

\$500,000,000 (Approximate)



**Guaranteed Grantor Trust Pass-Through Certificates
Fannie Mae Grantor Trust 2002-T13**

Consider carefully the risk factors starting on page 6 of this prospectus. Unless you understand and are able to tolerate these risks, you should not invest in the certificates.

The certificates, together with interest thereon, are not guaranteed by the United States and do not constitute a debt or obligation of the United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities other than Fannie Mae.

The certificates are exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933 and are “exempted securities” under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

The Certificates

We, the Federal National Mortgage Association or Fannie Mae, will issue the classes of certificates listed in the chart below. The certificates will represent ownership interests in the trust assets, which will consist of two classes of underlying REMIC securities.

Payments to Certificateholders

You, the investor, generally will receive monthly payments on your certificates, including

- interest accrued on your certificates and
- principal paid on the corresponding class of underlying REMIC securities.

We may pay principal at rates which vary from time to time.

The Fannie Mae Guaranty

We will guarantee that the payments of monthly interest and principal described above are paid to investors on time, subject to the limitations described under “The Pooling Agreement—Fannie Mae Guaranty” in the Information Supplement attached to this prospectus. In addition, we guarantee that any outstanding principal balance of the A1 Class will be paid on the distribution date occurring in September 2032.

The Trust and Its Assets

The trust will own the underlying REMIC securities described in this prospectus. The underlying REMIC securities represent ownership interests in a portion of Long Beach Mortgage Loan Trust 2002-3, consisting of fixed-rate and adjustable-rate, first lien, fully amortizing, residential mortgage loans made to borrowers generally with blemished credit histories.

Corresponding Classes

The Class A1 and Class S1 Certificates will correspond to the Class I-A and Class I-S1 Certificates of the underlying REMIC securities, respectively.

Class	Original Class Balance(1)	Principal Type	Interest Rate	Interest Type	CUSIP Number	Final Distribution Date
A1	\$500,000,000	PT	(2)	FLT/AFC	31392DYJ5	September 2032
S1	\$119,300,000(3)	NTL	5.25%	FIX/IO	31392DYK2	July 2005

(1) Approximate. In each case, subject to a permitted variance of plus or minus 10%.

(2) Based on LIBOR and subject to a net WAC rate cap. See “Description of the Certificates—Payments of Interest” in this prospectus.

(3) The notional amount will step down. See “Description of the Certificates—Payments of Interest—*Notional Class*” in this prospectus.

Greenwich Capital Markets, Inc. will offer the certificates from time to time in negotiated transactions at varying prices. We expect the settlement date to be August 2, 2002.

GREENWICH CAPITAL MARKETS, INC. DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES

BANC OF AMERICA SECURITIES LLC

CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON

MORGAN STANLEY

UBS WARBURG, LLC

WaMu Capital Corp.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>		<u>Page</u>
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	3	Payments of Principal	14
REFERENCE SHEET	4	<i>Categories of Classes</i>	14
RISK FACTORS	6	<i>Monthly Principal</i>	14
DESCRIPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES	10	Class Definitions and Abbreviations . .	15
General	10	Yield, Modeling Assumptions, Decrement Tables, Weighted Average Lives	15
<i>Structure</i>	10	THE TRUST AGREEMENT	15
<i>Fannie Mae Guaranty</i>	10	Reports to Certificateholders	15
<i>Characteristics of Certificates</i>	10	Certain Matters Regarding Fannie Mae	16
<i>Authorized Denominations</i>	11	Events of Default	16
<i>Distribution Date</i>	11	Rights upon Event of Default	16
<i>Record Date</i>	11	Voting Rights	16
<i>Class Factors</i>	11	Amendment	17
<i>Servicer Mortgage Loan Cleanup Call</i>	11	Termination	17
<i>Option to Repurchase Delinquent Loans</i>	11	CERTAIN FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES	17
<i>Voting the Underlying REMIC Securities</i>	11	Taxation of Beneficial Owners of Certificates	18
The Underlying REMIC Securities . .	11	Taxation of Underlying REMIC Securities	18
Book-Entry Procedures	12	Information Reporting and Backup Withholding	19
<i>General</i>	12	Foreign Investors	19
<i>Method of Distribution</i>	12	LEGAL INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS	20
<i>Holding Through International Clearing Systems</i>	12	LEGAL OPINION	20
<i>Euroclear and Clearstream</i>	13	ERISA CONSIDERATIONS	20
Payments of Interest	13	PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	21
<i>Categories of Classes</i>	13	LEGAL MATTERS	21
<i>Monthly Interest</i>	13	INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS	22
<i>Interest Accrual Periods</i>	14		
<i>Notional Class</i>	14		
Calculation of One-Month LIBOR . .	14		

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

You should purchase the certificates only if you have read this prospectus and the following documents (the “Disclosure Documents”):

- the Information Supplement dated July 29, 2002 relating to the underlying REMIC securities, which is attached to, and forms a part of, this prospectus; and
- our Information Statement dated April 1, 2002 and its supplements (the “Information Statement”).

You can obtain all the Disclosure Documents by writing or calling:

Fannie Mae
3900 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W.
Area 2H-3S
Washington, D.C. 20016
(telephone 1-800-237-8627 or 202-752-6547).

This prospectus, the Information Statement and the class factors are available on our corporate website located at www.fanniemae.com and our business to business website at www.efanniemae.com. You can also obtain them by calling the Fannie Mae Helpline at 1-800-237-8627 or 202-752-6547.

You also can obtain copies of this prospectus, including the Information Supplement, by writing or calling:

Greenwich Capital Markets, Inc.
Prospectus Department
600 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830
(telephone 203-618-2318)

REFERENCE SHEET

This reference sheet highlights information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. As a reference sheet, it speaks in general terms without giving details or discussing any exceptions. You should purchase the certificates only after reading this prospectus and each of the other disclosure documents listed on page 3 of this prospectus.

General

- The certificates will represent ownership interests in the trust assets.
- The trust assets will consist of two classes of underlying REMIC securities that represent ownership interests in Long Beach Mortgage Loan Trust 2002-3 as further described in the Information Supplement.
- The mortgage loans underlying the underlying REMIC securities are fixed-rate and adjustable-rate, first lien, fully amortizing residential mortgage loans made to borrowers generally with blemished credit histories, as further described in this prospectus and the Information Supplement.

Corresponding Classes

The Class A1 and the Class S1 Certificates correspond to the Class I-A and the Class I-S1 Certificates of the underlying REMIC securities, respectively. All amounts paid on each class of underlying REMIC securities will be passed through to the corresponding class of certificates. For a description of Fannie Mae's guaranty of the underlying REMIC securities, see "The Pooling Agreement—Fannie Mae Guaranty" in the Information Supplement.

Characteristics of the Mortgage Loans Backing the Underlying REMIC Securities

For information about the nature of the mortgage loans backing the underlying REMIC securities, see the sections of the Information Supplement entitled "The Mortgage Pool—General" and "—The Group I Mortgage Loans."

Class Factors

On or before each monthly distribution date, we will publish the class factor for each class of certificates. If you multiply the class factor by the initial principal balance or notional balance of a certificate of the related class, you will obtain the current principal balance or notional balance of that certificate, after giving effect to the current month's payment.

Settlement Date

We expect to issue the certificates on August 2, 2002.

Distribution Dates

Beginning in September 2002, we will make payments on the certificates on the 25th day of each calendar month, or on the next business day if the 25th is not a business day.

Book-Entry Certificates

We will issue the certificates in book-entry form through The Depository Trust Company, which will track ownership of the certificates and payments on the certificates electronically.

Payments of Interest

We will pay monthly interest on each class of certificates in an amount generally equal to the interest accrued on that class at the applicable interest rate during the related interest accrual period.

Notional Class

Holders of the certificates of the S1 Class will not receive any principal payments. The S1 Class has a notional balance used to determine accrued interest. The method for calculating the notional balance for the S1 Class is identical to that specified in the Information Supplement for the Class I-S1 class of underlying REMIC securities.

Payments of Principal

We will pay monthly principal on the A1 Class in an amount equal to the principal, if any, paid in that month on the Class I-A class of underlying REMIC securities.

Guaranty Payments

We guarantee that interest and principal on the certificates will be paid as provided above, subject to the limitations described under “The Pooling Agreement—Fannie Mae Guaranty” in the Information Supplement attached to this prospectus. In addition, we guarantee the payment of any principal balance of the A1 Class that remains outstanding on the distribution date occurring in September 2032.

RISK FACTORS

We describe below some of the risks associated with an investment in the certificates. Because each investor has different investment needs and a different risk tolerance, you should consult your own financial and legal advisors to determine whether the certificates are a suitable investment for you. In addition to the risks discussed below, you should read the section entitled “Risk Factors” beginning on page 9 of the Information Supplement.

Suitability

The certificates may not be a suitable investment. The certificates are not a suitable investment for every investor. Before investing, you should carefully consider the following.

- You should have sufficient knowledge and experience to evaluate the merits and risks of the certificates and the information contained in this prospectus, the Information Supplement and the other documents incorporated by reference.
- You should thoroughly understand the terms of the certificates.
- You should thoroughly understand the terms of the underlying REMIC securities and the mortgage loans that back them.
- You should be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial advisor) the economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect your investment.
- You should have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all risks associated with the certificates.
- You should investigate any legal investment restrictions that may apply to you.

Investors whose investment activities are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or to review by regulatory authorities, may be unable to buy certain certificates. You should get legal advice in determining whether your purchase of the certificates is a legal investment for you or is subject to any investment restrictions.

Yield Considerations

A variety of factors can affect your yield. Your effective yield on the certificates will depend upon:

- the price you paid for the certificates;
- how quickly or slowly borrowers prepay the underlying mortgage loans;
- if and when the underlying mortgage loans are liquidated due to borrower defaults, casualties or condemnations affecting the properties securing those loans;
- if and when the underlying mortgage loans are repurchased;
- if and when the master servicer (or any third party insurer identified in the Information Supplement) exercises its limited right to terminate the underlying trust fund by purchasing the mortgage loans;
- the actual characteristics of the underlying mortgage loans, including the effect of periodic and lifetime caps on the interest rates of adjustable rate underlying mortgage loans; and
- in the case of the A1 Class, monthly changes in the LIBOR index.

The actual yield on your certificates probably will be lower than you expect:

- if you bought your certificates at a premium and principal payments on the underlying mortgage loans are faster than you expect, or
- if you bought your certificates at a discount and principal payments on the underlying mortgage loans are slower than you expect.

Furthermore, in the case of the S1 Class, you could fail to recover all of your investment if

prepayments on the underlying mortgage loans occur at a rapid rate.

Even if the underlying mortgage loans are prepaid at a rate that on average is consistent with your expectations, variations over time in the prepayment rate of the underlying mortgage loans could significantly affect your yield. Generally, the earlier the payment of principal, the greater the effect on the yield to maturity. As a result, if the rate of principal prepayments on the underlying mortgage loans during any period is faster or slower than you expect, a corresponding reduction or increase in the prepayment rate during a later period may not fully offset the impact of the earlier prepayment rate on your yield.

Certain assumptions concerning the mortgage loans were used in preparing the tabular information set forth in the Information Supplement. If the actual mortgage loan characteristics differ even slightly from those assumptions, the weighted average lives and yields of the certificates could be affected.

You must make your own decision as to the assumptions, including the principal prepayment assumptions, you will use in deciding whether to purchase the certificates.

The A1 Class is subject to basis risk. The interest rate on the A1 Class adjusts monthly based on one-month LIBOR. The interest rates on the underlying adjustable-rate mortgage loans generally adjust less frequently and on the basis of a different index, and the interest rates on the underlying fixed-rate mortgage loans do not adjust at all. As a result, the A1 Class is subject to basis risk, which may reduce its yield.

Unpredictable timing of last payment may affect your yield. The actual final payment on your class of certificates may occur earlier, and could occur much earlier, than the distribution date occurring in September 2032. If you assumed the actual final payment would occur on the final distribution date specified, your yield could be lower than you expect.

Delayed payments reduce yield and market value of the S1 Class. Because the S1 Class does not receive interest immediately following each interest accrual period, it will have a lower

yield and market value than it would if there were no such delay.

Prepayment Considerations

The rate of principal payments on the A1 Class depends on numerous factors and cannot be predicted. The rate of principal payments on the A1 Class generally will depend on the rate of principal payments on the underlying mortgage loans. Principal payments will occur as a result of scheduled amortization or prepayments. The rate of principal payments is likely to vary considerably from time to time as a result of the liquidation of foreclosed mortgage loans.

It is highly unlikely that the mortgage loans will prepay:

- at the rates we assume,
- at any constant prepayment rate until maturity, or
- at the same rate.

Most of the mortgage loans underlying the underlying certificates require that the borrower pay a prepayment premium if the loan is prepaid in full or in part during the period specified in the mortgage note. Generally, each mortgage loan originated prior to January 1, 2002 which has a prepayment charge provision provides for a prepayment charge equal to six months' interest calculated on the basis of the rate in effect at the time of such prepayment on the amount prepaid in excess of 20% of the original balance of such mortgage loan in any twelve-month period, if the loan is prepaid in full or in part during a stated period which may be from one year to five years after origination. Generally, each mortgage loan originated on or after January 1, 2002 which has a prepayment charge provision provides for a prepayment charge on prepayments received during the first 36 months from the first due date of the mortgage loan equal to 3%, 2% or 1% of the original principal balance of the mortgage loan if the prepayment is received on or before the first, second or third anniversary, respectively, of the first due date of the mortgage loan. After the expiration of the applicable prepayment premium period, however, borrowers may prepay the loans at any time without paying a premium. In no event will

certificateholders be entitled to any portion of any prepayment premiums paid by borrowers.

The mortgage loans provide that the lender can require repayment in full if the borrower sells the property that secures the loan. In this way, property sales by borrowers can affect the rate of prepayment. In addition, if borrowers are able to refinance their loans by obtaining new loans secured by the same properties, any refinancing will affect the rate of prepayment. Furthermore, the seller of the underlying mortgage loans has made representations and warranties with respect to the mortgage loans and may have to repurchase the related loans if they fail to conform to those representations and warranties. Any such repurchases also will affect the rate of prepayment.

Once the balances of the underlying mortgage loans held in the underlying trust are reduced to 10% or less of the sum of their balances as of the issue date, the master servicer or, alternatively, any third party insurer identified in the Information Supplement may purchase all the remaining mortgage loans subject to certain restrictions described in the Information Supplement. In addition, the master servicer or such third party insurer has the option to repurchase mortgage loans that become 90 days or more delinquent, and if neither party chooses to exercise such option with respect to mortgage loans underlying the certificates, Fannie Mae may purchase such mortgage loans. If the mortgage loans are purchased in either of these ways, it would have the same effect as a prepayment in full of the mortgage loans. For a further description of the termination risks, you should read the Information Supplement.

In general, the rates of prepayment may be influenced by:

- the level of current interest rates relative to the rates borne by the underlying mortgage loans,
- homeowner mobility,
- the general creditworthiness of the borrowers,
- repurchases of mortgage loans, and
- general economic conditions.

Because so many factors affect the rate of prepayment of a pool of mortgage loans, we cannot estimate the prepayment experience of

the mortgage loans backing the underlying REMIC securities.

Overcollateralization can accelerate principal payments. Due to the overcollateralization feature of the underlying trust, the rate of principal payments on the A1 Class may be somewhat faster from time to time than the rates of principal payments on the underlying mortgage loans. Beginning with the first distribution date, a portion of excess interest generated by the underlying mortgage loans will be applied to pay principal on the Class I-A Certificates of the underlying REMIC securities until its required level of overcollateralization is reached and thereafter excess interest will be used to maintain overcollateralization at the required level.

The S1 Class is subject to prepayment risk. The yield to maturity of the S1 Class will be extremely sensitive to the rate of principal prepayment on the mortgage loans underlying the underlying REMIC Securities, if on or prior to the due date in any month through June 1, 2005, the aggregate principal balance of such mortgage loans with adjusted net minimum mortgage rates in excess of 5.25% is reduced to or below the amount equal to the notional amount of S1 Class Certificates for the distribution date in the subsequent month. Investors in the S1 Class should fully consider the risk that an extremely rapid rate of principal prepayment on the mortgage loans underlying the underlying REMIC Securities could result in the failure of such investors to fully recover their initial investments.

Reinvestment Risk

You may have to reinvest principal payments at a rate of return lower than that on the A1 Class. Generally, a borrower may prepay a mortgage loan at any time, although early prepayment may be subject to a prepayment premium as described above. As a result, we cannot predict the amount of principal payments on the A1 Class. The A1 Class may not be an appropriate investment for you if you require a specific amount of principal on a regular basis or on a specific date. Because interest rates fluctuate, you may not be able to reinvest the principal payments on the A1 Class at a rate of return that is as high as your rate of return on the certificates. You may have to reinvest those

funds at a much lower rate of return. You should consider this risk in light of other investments that may be available to you.

Market and Liquidity Considerations

It may be difficult to resell your certificates and any resale may occur on adverse terms. We cannot be sure that a market for resale of the certificates will develop. Further, if a market develops, it may not continue or be sufficiently liquid to allow you to sell your certificates. Even if you are able to sell your certificates, the sale price may not be comparable to similar investments that have a developed market. Moreover, you may not be able to sell small or large amounts of certificates at prices comparable to those available to other investors.

A number of factors may affect the resale of certificates, including:

- the payment to certificateholders of interest and principal in amounts based on the interest and principal required to be paid on the corresponding classes of the underlying REMIC securities;
- the characteristics of the underlying mortgage loans;

- past and expected prepayment levels of the underlying mortgage loans and comparable loans;
- the outstanding principal amount of the certificates;
- the amount of certificates offered for resale from time to time;
- any legal restrictions or tax treatment limiting demand for the certificates;
- the availability of comparable securities;
- the level, direction and volatility of interest rates generally; and
- general economic conditions.

Fannie Mae Guaranty Considerations

Any failure of Fannie Mae to perform its guaranty obligations will adversely affect investors. If we were unable to perform our guaranty obligations, certificateholders would receive only payments made on the underlying REMIC securities. If that happened, delinquencies and defaults or other shortfalls on the mortgage loans could directly affect the amounts that certificateholders would receive each month.

DESCRIPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES

The material under this heading summarizes certain features of the Certificates (defined below) and is not complete. You will find additional information about the Certificates in the other sections of this prospectus, as well as in the other Disclosure Documents and the Trust Agreement (defined below). If we use a capitalized term in this prospectus without defining it, you will find the definition of such term in the applicable Disclosure Document or in the Trust Agreement.

General

Structure. We, the Federal National Mortgage Association (“Fannie Mae”), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States, under the authority contained in Section 304(d) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12 U.S.C. §1716 *et seq.*), will create the Fannie Mae Grantor Trust specified on the cover page of this prospectus (the “Trust”) pursuant to a trust agreement (the “Trust Agreement”) dated as of August 1, 2002 (the “Issue Date”). We will execute the Trust Agreement in our corporate capacity and in our capacity as trustee (in such capacity, the “Trustee”). We will issue the Certificates specified on the cover page of this prospectus pursuant to the Trust Agreement.

The Guaranteed Grantor Trust Pass-Through Certificates offered by this prospectus (the “Certificates”) will represent beneficial ownership interests in the Trust. The assets of the Trust will consist of two classes of mortgage pass-through certificates (the “Underlying REMIC Securities”) evidencing beneficial ownership interests in Long Beach Mortgage Loan Trust 2002-3 (the “Underlying Trust”) as further described in the Information Supplement. The A1 Class of Certificates and the S1 Class of Certificates (each, a “Class”) will correspond to the Class I-A and the Class I-S1 Certificates of the Underlying REMIC Securities, respectively. The assets of the Underlying Trust will consist primarily of a pool of conforming mortgage loans (the “Group I Mortgage Loans”) and a second pool of generally non-conforming mortgage loans (together with the Group I Mortgage Loans, the “Mortgage Loans”) as more fully described in the Information Supplement under the heading “The Mortgage Pool.”

Fannie Mae Guaranty. We guarantee that on each Distribution Date we will pay to Certificateholders:

- the amount of interest accrued on the Certificates at the applicable interest rates during the related Interest Accrual Period, and
- in the case of the A1 Class, the amount of principal payable on the corresponding class of Underlying REMIC Securities.

In addition, in the case of the A1 Class, we guarantee the payment of any principal balance that remains outstanding on the Distribution Date occurring in September 2032.

Our guaranty is subject to the limitations described under “The Pooling Agreement—Fannie Mae Guaranty” in the Information Supplement attached to this prospectus.

If we were unable to perform our guaranty obligations, Certificateholders would receive only the amounts paid and other recoveries on the Underlying REMIC Securities. If that happened, delinquencies and defaults or other shortfalls on the Mortgage Loans could directly affect the amounts that Certificateholders would receive each month. **Our guaranty is not backed by the full faith and credit of the United States.**

Characteristics of Certificates. The Certificates will be represented by one or more certificates which will be registered in the name of the nominee of The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”). DTC will maintain the Certificates through its book-entry facilities. The “Holder” or “Certificateholder” of a DTC Certificate is the nominee of DTC. A Holder is not necessarily the beneficial owner of a Certificate. Beneficial owners ordinarily will “hold” Certificates through one or more financial intermediaries, such as banks, brokerage firms and securities clearing organizations.

Authorized Denominations. We will issue the Certificates in minimum denominations of \$1,000 and whole dollar increments.

Distribution Date. Beginning in September 2002, we will make payments of principal and interest on the Certificates on the 25th day of each month or, if the 25th is not a business day (as defined in the Information Supplement), on the first business day after the 25th. We refer to each such date as a “Distribution Date.”

Record Date. On each Distribution Date, we will make each monthly payment to A1 Certificateholders who were Holders of record on the business day preceding such Distribution Date and to S1 Certificateholders who were Holders of record on the last day of the preceding month.

Class Factors. On or before each Distribution Date, we will publish a class factor (carried to eight decimal places) for each Class of Certificates. When the class factor is multiplied by the original principal balance (or notional principal balance) of a Certificate of that Class, the product will equal the current principal balance (or notional principal balance) of the Certificate after taking into account payments on that Distribution Date.

Servicer Mortgage Loan Cleanup Call. Long Beach Mortgage Company, in its capacity as master servicer or, alternatively, any third party insurer identified in the Information Supplement, may, subject to the limitation described in the Information Supplement, repurchase the Mortgage Loans when the principal balances of the Mortgage Loans have been reduced to 10% or less of their balances as of the Issue Date. If the Group I Mortgage Loans are purchased in this way, it will have the same effect on the Certificates as a prepayment in full of the Group I Mortgage Loans.

Option to Repurchase Delinquent Loans. The master servicer or such third party insurer has the option to repurchase Group I Mortgage Loans that become 90 days or more delinquent, and if neither party chooses to exercise such option with respect to the Group I Mortgage Loans, Fannie Mae may purchase such Group I Mortgage Loans.

Voting the Underlying REMIC Securities. Holders of the Underlying REMIC Securities may have to vote on issues arising under the documents governing the Underlying Trust. As long as the third party insurer identified in the Information Supplement is not in default, it has the right to vote the Underlying REMIC Securities. If, however, the third party insurer identified in the Information Supplement is in default, the Trustee will vote the Underlying REMIC Securities as instructed by Holders of the corresponding Classes of Certificates. The Trustee must receive instructions from Holders of the related Certificates holding voting rights totaling at least 51% of the voting rights of the related Class. In the absence of such instructions, the Trustee will vote in a manner consistent, in its sole judgment, with the best interests of Certificateholders.

The Underlying REMIC Securities

The Underlying REMIC Securities represent the senior ownership interests in the Group I Mortgage Loans held in the Underlying Trust. As indicated in the Information Supplement, the Mortgage Loans will be deposited in the Underlying Trust by Long Beach Securities Corp.

Each of the Underlying REMIC Securities represents an entitlement to an applicable portion of interest and, if applicable, principal due on the Group I Mortgage Loans, subject to the payment priorities specified in the Information Supplement. Interest and, if applicable, principal paid on each class of the Underlying REMIC Securities will be passed through to Holders of the corresponding Class of Certificates. Interest on the Underlying REMIC Securities will accrue on their outstanding principal balance or notional principal balance as described in the Information Supplement. Principal on the Underlying REMIC Securities will be paid as described in the Information Supplement.

See the Information Supplement for detailed information about each class of the Underlying REMIC Securities.

Book-Entry Procedures

General. The Certificates will be registered in the name of the nominee of DTC, a New York-chartered limited purpose trust company, or any successor depository that we select or approve (the “Depository”). In accordance with its normal procedures, the Depository will record the positions held by each Depository participating firm (each, a “Depository Participant”) in the Certificates, whether held for its own account or as a nominee for another person. Initially, we will act as Paying Agent for the Certificates. In addition, State Street Bank and Trust Company will perform certain administrative functions with respect to the Certificates.

A “beneficial owner” or an “investor” is anyone who acquires a beneficial ownership interest in the Certificates. As an investor, you will not receive a physical certificate. Instead, your interest will be recorded on the records of the brokerage firm, bank, thrift institution or other financial intermediary (a “financial intermediary”) that maintains an account for you. In turn, the record ownership of the intermediary will be recorded on the records of the Depository. If the intermediary is not a Depository Participant, the intermediary’s record ownership will be recorded on the records of a Depository Participant acting as agent for the financial intermediary. Neither the Trustee nor the Depository will recognize an investor as a Certificateholder. Therefore, you must rely on these various arrangements to transfer your beneficial ownership interest in the Certificates and comply with the procedures of your financial intermediary and of Depository Participants. In general, ownership of Certificates will be subject to the prevailing rules, regulations and procedures governing the Depository and Depository Participants.

Method of Distribution. We will direct payments on the Certificates to the Depository in immediately available funds. The Depository will credit the payments to the accounts of the Depository Participants entitled to them, in accordance with the Depository’s normal procedures. These procedures currently provide for payments made in same-day funds to be settled through the New York Clearing House. Each Depository Participant and each financial intermediary will direct the payments to the investors in the Certificates that it represents. Accordingly, investors may experience a delay in receiving payments.

Holding Through International Clearing Systems. Beneficial interests in the Certificates may be held through organizations participating in the international clearing systems described below. Electronic securities and payment transfer, processing, depository and custodial arrangements among these systems and DTC, either directly or indirectly through custodians and depositories, may enable beneficial interests in the Certificates to be issued, held and transferred among these systems as described below. Special procedures among these systems allow clearance and settlement of beneficial interests in certain securities traded across borders in the secondary market. Cross-market transfers of beneficial interests in the Certificates may be cleared and settled using these procedures. However, we can give no assurance that cross-market transfers of beneficial interests in the Certificates will be possible.

Each relevant system has its own separate operating procedures and arrangements with participants and accountholders that govern the relationship between them and such system and to which we are not and will not be a party. The clearing systems may impose fees in respect of the maintenance and operation of the accounts in which beneficial interests in the Certificates are maintained.

If beneficial interests in the Certificates are cleared and settled through more than one clearing system, time zone differences may result in the securities account of an investor in one system being credited during the settlement processing day immediately following the settlement date of the other system and the cash account being credited for value on the settlement date but only being available as of the day following that settlement date.

Although clearing systems have procedures to facilitate transfers of beneficial interests in securities among their respective participants and accountholders, we understand that they are under no obligation to perform or continue to perform those procedures, which may be modified or

discontinued at any time. We will have no responsibility for the performance by any system, or their respective direct or indirect participants or accountholders, of their respective obligations under the results and procedures governing their operations.

Euroclear and Clearstream. The Euroclear System (“Euroclear”) was created in 1968 to hold securities for its participants and to clear and settle transactions between its participants through simultaneous electronic book-entry delivery against payment. Euroclear is operated by Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, Brussels office (“Morgan”), and all Euroclear securities clearance and cash accounts are with Morgan. They are governed by procedures of Euroclear, and applicable Belgian law. Clearstream Banking, *Société anonyme* (“Clearstream”), was incorporated in 1970 under the laws of Luxembourg as a limited liability company. A participant’s overall contractual relations with Clearstream are governed by the general terms and conditions, related operating rules and procedures and applicable Luxembourg law.

Euroclear and Clearstream each hold securities for their customers and facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions by electronic book-entry transfer between their respective account holders. Euroclear and Clearstream have established an electronic bridge between their two systems across which their respective participants may settle trades with each other.

Payments of Interest

Categories of Classes

For the purpose of interest payments, the Classes of Certificates fall into the following categories:

<u>Interest Type*</u>	<u>Classes</u>
Floating Rate	A1
Available Funds	A1
Fixed Rate	S1
Interest Only	S1

* See “—Class Definitions and Abbreviations” below.

Monthly Interest. We will pay interest on each Class of Certificates at the annual interest rate applicable to the corresponding class of Underlying REMIC Securities as described in the Information Supplement, subject to the limitations specified in this prospectus under “General—*Fannie Mae Guaranty*.” We calculate interest, in the case of the A1 Class, on the basis of an assumed 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed in the related Interest Accrual Period and, in the case of the S1 Class, on the basis of an assumed 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. We pay interest monthly on each Distribution Date, beginning in the month after the Settlement Date.

Interest to be paid on each Certificate on a Distribution Date will consist of the interest accrued during the related Interest Accrual Period on its outstanding principal balance or notional principal balance immediately prior to that Distribution Date.

Interest Accrual Periods. Interest to be paid on a Distribution Date will accrue on the Certificates during the applicable one-month periods set forth below (each, an “Interest Accrual Period”).

<u>Classes</u>	<u>Interest Accrual Period</u>
A1	The period beginning on the Distribution Date in the month preceding the month in which the Distribution Date occurs and ending on the day immediately preceding such Distribution Date (other than the initial Interest Accrual Period, which is the 54-day period beginning on August 2, 2002)
S1	Calendar month preceding the month in which the Distribution Date occurs.

See “Risk Factors—Yield Considerations—*Delayed payments reduce yield and market value of the S1 Class*” in this prospectus.

Notional Class. The S1 Class is a Notional Class and, accordingly, will not have a principal balance. During each Interest Accrual Period, the S1 Class will be entitled to receive interest on its notional principal balance which at all times will equal the notional amount of the corresponding class of Underlying REMIC Securities.

We use the notional principal balance of the S1 Class to determine interest payments on that Class. Although the S1 Class will not have a principal balance and will not be entitled to any principal payments, we will publish a class factor for it. References in this prospectus to the principal balances of the Certificates generally shall refer also to the notional principal balance of the S1 Class.

Calculation of One-Month LIBOR

One-Month LIBOR will be calculated using the method described in the Information Supplement under the heading “Description of the Certificates — Calculation of One-Month LIBOR.”

Payments of Principal

Categories of Classes

For the purpose of principal payments, the Classes of Certificates fall into the following categories:

<u>Principal Type*</u>	<u>Classes</u>
Pass-Through	A1
Notional	S1

* See “—Class Definitions and Abbreviations” below.

Monthly Principal. On each Distribution Date, we will pay to the Holders of the A1 Class an amount of principal equal to the principal amount paid on the corresponding class of Underlying REMIC Securities in the month of that Distribution Date.

Class Definitions and Abbreviations

The following chart identifies and generally defines the categories specified on the cover of this prospectus.

<u>Abbreviation</u>	<u>Category of Class</u>	<u>Definitions</u>
INTEREST TYPES		
AFC	Available Funds	Receives as interest all or a portion of the scheduled interest payments made on the Mortgage Loans. However, this amount may be insufficient on any Distribution Date to cover fully the accrued and unpaid interest on the Certificates of this Class at its specified interest rate for the related Interest Accrual Period.
FIX	Fixed Rate	Has an interest rate that is fixed throughout the life of the Class.
FLT	Floating Rate	Has an interest rate that resets periodically based upon the designated index and that varies directly with changes in the index.
IO	Interest Only	Receives some of the interest payments made on the Mortgage Loans but no principal. The Interest Only Class has a notional principal balance, which is the amount used as a reference to calculate the amount of interest due on the Interest Only Class.
PRINCIPAL TYPES		
PT	Pass-Through	Receives principal payments based on the actual distributions on the corresponding class of Underlying REMIC Securities.
NTL	Notional	Has no principal balance and bears interest on its notional principal balance. The notional principal balance is used to determine interest distributions on the Interest Only Class, which is not entitled to principal.

Yield, Modeling Assumptions, Decrement Tables, Weighted Average Lives

See the section of the Information Supplement entitled “Yield, Prepayment and Maturity Considerations.”

THE TRUST AGREEMENT

In the sections below, we summarize certain provisions of the Trust Agreement that are not discussed elsewhere in this prospectus. Certain capitalized terms that we use in these summaries are defined in the Trust Agreement. These summaries are, by definition, not complete. If there is ever a conflict between what we have summarized in this prospectus and the actual terms of the Trust Agreement, the terms of the Trust Agreement will prevail.

Reports to Certificateholders

As soon as practicable on or shortly before each Distribution Date, we will publish (in print or otherwise) the class factor for each Class of Certificates. The “class factor” is a number (carried to eight decimal places) which, when multiplied by the original principal balance (or notional principal balance) of a Certificate, will equal the principal balance (or notional principal balance) of that Certificate that will still be outstanding after the principal to be paid in the current month has been paid.

Within a reasonable time after the end of each calendar year, we will also furnish to each person who was a Certificateholder at any time during that year a statement containing any information required by the federal income tax laws.

Fannie Mae, or a special agent that we engage, will make all the necessary numerical calculations.

Certain Matters Regarding Fannie Mae

The Trust Agreement provides that we may not resign from our obligations and duties unless they are no longer permissible under applicable law. Our resignation will be effective only after a successor has assumed our obligations and duties. However, no successor may succeed to our guaranty obligations, and we will continue to be responsible under our guaranty even if we are terminated or have resigned from our other duties and responsibilities under the Trust Agreement.

The Trust Agreement also provides that neither we nor any of our directors, officers, employees or agents will be under any liability to the Trust or to the Certificateholders for errors in judgment or for any action we take, or refrain from taking, in good faith pursuant to the Trust Agreement. However, neither we nor any such person will be protected against any liability due to willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or willful disregard of obligations and duties.

In addition, the Trust Agreement also provides that we are not under any obligation to appear in, prosecute or defend any legal action that is not incidental to our responsibilities under the Trust Agreement and that in our opinion may involve us in any expense or liability. However, in our discretion, we may undertake any legal action that we deem necessary or desirable in the interests of the Certificateholders. In that event, we will pay the legal expenses and costs of the action, which generally will not be reimbursable out of the trust fund.

Any corporation into which we are merged or consolidated, any corporation that results from a merger, conversion or consolidation to which we are a party or any corporation that succeeds to our business will be our successor under the Trust Agreement.

Events of Default

Any of the following will be considered an “Event of Default” under the Trust Agreement:

- if we fail to make a required payment to the Certificateholders of any Class and our failure continues uncorrected for 15 days after we receive written notice from Certificateholders who represent ownership interests totaling at least 5% of the related Class Certificate Balance that they have not been paid; or
- if we fail in a material way to fulfill any of our obligations under the Trust Agreement and our failure continues uncorrected for 60 days after we receive written notice of our failure from Certificateholders of any Class who represent ownership interests totaling at least 25% of the related Class Certificate Balance; or
- if we become insolvent or unable to pay our debts or if other events of insolvency occur.

Rights upon Event of Default

If one of the Events of Default listed above has occurred and continues uncorrected, Certificateholders of any Class who represent ownership interests totaling at least 25% of the related Class Certificate Balance have the right to terminate, in writing, our obligations under the Trust Agreement both as Trustee and in our corporate capacity. However, our guaranty obligations will continue in effect. The same proportion of Certificateholders that has the right to terminate us may also appoint, in writing, a successor to all of our terminated obligations. In addition, the successor that they appoint will take legal title to the Underlying REMIC Securities and any other assets of the Trust.

Voting Rights

Certain actions specified in the Trust Agreement that may be taken by Holders of Certificates evidencing a specified percentage of all undivided interests in the Trust may be taken by Holders of Certificates entitled in the aggregate to such percentage of voting rights. The percentage of the voting

rights allocated among Holders of the S1 Class will be 1.5%; the percentage of the voting rights allocated among Holders of the A1 Class will be 98.5%. The voting rights allocated to each Class of Certificates will be allocated among all Holders of each such Class in proportion to the outstanding Class Balance of such Certificates.

Amendment

We may amend the Trust Agreement for any of the following purposes without notifying the Certificateholders:

- to add to our duties;
- to evidence that another party has become our successor and has assumed our duties under the Trust Agreement in our capacity as trustee or in our corporate capacity or both;
- to eliminate any of our rights in our corporate capacity under the Trust Agreement; and
- to cure any ambiguity or correct or add to any provision in the Trust Agreement, so long as no Certificateholder is adversely affected in the case of an addition to any provision.

If the Certificateholders that represent ownership interests totaling at least 66% of the Trust consent, we may amend the Trust Agreement to eliminate, change or add to the terms of the Trust Agreement or to waive our compliance with any of those terms. Nevertheless, we may not terminate or change our guaranty obligations or reduce the percentage of Certificateholders who must consent to the types of amendments listed in the previous sentence. In addition, unless each affected Certificateholder consents, no amendment may reduce or delay the funds that are required to be distributed on any Certificate.

Termination

The Trust Agreement will terminate when the Underlying REMIC Securities have been paid off or liquidated, and their proceeds distributed. In no event, however, will the Trust continue beyond the expiration of 21 years from the death of the last survivor of the person named in the Trust Agreement.

CERTAIN FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES

The Certificates and payments on the Certificates generally are subject to taxation. Therefore, you should consider the tax consequences of holding a Certificate before you acquire one. The following discussion describes certain U.S. federal income tax consequences to beneficial owners of Certificates. The discussion is general and does not purport to deal with all aspects of federal taxation that may be relevant to particular investors. This discussion may not apply to your particular circumstances for various reasons, including the following:

- This discussion reflects federal tax laws in effect as of the date of this prospectus. Changes to any of these laws after the date of this prospectus may affect the tax consequences discussed below.
- This discussion addresses only Certificates acquired at original issuance and held as “capital assets” (generally, property held for investment).
- This discussion does not address tax consequences to beneficial owners subject to special rules, such as dealers in securities, certain traders in securities, banks, tax-exempt organizations, life insurance companies, persons that hold Certificates as part of a hedging transaction or as a position in a straddle or conversion transaction, or persons whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar.
- This discussion does not address taxes imposed by any state, local or foreign taxing jurisdiction.

For these reasons, you should consult your own tax advisors regarding the federal income tax consequences of holding and disposing of Certificates as well as any tax consequences arising under the laws of any state, local or foreign taxing jurisdiction.

Taxation of Beneficial Owners of Certificates

Our special tax counsel, Arnold & Porter, will deliver its opinion that, assuming compliance with the Trust Agreement, the Trust will be classified as a trust under subpart E of part I of subchapter J of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”) and not as an association taxable as a corporation. The Underlying REMIC Securities will be the assets of the Trust. Each beneficial owner of a Certificate will be treated as the beneficial owner of an undivided interest in the corresponding class of Underlying REMIC Securities held by the Trust. Consequently, each beneficial owner of a Certificate will be required to report its pro rata share of the income accruing with respect to the corresponding class of Underlying REMIC Securities, and a sale or other disposition of a Certificate will constitute a sale or other disposition of a pro rata portion of the corresponding class of Underlying REMIC Securities. In addition, each beneficial owner of a Certificate will be required to include in income its allocable share of the expenses paid by the Trust.

Each beneficial owner of a Certificate can deduct its allocable share of the expenses paid by the Trust as provided in section 162 or section 212 of the Code, consistent with its method of accounting. A beneficial owner’s ability to deduct its share of these expenses is limited under section 67 of the Code in the case of (i) estates and trusts, and (ii) individuals owning an interest in a Certificate directly or through an investment in a “pass-through entity” (other than in connection with such individual’s trade or business). Pass-through entities include partnerships, S corporations, grantor trusts, certain limited liability companies, and nonpublicly offered regulated investment companies, but do not include estates, non-grantor trusts, cooperatives, real estate investment trusts and publicly offered regulated investment companies. Generally, such a beneficial owner can deduct its share of these costs only to the extent that these costs, when aggregated with certain of the beneficial owner’s other miscellaneous itemized deductions, exceed two percent of the beneficial owner’s adjusted gross income. For this purpose, an estate or nongrantor trust computes adjusted gross income in the same manner as an individual, except that deductions for administrative expenses of the estate or nongrantor trust (not including expenses of the Trust) that would not have been incurred if the property were not held in such nongrantor trust or estate are allowable in arriving at adjusted gross income. In addition, section 68 of the Code may provide for certain limitations on itemized deductions otherwise allowable for a beneficial owner who is an individual. Further, a beneficial owner may not be able to deduct any portion of these costs in computing its alternative minimum tax liability.

Taxation of Underlying REMIC Securities

The Information Supplement discusses tax consequences to holders of the Underlying REMIC Securities. The Information Supplement states that each holder of an Underlying REMIC Security will be deemed to own two assets, a REMIC regular interest and the right to receive payments from the Reserve Funds. Because a beneficial owner of a Certificate will be required to report its pro rata share of the income accruing with respect to the corresponding class of Underlying REMIC Securities and will be required to treat the sale or other disposition of a Certificate as the sale or other disposition of a pro rata portion of the corresponding class of Underlying REMIC Securities, you should review the discussion there.

The Information Supplement states that, taking into account certain assumptions described therein, each Underlying REMIC Security (except for the right to receive payments from the Reserve Funds) will qualify as a “regular interest” in a “real estate mortgage investment conduit” (a “REMIC”) within the meaning of the Code. Qualification as a REMIC requires initial and ongoing compliance with certain conditions. The remainder of this discussion assumes that all the requirements for qualification as a REMIC have been, and will continue to be, met with respect to the Underlying Trust. If a REMIC Security were to fail to qualify as a regular interest in a REMIC, that

REMIC Security might not be accorded the status described under the section of the Information Supplement entitled “Certain Federal Income Tax Consequences—Taxation of Owners of Offered Certificates” and the Underlying Trust might be taxable as a corporation. You should consult your tax advisors regarding the tax consequences to a beneficial owner of a Certificate if an Underlying REMIC Security were to fail to qualify as a regular interest in a REMIC.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Fannie Mae will furnish or make available, within a reasonable time after the end of each calendar year, to each Holder of a Certificate at any time during such year, such information as is required by Treasury regulations and such other information as Fannie Mae deems necessary or desirable to assist Holders in preparing their federal income tax returns, or to enable Holders to make such information available to beneficial owners or other financial intermediaries for which such Holders hold Certificates as nominees.

Distributions of interest and principal, as well as distributions of proceeds from the sale of Certificates, may be subject to the “backup withholding tax” under section 3406 of the Code if recipients of such distributions fail to furnish to the payor certain information, including their taxpayer identification numbers, or otherwise fail to establish an exemption from such tax. Any amounts deducted and withheld from a distribution to a recipient would be allowed as a credit against such recipient’s federal income tax. Furthermore, certain penalties may be imposed by the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) on a recipient of distributions that is required to supply information but that does not do so in the proper manner.

Foreign Investors

Additional rules apply to a beneficial owner of a Certificate that is not a U.S. Person (a “Non-U.S. Person”). The term “U.S. Person” means:

- a citizen or resident of the United States,
- a corporation, partnership or other entity created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia,
- an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of the source of its income, or
- a trust if a court within the United States can exercise primary supervision over its administration and at least one U.S. Person has the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust.

Payments on a Certificate made to, or on behalf of, a beneficial owner that is a Non-U.S. Person generally will be exempt from U.S. federal income and withholding taxes, provided the following conditions are satisfied:

- the beneficial owner is not subject to U.S. tax as a result of a connection to the United States other than ownership of the Certificate,
- the beneficial owner signs a statement under penalties of perjury certifying that it is a Non-U.S. Person, and provides the name, address and taxpayer identification number, if any, of the beneficial owner and
- the last U.S. Person in the chain of payment to the beneficial owner receives such statement from the beneficial owner or a financial institution holding on behalf of the beneficial owner and does not have actual knowledge that such statement is false.

You should be aware that the IRS might take the position that this exemption does not apply to a beneficial owner that also owns 10% or more of the residual interest in the Underlying Trust or of the

voting stock of Fannie Mae, or to a beneficial owner that is a “controlled foreign corporation” described in section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code.

LEGAL INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

If you are an institution whose investment activities are subject to legal investment laws and regulations or to review by certain regulatory authorities, you may be subject to restrictions on investment in the Certificates. If you are a financial institution that is subject to the jurisdiction of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Office of Thrift Supervision, the National Credit Union Administration or other federal or state agencies with similar authority, you should review any applicable rules, guidelines and regulations prior to purchasing the Certificates. You should also review and consider the applicability of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council Supervisory Policy Statement on Securities Activities (to the extent adopted by their respective federal regulators), which, among other things, sets forth guidelines for financial institutions investing in certain types of mortgage related securities, including securities such as the Certificates. In addition, you should consult your regulators concerning the risk-based capital treatment of any Certificate.

Pursuant to the Secondary Mortgage Market Enhancement Act of 1984 (“SMMEA”), securities that we issue or guaranty (such as the Certificates) will be legal investments for entities created under the laws of the United States or any state whose authorized investments are subject to state regulation to the same extent as obligations issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof. Under SMMEA, if a state enacted legislation prior to October 4, 1991 specifically limiting the legal investment authority of any such entities with respect to securities that we issue or guaranty, such securities will constitute legal investments for such entities only to the extent provided in such legislation. Certain states have adopted such legislation prior to the October 4, 1991 deadline. **You should consult your own legal advisors in determining whether and to what extent the Certificates constitute legal investments or are subject to restrictions on investment and whether and to what extent the Certificates can be used as collateral for various types of borrowings.**

LEGAL OPINION

If you purchase Certificates, we will send you, upon request, an opinion of our General Counsel (or one of our Deputy General Counsels) as to the validity of the Certificates and the Trust Agreement.

ERISA CONSIDERATIONS

The Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”), and section 4975 of the Code impose certain requirements on employee benefit plans subject to ERISA (such as employer-sponsored retirement plans) and upon other types of benefit plans and arrangements subject to section 4975 of the Code (such as individual retirement accounts). ERISA and the Code also impose these requirements on certain entities in which the benefit plans or arrangements that are subject to ERISA and the Code invest. We refer to these plans, arrangements and entities as “Plans.” Any person who is a fiduciary of a Plan also is subject to the requirements imposed by ERISA and the Code. Before a Plan invests in any Certificate, the Plan fiduciary must consider whether the governing instruments for the Plan would permit the investment, whether the Certificates would be a prudent and appropriate investment for the Plan under its investment policy and whether such an investment might result in a transaction prohibited under ERISA or the Code for which no exemption is available.

On November 13, 1986, the U.S. Department of Labor issued a final regulation covering the acquisition by a Plan of a “guaranteed governmental mortgage pool certificate,” defined to include certificates which are “backed by, or evidencing an interest in specified mortgages or participation

interests therein” and are guaranteed by Fannie Mae as to the payment of interest and principal. Under the regulation, investment by a Plan in a “guaranteed governmental mortgage pool certificate” does not cause the assets of the Plan to include the mortgages underlying the certificate or the sponsor, trustee and other servicers of the mortgage pool to be subject to the fiduciary responsibility provisions of ERISA or the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA or section 4975 of the Code in providing services with respect to the mortgages in the pool. Our counsel, Sidley Austin Brown & Wood LLP, has advised us that the Certificates qualify under the definition of “guaranteed governmental mortgage pool certificates” and, as a result, the purchase and holding of Certificates by Plans will not cause the Mortgage Loans or the assets of Fannie Mae to be subject to the fiduciary requirements of ERISA or to the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and the Code.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We will acquire the Underlying REMIC Securities from Long Beach Securities Corp. in exchange for the Certificates. Greenwich Capital Markets, Inc. (the “Dealer”) proposes to offer the Certificates directly to the public from time to time in negotiated transactions at varying prices to be determined at the time of sale. The Dealer may effect these transactions to or through other dealers.

LEGAL MATTERS

Sidley Austin Brown & Wood LLP will provide legal representation for Fannie Mae. Thacher Proffitt & Wood will provide legal representation for the Dealer.

INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

Certificateholder	10
Certificates	10
Class	10
Code	18
Dealer	21
Depository	12
Disclosure Documents	3
DTC	10
ERISA	21
Event of Default	16
Group I Mortgage Loans	10
Holder	10
Information Statement	3
Interest Accrual Period	13
IRS	19
Issue Date	10
Mortgage Loans	10
Non-U.S. Person	19
Plans	21
REMIC	19
Repurchase Option	17
SMMEA	20
Trust	10
Trust Agreement	10
Trustee	10
U.S. Person	19
Underlying REMIC Securities	10
Underlying Trust	10

\$500,000,000 (APPROXIMATE)

**LONG BEACH MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST 2002-3
ASSET-BACKED CERTIFICATES, SERIES 2002-3**

Class I-A	\$500,000,000	Initial Certificate Principal Balance⁽¹⁾	Variable Rate⁽²⁾
Class I-S1	\$119,300,000	Initial Notional Amount⁽¹⁾	5.25%

(1) Approximate.
(2) Determined as described herein and subject to limitation as described herein.

LONG BEACH SECURITIES CORP.

Depositor

Long Beach Mortgage

Specialty Home Loans



Washington Mutual

Seller and Master Servicer

Consider carefully the risk factors beginning on page 9 in this information supplement.

The Offered Certificates represent interests in the trust only and do not represent an interest in or obligation of Long Beach Securities Corp., Long Beach Mortgage Company or any of their affiliates.

This information supplement has been prepared solely in connection with the offering of the Offered Certificates to Fannie Mae.

The only certificates being offered by this information supplement are the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates.

The Offered Certificates

- The Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates represent ownership interests in a trust, a portion of which consists primarily of a pool of first lien, fully-amortizing adjustable-rate and fixed-rate residential mortgage loans. The mortgage loans underlying the trust will be segregated into two groups as described in this information supplement. The Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates represent interests in one of the groups of mortgage loans.
- The Class I-A Certificates will accrue interest at a variable rate equal to one-month LIBOR plus a fixed margin, subject to increase or limitation as described in this information supplement.
- The Class I-S1 Certificates will accrue interest for 35 months at a fixed rate on their notional amount that will decline in increments every month.

Credit Enhancement

- *Certificate Insurance Policy*—The Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates will be covered by a certificate guaranty insurance policy issued by XL Capital Assurance Inc. (the “Certificate Insurer”) that will unconditionally and irrevocably guarantee the timely payments of interest due on the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates, the ultimate payment of principal on the Class I-A Certificates and any amounts by which the aggregate certificate principal balance of the Class I-A Certificates exceeds the aggregate stated principal balance of the related group of mortgage loans, as described herein.

(continued on following page)



The Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”). The obligations of Fannie Mae under its guarantee of the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates are obligations of Fannie Mae only. The Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates, including interest thereon, are not guaranteed by the United States and do not constitute debts or obligations of the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States other than Fannie Mae. Income on the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates has no exemption under federal law from federal, state or local taxation.

July 30, 2002

(continued from previous page)

- *Excess Interest*—The mortgage loans owned by the trust will bear interest each month that in the aggregate is expected to exceed the amount needed to pay monthly interest on the Offered Certificates and the other certificates to be issued by the trust and the fees and expenses of the trust. Such excess interest will be available to absorb losses and maintain a required level of overcollateralization, thereby providing credit support for the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates and certain other certificates.
- *Overcollateralization*—Initially, the cashflow provisions of the trust will result in limited acceleration of payments of the Class I-A Certificates relative to amortization of the underlying mortgage loans until the required level of overcollateralization is reached. Further, the cashflow provisions of the trust may result in limited acceleration of payment of the Class I-A Certificates relative to amortization of the underlying mortgage loans. These acceleration features would create or maintain “overcollateralization.”
- *Crosscollateralization*—Excess cashflow generated by one loan group may be applied to fund the required level of overcollateralization in the other loan group.
- *Guaranty*—The Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates will be covered by a guarantee from the Federal National Mortgage Association (“Fannie Mae” or the “Guarantor”). Fannie Mae will guarantee the timely payments of interest due on the Offered Certificates and the ultimate payment of principal on the Class I-A Certificates if the Certificate Insurer fails to pay under the Certificate Insurance Policy with respect to the Offered Certificates.
- *Cap Agreements*—The Class I-A Certificates may benefit from a series of interest rate cap payments pursuant to cap agreements which are intended to partially mitigate interest rate risk on the Class I-A Certificates.

Proceeds of the assets in the trust, together with the certificate insurance policy and the Fannie Mae guaranty, are the sole source of payments on the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates. The Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates do not represent an interest in or obligation of the depositor, the seller, the master servicer, the trustee, the trust administrator or any of their respective affiliates. None of the Class I-A Certificates, the Class I-S1 Certificates or the mortgage loans are insured or guaranteed by any person or entity or any governmental agency or instrumentality (other than the Certificate Insurer and the Guarantor with respect to the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates) or by the depositor, the seller, the originator, the master servicer, the trustee, the trust administrator or any of their respective affiliates.

The depositor has prepared this information supplement solely in connection with the offering of the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates to Fannie Mae. Fannie Mae will guarantee the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates as described in this information supplement. It is expected that the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates will be issued on or about August 2, 2002 (the “Closing Date”).

No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this information supplement and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon. This information supplement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities other than the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates. The delivery of this information supplement at any time does not imply that information in this information supplement is correct as of any time after the date of this information supplement.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INFORMATION SUPPLEMENT

	<u>Page</u>
SUMMARY OF TERMS	1
RISK FACTORS	9
THE MORTGAGE POOL	19
LONG BEACH MORTGAGE COMPANY	43
THE DEPOSITOR	52
THE POOLING AGREEMENT	53
DESCRIPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES	63
YIELD, PREPAYMENT AND MATURITY CONSIDERATIONS	90
USE OF PROCEEDS	96
CERTAIN FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES	96
STATE AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES	106
CERTAIN LEGAL ASPECTS OF THE MORTGAGE LOANS	106
EXPERTS	113
LEGAL MATTERS	113

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SUMMARY OF TERMS

- **This summary highlights selected information from this document and does not contain all of the information that you need to consider in making your investment decision. To understand all of the terms of the offering of the Offered Certificates, read carefully this entire document.**
- **This summary provides an overview of certain calculations, cashflow priorities and other information to aid your understanding and is qualified by the full description of these calculations, cashflow priorities and other information in this information supplement.**
- **Some of the information consists of forward-looking statements relating to future economic performance or projections and other financial items. Forward-looking statements are subject to a variety of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ from the projected results. Those risks and uncertainties include, among others, general economic and business conditions, regulatory initiatives and compliance with governmental regulations, and various other matters, all of which are beyond our control. Accordingly, what actually happens may be very different from what we predict in our forward-looking statements.**

Offered Certificates and Other Certificates

On the Closing Date, Long Beach Mortgage Loan Trust 2002-3 will issue thirteen classes of certificates, two of which are being offered by this information supplement. The assets of the trust that will support the certificates will consist primarily of a pool of fixed-rate and adjustable-rate mortgage loans having the characteristics described in this information supplement. The Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates (together, the “Offered Certificates”) are the only classes of certificates offered by this information supplement.

The Offered Certificates will be represented by certificates which will be registered in the name of the nominee of The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”). DTC will maintain the Offered Certificates through its book entry facilities.

The Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-S1 Certificates (together, the “Non-Offered Certificates”), which are not offered hereby, are being offered by the trust to the public simultaneously with the Offered Certificates pursuant to a prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

The Class II-A Certificates will have an original certificate principal balance of approximately \$500,000,000. The Class II-S1 Certificates will have an initial notional amount of approximately \$130,500,000.

The Non-Offered Certificates are described in this information supplement because their amount, structure, collateral, rights, risks and other characteristics affect the amount, structure, rights,

collateral, risks and other characteristics of the Offered Certificates.

In addition to the Offered Certificates and the Non-Offered Certificates, the trust will issue nine additional classes of certificates. These certificates will be designated as the Class I-S2 Certificates, the Class II-S2 Certificates, the Class I-C Certificates, the Class II-C Certificates, the Class I-P Certificates, the Class II-P Certificates, the Class R Certificates, the Class R-CX Certificates and the Class R-PX Certificates and are not being offered by this information supplement or to the public. These additional certificates will be delivered to a wholly-owned bankruptcy remote subsidiary of the Seller or its designee as partial consideration for the mortgage loans.

The Class I-S2 Certificates and Class II-S2 Certificates will not have an original certificate principal balance but will accrue interest on their notional amounts.

The Class I-C Certificates and the Class II-C Certificates will each accrue interest as provided in the pooling agreement and each have an original certificate principal balance of approximately \$0. The certificate principal balances of the Class I-C Certificates and the Class II-C Certificates on any related determination date represent the overcollateralization for Loan Group I and Loan Group II, respectively, and may change from time to time as provided in the pooling agreement.

The Class I-P Certificates and the Class II-P Certificates will each have an original certificate principal balance of \$100 and will not be entitled to distributions in respect of interest. The Class I-P

Certificates and the Class II-P Certificates will be entitled to all prepayment premiums or charges received in respect of the mortgage loans in Loan Group I and mortgage loans in Loan Group II, respectively.

The Class R Certificates, the Class R-CX Certificates and the Class R-PX Certificates will not have an original principal balance and are the classes of certificates representing the residual interests in the trust.

We refer you to “The Mortgage Pool” and “Description of the Certificates—General” in this information supplement for additional information.

Closing Date

On or about August 2, 2002.

Cut-off Date

August 1, 2002.

Depositor

Long Beach Securities Corp., a Delaware corporation and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Long Beach Mortgage Company. *We refer you to “The Depositor” in this information supplement for additional information.*

Seller and Master Servicer

Long Beach Mortgage Company, a Delaware corporation. *We refer you to “Long Beach Mortgage Company” in this information supplement for additional information.*

Subservicer

Washington Mutual Bank, FA, a federal savings association. *We refer you to “Long Beach Mortgage Company—General—Washington Mutual Bank, FA” in this information supplement for additional information.*

Trustee

Wachovia Bank, National Association. *We refer you to “The Pooling Agreement—The Trustee” in this information supplement for additional information.*

Trust Administrator

Deutsche Bank National Trust Company, a national banking association. *We refer you to “The Pooling Agreement—The Trust Administrator” in this information supplement for additional information.*

Certificate Insurer

XL Capital Assurance Inc., a monoline financial guaranty insurance company incorporated in the State of New York. *We refer you to “Description of the Certificates—The Certificate Insurer” in this information supplement for additional information.*

Cap Provider

Bank of America, N.A. *We refer you to “Description of the Certificates—The Cap Agreements” in this information supplement for additional information.*

Guarantor

Fannie Mae. *We refer you to “The Pooling Agreement—Fannie Mae Guaranty” and “Description of the Certificates—Allocation of Available Funds” in this information supplement for additional information.*

NIMS Insurer

One or more insurance companies (together, the “NIMS Insurer”) may issue a financial guaranty insurance policy covering certain payments to be made on net interest margin securities (“NIMS”) backed by the Class I-S2 Certificates, the Class II-S2 Certificates, the Class C Certificates and the Class P Certificates and which are currently expected to be issued by an affiliate of the Depositor or by one or more entities sponsored by an affiliate of the Depositor on or after the Closing Date. In such event, the NIMS Insurer will have various rights under the pooling agreement and will be able to exercise certain rights that could adversely impact the certificateholders. *We refer you to “Risk Factors—Certain Rights of the NIMS Insurer May Affect the Rights of Holders of Offered Certificates” in this information supplement for additional information.*

Designations

Each class of certificates will have different characteristics, some of which are reflected in the following general designations:

- *Offered Certificates*

Class I-A Certificates and Class I-S1 Certificates.

- *Class A Certificates*

Class I-A Certificates and Class II-A Certificates.

- *Class S Certificates*
Class I-S Certificates and Class II-S Certificates.
- *Class I-S Certificates*
Class I-S1 Certificates and Class I-S2 Certificates.
- *Class II-S Certificates*
Class II-S1 Certificates and Class II-S2 Certificates.
- *Class S1 Certificates*
Class I-S1 Certificates and Class II-S1 Certificates.
- *Class S2 Certificates*
Class I-S2 Certificates and Class II-S2 Certificates.
- *Class C Certificates*
Class I-C Certificates and Class II-C Certificates.
- *Class P Certificates*
Class I-P Certificates and Class II-P Certificates.
- *Residual Certificates*
Class R Certificates, Class R-CX Certificates and Class R-PX Certificates.
- *Group I Certificates*
Class I-A Certificates and Class I-S Certificates.
- *Group II Certificates*
Class II-A Certificates and Class II-S Certificates.
- *Subordinate Certificates*
Class S2 Certificates and Class C Certificates.

- *Group I Subordinate Certificates*
Class I-S2 Certificates and Class I-C Certificates.
- *Group II Subordinate Certificates*
Class II-S2 Certificates and Class II-C Certificates.
- *Insured Certificates*
Class A Certificates and Class S1 Certificates.
- *Loan Group I*
The Mortgage Loans with principal balances that conform to Fannie Mae loan limits.
- *Loan Group II*
The Mortgage Loans with principal balances that generally do not conform to Fannie Mae loan limits.

Mortgage Loans

The trust will acquire a pool of first and second lien, fully amortizing adjustable-rate and fixed-rate residential mortgage loans which will be divided into two loan groups, Loan Group I and Loan Group II (each, a “Loan Group”). Loan Group I will consist of first lien, adjustable-rate and fixed-rate mortgage loans with principal balances that conform to Fannie Mae loan limits (the “Group I Mortgage Loans”) and Loan Group II will consist of first and second lien, adjustable-rate and fixed-rate mortgage loans with principal balances that generally do not conform to Fannie Mae loan limits (the “Group II Mortgage Loans”) and, together with the Group I Mortgage Loans, the “Mortgage Loans”).

On the Closing Date, the Group I Mortgage Loans will consist of approximately 3,830 mortgage loans with an aggregate scheduled principal balance as of the Cut-off Date of approximately \$499,996,735.86, and the Group II Mortgage Loans will consist of approximately 2,657 mortgage loans with an aggregate scheduled principal balance as of the Cut-off Date of approximately \$499,996,349.63. The scheduled principal balance of a Mortgage Loan as of any date is equal to the principal balance of that Mortgage Loan at origination, less all scheduled payments of principal on that Mortgage Loan due on or before that date, whether or not received.

The statistical information in this information supplement reflects the characteristics of the Mortgage

Loans as of the Cut-off Date. Unless otherwise noted, all statistical percentages or weighted averages set forth in this information supplement are measured as a percentage of the aggregate scheduled principal balances as of the Cut-off Date of the Mortgage Loans in the applicable Loan Group or of the indicated subset of the Mortgage Loans in the applicable Loan Group. After the date of this information supplement and prior to the Closing Date, some Mortgage Loans may be removed from the mortgage pool, as described under "The Mortgage Pool" in this information supplement, and some Mortgage Loans will be added to the mortgage pool. As a result, the characteristics of the Mortgage Loans in each Loan Group on the Closing Date may differ from the characteristics presented in this information supplement; however, such differences are not expected to be material. It is expected that the mortgage pool on the Closing Date will consist of Group I Mortgage Loans with an aggregate scheduled principal balance as of the Cut-off Date of approximately \$500,000,000 and Group II Mortgage Loans with an aggregate scheduled principal balance as of the Cut-off Date of approximately \$500,000,000.

The Group I Mortgage Loans have the following characteristics as of the Cut-off Date⁽¹⁾:

Loans with Prepayment Charges:	83.88%
Second Lien Mortgage Loans:	0.00%
Range of Remaining Term to Stated Maturities:	119 months to 359 months
Weighted Average Remaining Term to Stated Maturity:	356 months
Range of Original Principal Balances:	\$20,900 to \$432,000
Average Original Principal Balance:	\$130,727.79
Range of Outstanding Principal Balances:	\$19,782.85 to \$431,338.74
Average Outstanding Principal Balance:	\$130,547.45
Range of Mortgage Rates:	5.80% to 13.00%
Weighted Average Mortgage Rate:	9.4065%
Range of Original Loan-to-Value Ratios:	17.65% to 95.00%
Weighted Average Original Loan-to-Value Ratio:	79.31%
Geographic Concentrations in Excess of 5%:	
California	34.78%
Colorado	11.44%
Texas	7.64%

⁽¹⁾ All figures are approximate. Percentages and weighted averages are based on scheduled principal balances as of the Cut-off Date.

Approximately 91.36% of the Group I Mortgage Loans, by aggregate scheduled principal balance as of the Cut-off Date, are adjustable-rate mortgage loans. The adjustable-rate Group I Mortgage Loans have the following characteristics⁽¹⁾:

Weighted Average Gross Margin:	5.7007%
Weighted Average Maximum Mortgage Rate:	15.4227%
Weighted Average Minimum Mortgage Rate:	9.4155%
Weighted Average Initial Periodic Rate Cap:	1.1463%
Weighted Average Subsequent Periodic Rate Cap:	1.0000%
Weighted Average Time Until Next Adjustment Date:	22.27 months

⁽¹⁾ All figures are approximate. Percentages and weighted averages are based on scheduled principal balances as of the Cut-off Date.

The Group II Mortgage Loans have the following characteristics as of the Cut-off Date⁽¹⁾:

Loans with Prepayment Charges:	79.60%
Second Lien Mortgage Loans:	5.00%
Range of Remaining Term to Stated Maturities:	117 months to 359 months
Weighted Average Remaining Term to Stated Maturity:	350 months
Range of Original Principal Balances:	\$11,000 to \$1,000,000
Average Original Principal Balance:	\$188,508.98
Range of Outstanding Principal Balances:	\$10,978.37 to \$998,784.10
Average Outstanding Principal Balance:	\$188,180.79
Range of Mortgage Rates:	5.80% to 15.05%
Weighted Average Mortgage Rate:	8.8257%
Range of Original Loan-to-Value Ratios:	16.96% to 100.00%
Weighted Average Original Loan-to-Value Ratio:	78.65%
Geographic Concentrations in Excess of 5%:	
California	50.85%
Colorado	8.41%
Texas	5.43%

⁽¹⁾ All figures are approximate. Percentages and weighted averages are based on scheduled principal balances as of the Cut-off Date.

Approximately 84.55% of the Group II Mortgage Loans, by aggregate scheduled principal balance as of the Cut-off Date, are adjustable-rate mortgage loans.

The adjustable-rate Group II Mortgage Loans have the following characteristics⁽¹⁾:

Weighted Average Gross Margin:	5.5285%
Weighted Average Maximum Mortgage Rate:	14.7197%
Weighted Average Minimum Mortgage Rate:	8.7118%
Weighted Average Initial Periodic Rate Cap:	1.2002%
Weighted Average Subsequent Periodic Rate Cap:	1.0000%
Weighted Average Time Until Next Adjustment Date:	22.41 months

- ⁽¹⁾ All figures are approximate. Percentages and weighted averages are based on scheduled principal balances as of the Cut-off Date.

Information about the characteristics of the Mortgage Loans in each Loan Group is described under “The Mortgage Pool” in this information supplement. The Group I Certificates represent interests in the Group I Mortgage Loans and the Group II Certificates represent interests in the Group II Mortgage Loans.

Distribution Dates

The Trust Administrator will make distributions on the certificates on the 25th day of each calendar month (or if the 25th day of a month is not a business day, then on the next business day) beginning in September 2002. Such distributions will be made to the holder of record of the certificates on the business day preceding such date of distribution in the case of the Class I-A Certificates (for so long as they are book-entry certificates), or on the last business day of the previous calendar month in the case of the Class I-S1 Certificates.

Payments on the Certificates

Interest Payments

The initial pass-through rate for the Class I-A Certificates will be calculated at the per annum rate of One-Month LIBOR + 0.10%, subject to the limitations described in this information supplement. “One-Month LIBOR” is the “Interest Settlement Rate” for U.S. dollar deposits of one-month maturity set by the British Bankers’ Association as of the related determination date.

The initial pass-through rate for the Class II-A Certificates will be calculated at the per annum rate of One-Month LIBOR + 0.30%, subject to the limitations described in this information supplement.

If the Master Servicer, the NIMS Insurer, if any, or the Certificate Insurer fails to exercise its option to

terminate the trust on the earliest permitted date as described below under “Optional Termination,” the pass-through rate on the Class I-A Certificates will then increase to the per annum rate of One-Month LIBOR + 0.20%; and the pass-through rate on the Class II-A Certificates will then increase to the per annum rate of One-Month LIBOR + 0.60%. All such increases in the pass-through rate are subject to the limitations described in this information supplement.

The pass-through rate for the Class I-S1 Certificates will be 5.25% per annum for the September 2002 distribution date through the July 2005 distribution date. The pass-through rate for the Class II-S1 Certificates will be 4.25% per annum for the September 2002 distribution date through the July 2005 distribution date. After the July 2005 distribution date, the pass-through rate for the Class I-S1 Certificates and the Class II-S1 Certificates will be 0.00% per annum, and such classes will therefore then cease to accrue interest.

The pass-through rates for the Class I-S2 Certificates and the Class II-S2 Certificates will be 4.25% per annum for the September 2002 distribution date through the February 2005 distribution date subject to a limitation based on the weighted average of the adjusted net mortgage rates for the Mortgage Loans in the related Loan Group. After the February 2005 distribution date, the pass-through rates for the Class I-S2 Certificates and the Class II-S2 Certificates will be 0.00% per annum, and such classes will therefore then cease to accrue interest.

The “Notional Amount” of the Class I-S1 Certificates immediately prior to any distribution date will be equal to the lesser of (i) the aggregate principal balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans with adjusted net minimum mortgage rates in excess of 5.25% (prior to giving effect to scheduled payments of principal due during the related due period, and unscheduled collections of principal received during the related prepayment period) and (ii) the scheduled notional amount for such class for such Distribution Date as described in “Description of the Certificates—Definitions” in this information supplement.

The “Notional Amount” of the Class II-S1 Certificates immediately prior to any distribution date will be equal to the lesser of (i) the aggregate principal balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans (prior to giving effect to scheduled payments of principal due during the related due period, and unscheduled collections of principal received during the related prepayment period) and (ii) the scheduled notional amount for such class for such Distribution Date as described in “Description of

the Certificates—Definitions” in this information supplement.

The “Notional Amount” of the Class I-S2 Certificates immediately prior to any distribution date will be equal to the lesser of (i) the aggregate principal balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans (prior to giving effect to scheduled payments of principal due during the related due period, and unscheduled collections of principal received during the related prepayment period) and (ii) \$41,000,000 for the September 2002 distribution date through the August 2004 distribution date and \$35,700,000 for the September 2004 distribution date through the February 2005 distribution date.

The “Notional Amount” of the Class II-S2 Certificates immediately prior to any distribution date will be equal to the lesser of (i) the aggregate principal balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans (prior to giving effect to scheduled payments of principal due during the related due period, and unscheduled collections of principal received during the related prepayment period) and (ii) \$41,000,000 for the September 2002 distribution date through the August 2004 distribution date and \$34,000,000 for the September 2004 distribution date through the February 2005 distribution date.

We refer you to “Description of the Certificates—Pass-Through Rates” in this information supplement for additional information.

Interest payable on the certificates accrues during an accrual period. The accrual period for the Class A Certificates for any distribution date is the period from the previous distribution date (or, in the case of the first accrual period, from the Closing Date) to the day prior to the current distribution date. Interest will be calculated for the Class A Certificates on the basis of the actual number of days in the accrual period, based on a 360-day year. The accrual period for the Class S Certificates for any distribution date is the calendar month preceding the month in which such distribution date occurs. Interest will be calculated for the Class S Certificates on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

The Class A Certificates will accrue interest on their certificate principal balances outstanding immediately prior to each distribution date. The Class S Certificates will accrue interest on their Notional Amounts outstanding immediately prior to each distribution date.

The Class C Certificates will accrue interest as provided in the pooling agreement. The Class P Certificates and the Residual Certificates will not accrue interest.

We refer you to “Description of the Certificates” in this information supplement for additional information.

Principal Payments

Principal will be distributed to holders of the Class A Certificates on each distribution date in the priority, in the amounts and to the extent described herein under “Description of the Certificates—Allocation of Available Funds.” The Class S Certificates do not have a certificate principal balance and will not be entitled to distributions of principal.

Payment Priorities

In general, on any distribution date, funds available for distribution from payments and other amounts received on the Mortgage Loans will be distributed as follows:

Interest Distributions

first, concurrently, to pay interest on the Class A Certificates and the Class S1 Certificates as described under “Description of the Certificates—Allocation of Available Funds” in this information supplement; and

second, to pay interest on the Class S2 Certificates as described under “Description of the Certificates—Allocation of Available Funds” in this information supplement.

Principal Distributions

to pay principal on the Class A Certificates as described under “Description of the Certificates—Allocation of Available Funds” in this information supplement.

We refer you to “Description of the Certificates—Allocation of Available Funds” in this information supplement for additional information.

Advances

The Master Servicer will make cash advances to cover delinquent payments of principal and interest to the extent it reasonably believes that the cash advances are recoverable from future payments on the Mortgage Loans. Advances are intended to maintain a regular flow of scheduled interest and principal payments on the certificates and are not intended to guarantee or insure against losses.

We refer you to “The Pooling Agreement—Advances” in this information supplement.

Optional Termination

The Master Servicer (or, if the Master Servicer fails to exercise such right, the NIMS Insurer, if any, or the Certificate Insurer) may purchase all of the Mortgage Loans in both Loan Groups and retire the certificates when the aggregate stated principal balance of the Mortgage Loans in both Loan Groups is equal to or less than 10% of the aggregate stated principal balance of the Mortgage Loans in both Loan Groups as of the Cut-off Date, subject to certain limitations.

We refer you to “The Pooling Agreement—Termination” and “Description of the Certificates—Pass-Through Rates” in this information supplement for additional information.

Credit Enhancement

1. Certificate Insurance Policy

An irrevocable and unconditional certificate insurance policy will be issued by the Certificate Insurer with respect to the Offered Certificates and the Non-Offered Certificates. The certificate insurance policy will generally guarantee the timely payment of interest on such certificates and the ultimate payment of principal on the Class A Certificates, subject to the limitations set forth herein and in such policy. In addition, on any distribution date, the certificate insurance policy will guarantee payment of principal on the Class I-A Certificates equal to the amount by which the aggregate certificate principal balance of the Class I-A Certificates exceeds the aggregate stated principal balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans. If the Certificate Insurer fails to pay under the certificate insurance policy and the Guarantor fails to pay under the guaranty, the Offered Certificates could be subject to losses.

2. Excess Interest

The Mortgage Loans bear interest each month that in the aggregate is expected to exceed the amount needed to pay monthly interest on the certificates and to pay the fees and expenses of the trust. The excess interest from the Mortgage Loans each month will be available to absorb realized losses on the Mortgage Loans and to create or maintain overcollateralization at required levels as described in the pooling agreement.

We refer you to “Description of the Certificates—Allocation of Available Funds” and “Overcollateralization and Crosscollateralization Provisions” in this information supplement for additional information.

3. Overcollateralization

Because the aggregate principal balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date will approximately equal the sum of the aggregate original certificate principal balance of the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-P Certificates, the Group I Certificates will not have the benefit of any overcollateralization on the Closing Date.

Because the aggregate principal balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date will approximately equal the sum of the aggregate original certificate principal balance of the Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-P Certificates, the Group II Certificates will not have the benefit of any overcollateralization on the Closing Date. Excess interest generated by the Group I Mortgage Loans and the Group II Mortgage Loans will be initially applied to pay principal on the Class I-A Certificates and Class II-A Certificates, respectively, until the required level of overcollateralization is reached. This will reduce the principal balance of the Class I-A Certificates and Class II-A Certificates faster than the monthly principal payments will reduce the aggregate principal balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans and Group II Mortgage Loans. As a result, over time, the overcollateralized amount with respect to the Class I-A Certificates is expected to increase to \$10,000,000 which is their initial required level of overcollateralization and the overcollateralized amount with respect to the Class II-A Certificates is expected to increase to \$10,000,000 which is their initial required level of overcollateralization. The required level of overcollateralization may be permitted to step down as provided in the pooling agreement. We cannot assure you that sufficient interest will be generated by the Mortgage Loans to reach or maintain the required level of overcollateralization in either Loan Group.

We refer you to “Description of the Certificates—Overcollateralization and Crosscollateralization Provisions” in this information supplement for additional information.

4. Cap Agreements

For the first 30 distribution dates, the Class I-A Certificates and the Class II-A Certificates will have the benefit of additional credit enhancement in respect of basis risk shortfalls provided by amounts, if any, on deposit in the reserve funds. Each interest rate cap agreement requires the counterparty to make a cap payment to the extent LIBOR for any interest accrual period exceeds 6.50%, but is not greater than 8.25% on the related scheduled notional amount based on the expected amortization of the Mortgage Loans in the

applicable Loan Group. Cap payments, if any, made by the counterparty will be deposited in the related reserve fund and will be available for distribution on the Class I-A Certificates and the Class II-A Certificates, as applicable, in respect of basis risk shortfall amounts, to the limited extent described in this information supplement.

We refer you to “Description of the Certificates—Cap Agreements” in this information supplement for additional information.

5. Crosscollateralization

The trust provides for crosscollateralization through the application of excess cashflow generated by one loan group to fund the required level of overcollateralization in the other loan group.

We refer you to “Description of the Certificates—Overcollateralization and Crosscollateralization Provisions” in this information supplement for additional information.

Fannie Mae Guaranty

The Guarantor will guarantee the timely payment of interest due on the Offered Certificates and the ultimate payment of principal on the Class I-A Certificates, subject to certain limitations, as described in this information supplement (the “Guaranty”), and will be required to make payments under the Guaranty if the Certificate Insurer fails to pay under the certificate insurance policy. If the Certificate Insurer were unable to pay under the certificate insurer policy and the Guarantor were unable to pay under the Guaranty, the Offered Certificates could be subject to losses.

We refer you to “The Pooling Agreement—Fannie Mae Guaranty” in this information supplement for additional information.

Tax Status

One or more elections will be made to treat designated portions of the trust (exclusive of the reserve funds, as described more fully herein) as real estate mortgage investment conduits for federal income tax purposes.

We refer you to “Certain Federal Income Tax Consequences” in this information supplement for additional information.

RISK FACTORS

The following information, which you should carefully consider, identifies certain significant sources of risk associated with an investment in the Offered Certificates.

Mortgage Loans Originated under the Seller's Underwriting Guidelines Carry a Risk of High Delinquencies

The Seller's business primarily consists of originating, purchasing, selling and, through its affiliate Washington Mutual Bank, FA ("WMBFA"), servicing mortgage loans secured by one- to four-family residences that generally do not conform to the underwriting guidelines typically applied by banks and other primary lending institutions, particularly with respect to a prospective borrower's credit history and debt-to-income ratio. Borrowers who qualify under the Seller's underwriting guidelines generally have equity in their property and repayment ability but may have a record of major derogatory credit items such as outstanding judgments or prior bankruptcies. The Seller originates mortgage loans based on its underwriting guidelines and does not determine whether such mortgage loans would be acceptable for purchase by Fannie Mae.

The Seller's underwriting standards are primarily intended to assess the value of the mortgaged property and to evaluate the adequacy of such property as collateral for the mortgage loan and the applicant's credit standing and ability to repay. The Seller's considerations in underwriting a mortgage loan include the value and adequacy of the mortgaged property as collateral, a mortgagor's credit history, repayment ability and debt service-to-income ratio, as well as the type and use of the mortgaged property. The Seller's underwriting standards do not prohibit a mortgagor from obtaining secondary financing, from the Seller or from another source, at the time of origination of the Seller's first lien, which secondary financing would reduce the equity the mortgagor would otherwise have in the related mortgaged property as indicated in the Seller's loan-to-value ratio determination.

As a result of such underwriting standards, the Mortgage Loans in the mortgage pool are likely to experience rates of delinquency, foreclosure and bankruptcy that are higher, and that may be substantially higher, than those experienced by mortgage loans underwritten in a more traditional manner.

Furthermore, changes in the values of mortgaged properties may have a greater effect on the delinquency, foreclosure, bankruptcy and loss experience of the Mortgage Loans than on mortgage loans originated in a more traditional manner. No assurance can be given that the values of the related mortgaged properties have remained or will remain at the levels in effect on the dates of origination of the related Mortgage Loans. See "Long Beach Mortgage Company—Underwriting Standards" in this information supplement.

Unpredictability of Prepayments and Effect on Yields

Mortgagors may prepay their Mortgage Loans in whole or in part at any time. We cannot predict the rate at which mortgagors will repay their Mortgage Loans. A prepayment of a Mortgage Loan generally will result in a prepayment on the certificates.

- If you purchase your certificates at a discount and principal is repaid slower than you anticipate, then your yield may be lower than you anticipate.
- If you purchase your certificates at a premium and principal is repaid faster than you anticipate, then your yield may be lower than you anticipate.
- The yield to maturity of the Class I-S1 Certificates will become extremely sensitive to the rate of principal prepayment on the Group I Mortgage Loans, if on or prior to the due date in any month through June 1, 2005, the aggregate principal balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans with adjusted net minimum mortgage rates of less than 5.25% is reduced to or below the amount equal to the notional amount of the Class I-S1 Certificates for the distribution date in the subsequent month. The notional amount of the Class I-S1 Certificates for each distribution date is set forth in "Description of the Certificates—Definitions" in this information supplement. Investors in the Class I-S1 Certificates should fully consider the risk that an extremely rapid rate of principal prepayment on the Group I Mortgage Loans could result in the failure of such investors to fully recover their initial investments.

- The rate of prepayments on the Mortgage Loans may be sensitive to prevailing interest rates. Generally, if prevailing interest rates decline significantly below the interest rates on the fixed-rate Mortgage Loans, those Mortgage Loans are more likely to prepay than if prevailing rates remain above the interest rates on those Mortgage Loans. In addition, if interest rates decline, adjustable-rate mortgage loan prepayments may increase due to the availability of fixed-rate mortgage loans or other adjustable-rate mortgage loans at lower interest rates. Conversely, if prevailing interest rates rise significantly, the prepayments on fixed-rate and adjustable-rate mortgage loans may decrease. Furthermore, adjustable-rate mortgage loans may prepay at different rates and in response to different factors than fixed-rate mortgage loans; the inclusion of both types of mortgage loans in the mortgage pool may increase the difficulty in analyzing possible prepayment rates.
- The prepayment behavior of the adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans and of the fixed-rate Mortgage Loans may respond to different factors, or may respond differently to the same factors. If, at the time of their first adjustment, the mortgage rates on any of the adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans would be subject to adjustment to a rate higher than the then prevailing mortgage rates available to the related borrowers, such borrowers may prepay their adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans. The adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans may also suffer an increase in defaults and liquidations following upward adjustments of their mortgage rates, especially following their initial adjustments.
- Approximately 83.88% of the Group I Mortgage Loans and 79.60% of the Group II Mortgage Loans (by aggregate scheduled principal balance of the related Loan Group as of the Cut-off Date) require the mortgagor to pay a prepayment charge in certain instances if the mortgagor prepays the Mortgage Loan during a stated period, which may be from one year to five years after the Mortgage Loan was originated. A prepayment charge may or may not discourage a mortgagor from prepaying the related Mortgage Loan during the applicable period.
- The Seller may be required to purchase Mortgage Loans from the trust in the event certain breaches of representations and warranties occur and have not been cured. In addition, the Master Servicer has the option to purchase Mortgage Loans that become 90 days or more delinquent, which option is exercisable until the last day of the calendar quarter during which a Mortgage Loan became 90 days delinquent and is subject to certain limitations and conditions described in this information supplement. If the Master Servicer does not exercise such option, the NIMS Insurer, if any, the Certificate Insurer or, with respect to the Group I Mortgage Loans, the Guarantor, as provided in the pooling agreement, may purchase such Mortgage Loans at any time thereafter without restriction on the timing of such purchases. These purchases will have the same effect on the holders of the Offered Certificates as a prepayment of those Mortgage Loans.
- The Master Servicer (or, if the Master Servicer fails to exercise such right, the NIMS Insurer, if any, or the Certificate Insurer, as provided in the pooling agreement) may purchase all of the Mortgage Loans in both Loan Groups and retire the certificates when the aggregate stated principal balance of the Mortgage Loans in both Loan Groups is equal to or less than 10% of the aggregate stated principal balance of the Mortgage Loans in both Loan Groups as of the Cut-off Date. Such purchases will result in an earlier return of the principal on the certificates and will affect the yield on the Offered Certificates in a manner similar to the manner in which principal prepayments on the Mortgage Loans will affect the yield on the Offered Certificates.
- If the rate of default and the amount of losses on the Mortgage Loans is higher than you expect, then your yield may be lower than you expect.
- As a result of the absorption of realized losses on the Group I Mortgage Loans by excess interest and overcollateralization as described herein, liquidations of defaulted Group I Mortgage Loans, whether or not realized losses are incurred upon such liquidations, will result in an earlier return of the principal of the certificates and will influence the yield on the Class I-A Certificates in a manner similar to the manner in which principal prepayments on the Group I Mortgage Loans will influence the yield on the Class I-A Certificates.

- The overcollateralization provisions are intended to result in an accelerated rate of principal distributions to the Class I-A Certificates at any time that the overcollateralization provided by the Group I Mortgage Loans falls below the required level (subject to the right of the Certificate Insurer to be reimbursed for insured payments made with respect to the Non-Offered Certificates). Particularly, the overcollateralization provisions will result in an initial accelerated rate of principal distributions to the Class I-A Certificates until the required level of overcollateralization is reached. An earlier return of principal to the holders of the Class I-A Certificates as a result of the overcollateralization provisions will influence the yield on the Class I-A Certificates in a manner similar to the manner in which principal prepayments on the Mortgage Loans will influence the yield on the Class I-A Certificates.
- The Certificate Insurer is entitled to be reimbursed for any amounts paid under the certificate insurance policy with respect to the Non-Offered Certificates before any excess interest generated by the Group I Mortgage Loans may be applied as a principal distribution to the Class I-A Certificates. If losses occur on the Mortgage Loans such that the cashflow generated by the Group II Mortgage Loans is insufficient to reimburse the Certificate Insurer for payments made with respect to the Non-Offered Certificates, excess interest on the Group I Mortgage Loans that would have been applied as a principal distribution on the Class I-A Certificates will be used to reimburse the Certificate Insurer for payments with respect to the Non-Offered Certificates and as a result, the overcollateralization of the Class I-A Certificates may fall or remain below the required level. If further losses on the Mortgage Loans occur, the aggregate certificate principal balance of the Class I-A Certificates will be more likely to exceed the aggregate stated principal balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans than if the Certificate Insurer were not entitled to reimbursements for insured payments made with respect to the Non-Offered Certificates out of the proceeds generated by the Group I Mortgage Loans. If the aggregate certificate principal balance of the Class I-A Certificates exceeds the aggregate principal balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans and if the Certificate Insurer fails to pay that difference under the certificate insurance policy, the holders of the Class I-A Certificates may suffer losses.

See “Yield, Prepayment and Maturity Considerations” in this information supplement for a description of factors that may influence the rate and timing of prepayments on the Mortgage Loans.

The Subservicer Has Limited Experience Servicing Mortgage Loans Underwritten Under the Seller’s Underwriting Standards

The Seller is the Master Servicer under the Pooling Agreement. Effective April 9, 2001, the Seller transferred to WMBFA substantially all of its servicing portfolio and servicing operations, and in connection therewith, has appointed WMBFA as a subservicer to perform, on behalf of the Master Servicer, the servicing functions that are required to be performed with respect to the Mortgage Loans. WMBFA is an affiliate of the Seller. The Seller or WMBFA serviced the Mortgage Loans originated prior to April 9, 2001 since origination or acquisition by the Seller.

While WMBFA is an experienced mortgage loan servicer, WMBFA had no experience prior to April 9, 2001 servicing mortgage loans similar to the Mortgage Loans. As a result, WMBFA has had limited experience servicing mortgage loans similar to the Mortgage Loans. Moreover, all transfers of servicing functions involve the risk of disruption in collections due to data input errors, misapplied or misdirected payments, system incompatibilities, changes in personnel and other reasons which, together with WMBFA’s limited experience in servicing mortgage loans similar to the Mortgage Loans, may have negatively affected the Mortgage Loans that have been serviced by WMBFA since the date of the servicing transfer from the Seller.

Since the servicing transfer, mortgage loans similar to the Mortgage Loans serviced by WMBFA have experienced significant increases in delinquencies due to, among other things, the factors listed above. In response, WMBFA and the Master Servicer have undertaken various actions, including reconciliation of payments, increased borrower contact and the addition of experienced personnel to limit and reduce delinquencies. While WMBFA believes that the increase in delinquencies is a temporary phenomenon, there can be no assurance as to the extent or duration of the increased levels of such delinquencies or the resulting effects on the yield on the Offered Certificates. See “Long Beach Mortgage Company—General” in this information supplement.

Because WMBFA commenced its servicing of mortgage loans similar to the Mortgage Loans in April 2001, WMBFA has limited historical delinquency, bankruptcy, foreclosure or default experience that may be referred to for purposes of examining WMBFA's past performance in servicing mortgage loans similar to the Mortgage Loans. There can be no assurance that the delinquency experience of the mortgage loans serviced by Long Beach is or will be representative of WMBFA's performance in servicing the Mortgage Loans.

Conflicts of Interest Between the Master Servicer and the Trust

The Master Servicer will initially, directly or indirectly, own all or a portion of the Class S2 Certificates, the Class C Certificates, the Class P Certificates and the Residual Certificates. The timing of mortgage loan foreclosures and sales of the related mortgaged properties may affect the weighted average lives and yields of the Offered Certificates. Investors should consider that the timing of such foreclosures or sales may not be in the best interests of all certificateholders and that no formal policies or guidelines have been established to resolve or minimize such a conflict of interest.

Delinquent Mortgage Loan Risk

As of the Cut-off Date, there were no Group I Mortgage Loans or Group II Mortgage Loans on which the monthly payment due thereon in June 2002 had not been received. However, investors in the Offered Certificates should realize that approximately 64.80% of the Group I Mortgage Loans and approximately 59.46% of the Group II Mortgage Loans (in each case by aggregate scheduled principal balance of the related Loan Group as of the Cut-off Date) have a first payment date occurring on or after July 1, 2002 and, therefore, such Mortgage Loans could not, as of the date of this information supplement, have been delinquent.

Potential Inadequacy of Credit Enhancement for the Offered Certificates

The credit enhancement features described in the summary of this information supplement are intended to enhance the likelihood that holders of the Class A Certificates will receive regular payments of interest and principal and that holders of the Class S1 Certificates, and to a limited extent, the holders of the Class S2 Certificates will receive regular payments of interest. However, we cannot assure you that the applicable credit enhancement will adequately cover any shortfalls in cash available to pay your certificates as a result of delinquencies or defaults on the Mortgage Loans. If delinquencies or defaults occur on the Mortgage Loans, neither the Master Servicer nor any other entity will advance scheduled monthly payments of interest and principal on delinquent or defaulted Mortgage Loans if such advances are not likely to be recovered.

If substantial losses occur as a result of defaults and delinquent payments on the Mortgage Loans, and if the Certificate Insurer fails to pay under the certificate insurance policy and the Guarantor is unable to pay under the Guaranty, you may suffer losses.

Interest Generated by the Mortgage Loans May Be Insufficient to Maintain Overcollateralization

The weighted average of the mortgage rates on the Mortgage Loans is expected to be higher than the pass-through rates on the certificates. The Mortgage Loans are expected to generate more interest than is needed to pay interest owed on the certificates and to pay the fees and expenses of the trust. Any remaining interest generated by the Mortgage Loans will then be used to absorb losses that occur on the Mortgage Loans. After these financial obligations of the trust are covered, the available excess interest generated by the Mortgage Loans will be used to create or maintain overcollateralization at the required level determined as provided in the pooling agreement. We cannot assure you, however, that enough excess interest will be generated to absorb losses or to maintain the required level of overcollateralization. The factors described below, as well as the factors described in the next Risk Factor, will affect the amount of excess interest that the Mortgage Loans will generate:

- Every time a Mortgage Loan is prepaid in full or in part, excess interest may be reduced because the Mortgage Loan will no longer be outstanding and generating interest or, in the case of a partial prepayment, may be generating less interest.

- Every time a Mortgage Loan is liquidated or written off, excess interest will be reduced because such Mortgage Loan will no longer be outstanding and generating interest.
- If the rates of delinquencies, defaults or losses on the Mortgage Loans turn out to be higher than expected, excess interest will be reduced by the amount necessary to compensate for any shortfalls in cash available to make required distributions on the certificates.
- The adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans have mortgage rates that adjust based on an index that is different from the index used to determine the pass-through rate on the Class I-A Certificates and the fixed-rate Mortgage Loans have mortgage rates that do not adjust. In addition, the first adjustment of the mortgage rates for approximately 0.86% of the Group I Mortgage Loans and approximately 0.48% of the Group II Mortgage Loans (in each case by aggregate scheduled principal balance of the related Loan Group as of the Cut-off Date) will occur within six months of the date of origination, the first adjustment of the mortgage rates for approximately 84.58% of the Group I Mortgage Loans and approximately 77.01% of the Group II Mortgage Loans (in each case by aggregate scheduled principal balance of the related Loan Group as of the Cut-off Date) will not occur until two years after the date of origination, the first adjustment of the mortgage rates for approximately 5.83% of the Group I Mortgage Loans and approximately 6.87% of the Group II Mortgage Loans (in each case by aggregate scheduled principal balance of the related Loan Group as of the Cut-off Date) will not occur until three years after the date of origination and the first adjustment of the mortgage rates for approximately 0.09% of the Group I Mortgage Loans and approximately 0.19% of the Group II Mortgage Loans (in each case by aggregate scheduled principal balance of the related Loan Group as of the Cut-off Date) will not occur until five years after the date of origination. As a result, the pass-through rate on the Class I-A Certificates may increase relative to the weighted average of the mortgage rates on the Group I Mortgage Loans, or the pass-through rate on the Class I-A Certificates may remain constant as the weighted average of the mortgage rates on the Group I Mortgage Loans declines. In either case, this would require that more of the interest generated by the Group I Mortgage Loans be applied to cover interest on the Class I-A Certificates.
- If prepayments, defaults and liquidations occur more rapidly on the Mortgage Loans with relatively higher mortgage rates than on the Mortgage Loans with relatively lower mortgage rates, the amount of excess interest generated by the Mortgage Loans will be less than would otherwise be the case.
- If none of the Master Servicer, the NIMS Insurer, if any, or the Certificate Insurer terminates the trust at the earliest possible date that such termination could occur as described under “The Pooling Agreement—Termination” herein, then the pass-through rate on the Class I-A Certificates will, subject to the limitation described in the next Risk Factor below, increase. Any such increase will reduce the amount of excess interest that could become available for other purposes.
- If interest generated by the Group II Mortgage Loans and excess overcollateralization of the Class II-A Certificates is insufficient to reimburse the Certificate Insurer for insured payments made under the certificate insurance policy with respect to the Non-Offered Certificates, interest generated by the Group I Mortgage Loans will be used to reimburse the Certificate Insurer for such payments and will reduce the amount of excess interest that could become available to make payments on the Group I Certificates.

Neither the certificate insurance policy nor the Fannie Mae Guaranty will cover any basis risk shortfalls described above.

Effect of Mortgage Rates and Other Factors on the Pass-Through Rate of the Class I-A Certificates

The Class I-A Certificates accrue interest at a pass-through rate based on the One-Month LIBOR index plus a specified margin, subject to a limit. The limit on the pass-through rate for the Class I-A Certificates is based on the weighted average of the mortgage rates on the Group I Mortgage Loans, net of certain fees and expenses of the trust, net of certain interest distributions on the Class I-S Certificates, net of the guaranty fee payable to the Guarantor and net of payments of the certificate insurer premium with respect to the Offered Certificates.

A variety of factors, in addition to those described in the previous Risk Factor, could limit the pass-through rate and adversely affect the yield to maturity on the Class I-A Certificates. Some of these factors are described below:

- The mortgage rates on the fixed-rate Mortgage Loans will not adjust, and the mortgage rates on the adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans generally are based on a Six-Month LIBOR index. Generally, the adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans have periodic and maximum limitations on adjustments to their mortgage rates, and approximately 0.86% of the Group I Mortgage Loans and approximately 0.48% of the Group II Mortgage Loans (in each case by aggregate scheduled principal balance of the related Loan Group as of the Cut-off Date) will have their first adjustment within six months of the date of origination, and approximately 90.50% of the Group I Mortgage Loans and approximately 84.08% of the Group II Mortgage Loans (in each case by aggregate scheduled principal balance of the related Loan Group as of the Cut-off Date), will not have the first adjustment to their mortgage rates until two years, three years or five years after the origination thereof. As a result of the limit on the pass-through rate for the Class I-A Certificates, such certificates may accrue less interest than they would accrue if their pass-through rate were based solely on the One-Month LIBOR index plus the specified margins.
- Six-Month LIBOR may change at different times and in different amounts than One-Month LIBOR. As a result, it is possible that mortgage rates on certain of the adjustable-rate Group I Mortgage Loans may decline while the pass-through rate on the Class I-A Certificates is stable or rising. It is also possible that the mortgage rates on the adjustable-rate Group I Mortgage Loans and the pass-through rate for the Class I-A Certificates may decline or increase during the same period, but that the pass-through rate on these certificates may decline more slowly or increase more rapidly.
- The pass-through rate for the Class I-A Certificates adjusts monthly while the mortgage rates on the adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans adjust less frequently and the mortgage rates on the fixed-rate Mortgage Loans do not adjust. Consequently, the limit on the pass-through rate for the Class I-A Certificates may limit increases in the pass-through rate for such certificates for extended periods in a rising interest rate environment.
- If prepayments, defaults and liquidations occur more rapidly on the Group I Mortgage Loans with relatively higher mortgage rates than on the Group I Mortgage Loans with relatively lower mortgage rates, the pass-through rate on the Class I-A Certificates is more likely to be limited.
- The limit on the pass-through rate on the Class I-A Certificates will be affected by the amount of interest payable on the Class I-S Certificates. As the aggregate principal balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans is reduced by payments of principal (including prepayments and the proceeds of liquidations of defaulted Group I Mortgage Loans), the percentage of the total amount of interest generated by the Group I Mortgage Loans that is used to pay interest on the Class I-S Certificates will increase. A rapid rate of prepayments on the Group I Mortgage Loans before the end of the first 35 distribution dates would lower the pass-through rate ceiling applicable to the Class I-A Certificates, increasing the likelihood that such ceiling will limit the pass-through rate on the Class I-A Certificates.

If the pass-through rate on the Class I-A Certificates is limited for any distribution date, the resulting basis risk shortfalls may be recovered by the holders of these certificates on the same distribution date or on future distribution dates to the extent that on such distribution date or future distribution dates there is sufficient cashflow generated by the cap agreements or there are available funds in respect of the Group I Mortgage Loans remaining after certain other distributions on the Group I Certificates and the payment of the fees and expenses of the trust.

Neither the certificate insurance policy nor the Fannie Mae Guaranty will cover any basis risk shortfalls described above.

Prepayment Interest Shortfalls and Relief Act Shortfalls

When a Mortgage Loan is prepaid, the mortgagor is charged interest on the amount prepaid only up to the date on which the prepayment is made, rather than for an entire month. This may result in a shortfall in interest

collections available for payment on the next distribution date. The Master Servicer is required to cover a portion of the shortfall in interest collections that is attributable to prepayments, but only up to the amount of the Master Servicer's servicing fee for the related calendar month. In addition, certain shortfalls in interest collections arising from the application of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940, as amended (the "Relief Act"), will not be covered by the Master Servicer.

On any distribution date, any shortfalls resulting from the application of the Relief Act, and any prepayment interest shortfalls to the extent not covered by compensating interest paid by the Master Servicer will be allocated, first, to the monthly interest distributable amount with respect to the Class I-C Certificates (if such shortfalls are related to the Group I Mortgage Loans) or the Class II-C Certificates (if such shortfalls are related to the Group II Mortgage Loans), and thereafter, to the monthly interest distributable amounts with respect to the Group I Certificates (if such shortfalls are related to the Group I Mortgage Loans) or the Group II Certificates (if such shortfalls are related to the Group II Mortgage Loans), in each case, on a *pro rata* basis based on the respective amounts of interest accrued on such certificates for such Distribution Date. Any shortfall resulting from net prepayment interest shortfalls or from application of the Relief Act allocated to the Offered Certificates will be covered by the Fannie Mae Guaranty. The certificate insurance policy will not cover any prepayment interest shortfalls not covered by the compensating interest paid by the Master Servicer or any shortfalls resulting from the application of the Relief Act.

Delay in Receipt of Liquidation Proceeds; Liquidation Proceeds May Be Less than Mortgage Loan Balance

Substantial delays could be encountered in connection with the liquidation of delinquent Mortgage Loans. Further, reimbursement of advances made on a Mortgage Loan, liquidation expenses such as legal fees, real estate taxes, hazard insurance and maintenance and preservation expenses may reduce the portion of liquidation proceeds payable on the certificates. If a mortgaged property fails to provide adequate security for the Mortgage Loan, you could incur a loss on your investment if the credit enhancements are insufficient to cover the loss.

High Loan-to-Value Ratios Increase Risk of Loss

Mortgage loans with higher loan-to-value ratios may present a greater risk of loss than mortgage loans with loan-to-value ratios of 80% or below. Approximately 39.11% of the Group I Mortgage Loans and approximately 36.77% of the Group II Mortgage Loans (in each case by aggregate scheduled principal balance of the related Loan Group as of the Cut-off Date) had loan-to-value ratios, at origination (or combined loan-to-value ratios, in the case of second lien Mortgage Loans) in excess of 80%, but no more than 100%. Additionally, the Master Servicer's determination of the value of a mortgaged property used in the calculation of the loan-to-value ratios of the Mortgage Loans may differ from the appraised value of such mortgaged properties or the actual value of such mortgaged properties.

Geographic Concentration

The chart presented under "Summary of Terms—Mortgage Loans" lists the states with the highest concentrations of Mortgage Loans. Mortgaged properties in California may be particularly susceptible to certain types of uninsurable hazards, such as earthquakes, floods, mudslides and other natural disasters not covered by standard hazard insurance policies for each mortgage loan or otherwise insured against for the benefit of the trust.

In addition, the conditions below will have a disproportionate impact on the Mortgage Loans in general:

- Economic conditions in states with high concentrations of Mortgage Loans may affect the ability of mortgagors to repay their loans on time even if such conditions do not affect real property values.
- Declines in the residential real estate markets in the states with high concentrations of Mortgage Loans may reduce the values of properties located in those states, which would result in an increase in loan-to-value ratios.
- Any increase in the market value of properties located in the states with high concentrations of Mortgage Loans would reduce loan-to-value ratios and could, therefore, make alternative sources of financing

available to mortgagors at lower interest rates, which could result in an increased rate of prepayment of the Mortgage Loans.

Violation of Various Federal and State Laws May Result in Losses on the Mortgage Loans

Applicable state laws generally regulate interest rates and other charges, require certain disclosure, and require licensing of the Seller. In addition, other state laws, municipal ordinances, public policy and general principles of equity relating to the protection of consumers, unfair and deceptive practices (including predatory lending practices), and debt collection practices may apply to the origination, servicing and collection of the Mortgage Loans.

The Mortgage Loans are also subject to federal laws, including:

- the Federal Truth-in-Lending Act and Regulation Z promulgated thereunder, which require certain disclosures to the mortgagors regarding the terms of the Mortgage Loans;
- the Equal Credit Opportunity Act and Regulation B promulgated thereunder, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age, race, color, sex, religion, marital status, national origin, receipt of public assistance or the exercise of any right under the Consumer Credit Protection Act, in the extension of credit; and
- the Fair Credit Reporting Act, which regulates the use and reporting of information related to the mortgagor's credit experience.

Violations of certain provisions of these federal laws may limit the ability of the Master Servicer to collect all or part of the principal of or interest on the Mortgage Loans and in addition could subject the trust to damages and administrative enforcement. In particular, the Seller's failure to comply with certain requirements of the Federal Truth-in-Lending Act, as implemented by Regulation Z, could subject the trust (and other assignees of the Mortgage Loans) to monetary penalties, and result in the obligors' rescinding the Mortgage Loans against either the trust or subsequent holders of the Mortgage Loans. See *"Certain Legal Aspects of the Mortgage Loans—Anti-Deficiency Legislation and Other Limitations on Lenders"* in this information supplement.

The Seller will represent that as of the Closing Date each Mortgage Loan is in compliance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations. In addition, the Seller will represent that none of the Mortgage Loans are subject to the Home Ownership and Equity Protection Act of 1994. In the event of a breach of any of such representations, the Seller will be obligated to cure such breach or repurchase or replace the affected Mortgage Loan, in the manner and to the extent described under "The Pooling Agreement—Assignment of the Mortgage Loans" in this information supplement.

Environmental Risks

Federal, state and local laws and regulations impose a wide range of requirements on activities that may affect the environment, health and safety. In certain circumstances, these laws and regulations impose obligations on owners or operators of residential properties such as those that secure the Mortgage Loans. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations can result in fines and penalties.

In some states, a lien on the property due to contamination has priority over the lien of an existing mortgage. Further, a mortgage lender may be held liable as an "owner" or "operator" for costs associated with the release of petroleum from an underground storage tank under certain circumstances. If the trust is considered the owner or operator of a property, it may suffer losses as a result of any liability imposed for environmental hazards on the property.

Certain Rights of the NIMS Insurer May Affect the Rights of Holders of Offered Certificates

A financial guaranty insurance policy or policies (collectively, a "NIMS Policy") may be issued by the NIMS Insurer, if any, covering certain payments to be made on NIMS which may be issued by an affiliate of the Depositor or by one or more entities sponsored by an affiliate of the Depositor on or after the Closing Date. The

NIMS are not offered hereby and, if issued, the NIMS would be backed only by cashflow received on the Class S2 Certificates, the Class C Certificates, the Class P Certificates and the Class R Certificates, which are not offered hereby. The NIMS, if issued, **would not** be backed by the trust (other than by the interests therein represented by the Class S2 Certificates, the Class C Certificates, the Class P Certificates and the Class R Certificates) or by any of the Offered Certificates.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, pursuant to the terms of the pooling agreement, unless there exists a continuance of any failure by the NIMS Insurer, if any, to make a required payment under the NIMS Policy or there exists a proceeding in bankruptcy by or against the NIMS Insurer (any such event, a “NIMS Insurer Default”), the NIMS Insurer will be entitled to exercise (after consultation with the Certificate Insurer or the Guarantor as provided in the pooling agreement), among others, certain rights that preempt the rights of the holders of the Offered Certificates, without the consent of such holders, and the holders of the Offered Certificates may exercise such rights only with the prior written consent of the NIMS Insurer (after consultation with the Certificate Insurer or the Guarantor as provided in the pooling agreement). Such rights are expected to include (i) the right to provide notices of Master Servicer defaults and the right to direct the Trustee and the Trust Administrator to terminate the rights and obligations of the Master Servicer under the pooling agreement in the event of a default by the Master Servicer; (ii) the right to remove the Trustee, the Trust Administrator, any co-trustee or custodian pursuant to the pooling agreement; and (iii) the right to direct the Trustee and the Trust Administrator to make investigations and take actions pursuant to the pooling agreement. In addition, unless a NIMS Insurer Default exists, the NIMS Insurer’s consent will be required (after consultation with the Certificate Insurer or the Guarantor as provided in the pooling agreement) prior to, among other things: (i) the appointment of any successor master servicer or the removal of the Trustee or the Trust Administrator; (ii) the appointment and removal of any subservicer other than WMBFA or any co-trustee; or (iii) any amendment to the pooling agreement regardless of whether such amendment would affect the Class S2 Certificates, the Class C Certificates, the Class P Certificates or the Class R Certificates. If a NIMS Insurer Default is continuing and no Certificate Insurer Default exists, the Certificate Insurer will be entitled to exercise rights substantially similar to the rights of the NIMS Insurer with the Guarantor’s prior consent or upon consultation with the Guarantor with respect to certain of these rights. Moreover, if there exists a continuation of any failure by the Certificate Insurer to make a required payment under the certificate insurance policy or there exists a proceeding in bankruptcy by or against the Certificate Insurer, and if (i) the NIMS are no longer outstanding but any Offered Certificates remain outstanding, and under certain conditions specified in the pooling agreement, the Guarantor will be entitled to exercise rights substantially similar to the rights the NIMS Insurer is entitled to exercise or (ii) if a NIMS Policy is not issued with respect to the NIMS, the Guarantor will be entitled to exercise exclusively certain of the rights of the NIMS Insurer as further described in the pooling agreement.

Investors in the Offered Certificates should note that:

- any NIMS Policy will not cover, or benefit in any manner whatsoever, the Offered Certificates;
- the rights granted to any NIMS Insurer are extensive;
- the interests of any NIMS Insurer may be inconsistent with, and adverse to, the interests of the holders of the Offered Certificates, and the NIMS Insurer has no obligation or duty to consider the interests of the Offered Certificates in connection with the exercise or non-exercise of the NIMS Insurer’s rights (except to the extent the NIMS Insurer is required to consult with the Certificate Insurer and the Guarantor); and
- any NIMS Insurer’s exercise of the rights and consents set forth above may negatively affect the Offered Certificates, and the existence of such rights, whether or not exercised, may adversely affect the liquidity of the Offered Certificates relative to other asset-backed certificates backed by comparable mortgage loans and with comparable payment priorities and ratings.

Recent Terrorist Attacks and Military Action Could Adversely Affect the Yield on the Offered Certificates

The effects that the recent terrorist attacks in the United States and related military action may have on the performance of the Mortgage Loans and the Offered Certificates cannot be determined at this time. Investors should consider the possible effects on the delinquency, default and prepayment experience of the Mortgage Loans. In accordance with the servicing standard set forth in the pooling agreement, the Master Servicer may defer, reduce or

forgive payments and delay foreclosure proceedings in respect of Mortgage Loans to borrowers affected in some way by recent and possible future events. In addition, activation of a substantial number of United States military reservists or members of the National Guard may significantly increase the proportion of Mortgage Loans whose mortgage payments are reduced by the application of the Relief Act. See “Certain Legal Aspects of Mortgage Loans—Soldiers’ and Sailors’ Civil Relief Act of 1940” in this information supplement.

Suitability of the Offered Certificates as Investments

The Offered Certificates are not suitable investments for any investor that requires a regular or predictable schedule of monthly payments or payment on any specific date. The Offered Certificates are complex investments that should be considered only by investors who, either alone or with their financial, tax and legal advisors, have the expertise to analyze the prepayment, reinvestment, default and market risk, the tax consequences of an investment and the interaction of these factors.

THE MORTGAGE POOL

The information set forth in the following paragraphs has been provided by the Seller. Neither the Depositor nor any other affiliate of the Seller, nor any of the Trustee, the Trust Administrator, the Certificate Insurer, the Guarantor, the NIMS Insurer, if any, Greenwich Capital Markets, Inc., Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., Banc of America Securities LLC, Credit Suisse First Boston Corporation, Morgan Stanley & Co., Incorporated, UBS Warburg, LLC, WaMu Capital Corp., the Subservicer or any of their respective affiliates has made or will make any representation as to the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The statistical information presented in this information supplement relates to the Mortgage Loans and related mortgaged properties in each Loan Group as of the Cut-off Date. On the Closing Date, the mortgage pool will consist of approximately 6,487 Mortgage Loans with an aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date of approximately \$999,993,085.49 consisting of approximately 3,830 Group I Mortgage Loans with an aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date of approximately \$499,996,735.86 and approximately 2,657 Group II Mortgage Loans with an aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date of approximately \$499,996,349.63. Prior to the Closing Date, Mortgage Loans may be removed from the mortgage pool as a result of incomplete documentation, delinquency, payment in full, insufficient collateral value or otherwise if the Depositor deems such removal necessary or desirable, and may be prepaid at any time, and some Mortgage Loans will be added to the mortgage pool. As a result, the characteristics of the Mortgage Loans in each Loan Group on the Closing Date may differ from the characteristics presented in this information supplement, however, such differences are not expected to be material. The Depositor expects that the mortgage pool on the Closing Date will consist of Group I Mortgage Loans with an aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date of approximately \$500,000,000.00 and Group II Mortgage Loans with an aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date of approximately \$500,000,000.00.

Unless otherwise noted, all statistical percentages or weighted averages set forth in this information supplement are measured as a percentage of the aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date of the Mortgage Loans in the applicable Loan Group, or of the indicated subset of the Mortgage Loans in the applicable Loan Group. The “Principal Balance” of a Mortgage Loan as of any date is equal to the principal balance of such Mortgage Loan at its origination, less the sum of scheduled and unscheduled payments in respect of principal made on such Mortgage Loan. The “Scheduled Principal Balance” of a Mortgage Loan as of any date is equal to the principal balance of such Mortgage Loan at its origination, less the sum of all scheduled payments in respect of principal due on such Mortgage Loan on or before such date, whether or not received.

References in this information supplement to the loan-to-value ratios of the Mortgage Loans, in the case of junior lien Mortgage Loans, unless indicated otherwise, refer to the quotient of (x) the sum of the principal balance of the applicable junior lien Mortgage Loan and the principal balance of all mortgage indebtedness secured by any senior lien(s) on the related mortgaged property divided by (y) the value (as determined as described herein, and which may not be the actual value) of such related mortgaged property.

General

Long Beach Mortgage Loan Trust 2002-3 (the “Trust”) will consist of a pool of residential mortgage loans (the “Mortgage Loans” or the “Mortgage Pool”). Such pool will, in turn, consist of the Group I Mortgage Loans, which consist of fixed-rate and adjustable-rate, first lien, fully-amortizing residential mortgage loans with principal balances that conform to Fannie Mae loan limits, and the Group II Mortgage Loans, which consist of fixed-rate and adjustable-rate, first and second lien, fully-amortizing residential mortgage loans with principal balances that generally do not conform to Fannie Mae loan limits. The Mortgage Loans have original terms to maturity ranging from 10 years to 30 years and an aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date of approximately \$999,993,085.49. All of the Mortgage Loans will be secured by first or second mortgages or deeds of trust or other similar security instruments (each, a “Mortgage”). The Mortgages create first liens or second liens on one- to four-family residential properties consisting of attached or detached one- to four-family dwelling units, individual condominium units and manufactured housing (each, a “Mortgaged Property”). Approximately 97.50% of the Mortgage Loans are secured by first liens on the related Mortgaged Property, and approximately 2.50% of the Mortgage Loans are secured by second liens on the related Mortgaged Property.

The Depositor will purchase the Mortgage Loans from the Seller pursuant to the Mortgage Loan Purchase Agreement (the “Mortgage Loan Purchase Agreement”) between the Seller and the Depositor. Pursuant to the Pooling and Servicing Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2002 (the “Pooling Agreement”), among the Depositor, the Master Servicer, the Guarantor (as guarantor of the Offered Certificates), the Trustee and the Trust Administrator, the Depositor will cause the Mortgage Loans to be assigned to the Trustee for the benefit of the Certificateholders and the Certificate Insurer. See “The Pooling Agreement” in this information supplement.

Each of the Mortgage Loans was, or will be, selected from the Seller’s portfolio of mortgage loans. The Mortgage Loans were, or will be, originated by the Seller or acquired by the Seller in the secondary market or from one of its affiliates in the ordinary course of its business and were, or will be, underwritten or re-underwritten by the Seller in accordance with its underwriting standards as described under “Long Beach Mortgage Company—Underwriting Standards” in this information supplement.

Under the Mortgage Loan Purchase Agreement, the Seller will make certain representations and warranties to the Depositor (which will be assigned to the Trustee) relating to, among other things, the due execution and enforceability of the Mortgage Loan Purchase Agreement and certain characteristics of the Mortgage Loans. Subject to certain limitations, the Seller will be obligated to repurchase or substitute a similar mortgage loan for any Mortgage Loan as to which there exists deficient documentation or an uncured breach of any such representation or warranty, if such breach of any such representation or warranty materially and adversely affects the Certificateholders’ or the Certificate Insurer’s interests in such Mortgage Loan. The Depositor will make no representations or warranties with respect to the Mortgage Loans and will have no obligation to repurchase or substitute Mortgage Loans with deficient documentation or that are otherwise defective. The Seller will have no obligation with respect to the Certificates in its capacity as Seller other than repurchase or substitution obligations described above.

No proceeds from any Mortgage Loan were, or will be, used to finance single-premium credit insurance policies.

None of the Mortgage Loans is, or will be, subject to the Home Ownership and Equity Protection Act of 1994 or any comparable state law.

The Master Servicer will be required under the Pooling Agreement to accurately and fully report its borrower credit files to all three nationally-recognized credit repositories in a timely manner.

Each Mortgage contains an enforceable provision for the acceleration of the payment of the unpaid principal balance of the Mortgage Loan in the event that the Mortgaged Property is sold or transferred without the prior written consent of the relevant mortgagee.

If the mortgagor of any Mortgage Loan fails to make timely payment of the initial monthly payment due under the terms of the mortgage note, the Seller may be obligated to repurchase the Mortgage Loan (or, in certain circumstances, substitute another mortgage loan).

Each Mortgage Loan will accrue interest at the fixed-rate or adjustable-rate calculated as specified under the terms of the related mortgage note (each such rate, a “Mortgage Rate”).

Approximately 12.04% of the Mortgage Loans are fixed-rate Mortgage Loans that have Mortgage Rates that are fixed for the life of the related Mortgage Loan.

Approximately 87.96% of the Mortgage Loans are adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans. Each adjustable-rate Mortgage Loan accrues interest at a Mortgage Rate that adjusts from time to time as described below. Generally, the adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans provide for semi-annual adjustment to the Mortgage Rate thereon and for corresponding adjustments to the monthly payment amount due thereon, in each case on each adjustment date applicable thereto (each such date, an “Adjustment Date”); provided, that the first adjustment for the adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans will occur within an initial period of six months, in the case of approximately 0.67% of the Mortgage Loans, two years, in the case of approximately 80.80% of the Mortgage Loans, three years, in the case of approximately 6.35% of the Mortgage Loans and five years, in the case of approximately 0.14% of the Mortgage

Loans. On each Adjustment Date for each adjustable-rate Mortgage Loan, the Mortgage Rate thereon will be adjusted to equal the sum, rounded to the nearest or next highest multiple of 0.125%, of Six-Month LIBOR and a related fixed percentage amount set forth in the mortgage note (the “Gross Margin”).

The Mortgage Rate on each adjustable-rate Mortgage Loan will not decrease or increase on the first related Adjustment Date by more than a stated percentage specified in the related mortgage note on the first related Adjustment Date (the “Initial Periodic Rate Cap”) and will not increase or decrease by more than a stated percentage specified in the related mortgage note on any Adjustment Date thereafter (the “Subsequent Periodic Rate Cap”). The adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans have a weighted average Initial Periodic Rate Cap of approximately 1.1722% per annum and a weighted average Subsequent Periodic Rate Cap of approximately 1.000% per annum. Each Mortgage Rate on each adjustable-rate Mortgage Loan will not exceed a specified maximum Mortgage Rate over the life of such Mortgage Loan (the “Maximum Mortgage Rate”) or be less than a specified minimum Mortgage Rate over the life of such Mortgage Loan (the “Minimum Mortgage Rate”). Effective with the first monthly payment due on each adjustable-rate Mortgage Loan after each related Adjustment Date, the monthly payment amount will be adjusted to an amount that will amortize fully the outstanding Scheduled Principal Balance of the related Mortgage Loan over its remaining term, and pay interest at the Mortgage Rate as so adjusted. Due to the application of the Periodic Rate Caps and the Maximum Mortgage Rates, the Mortgage Rate on each such adjustable-rate Mortgage Loan, as adjusted on any related Adjustment Date, may be less than the sum of the Index and the related Gross Margin, rounded as described in this information supplement. None of the adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans permits the related mortgagor to convert the adjustable Mortgage Rate thereon to a fixed Mortgage Rate.

With respect to the adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans, the “Index” is generally the average of interbank offered rates for six-month U.S. dollar deposits in the London market based on quotations of major banks, and most recently available as of a day specified in the related note as published in the Western Edition of *The Wall Street Journal* (“Six-Month LIBOR”). If the Index becomes unpublished or is otherwise unavailable, the Master Servicer will select an alternative index which is based upon comparable information.

Approximately 81.74% of the Mortgage Loans provide for payment by the mortgagor of a prepayment charge in limited circumstances on certain prepayments. Generally, each Mortgage Loan originated or acquired prior to January 1, 2002 having a prepayment charge provision provides for payment of a prepayment charge on certain partial prepayments and all prepayments in full made within a stated number of months that is between 12 and 60 months, and that will in no event exceed 60 months, from the date of origination of such Mortgage Loan. The amount of the prepayment charge is provided in the related mortgage note and is generally equal to six months’ interest on the amount prepaid in excess of 20% of the original principal balance of the related Mortgage Loan in any twelve-month period. Generally, each Mortgage Loan originated or acquired after January 1, 2002 having a prepayment charge provision provides for payment of a prepayment charge on certain partial prepayments and prepayments in full made during the 36 months from the first Due Date of such Mortgage Loan. The amount of such prepayment charge is generally equal to: (a) 3% of the original Principal Balance of the Mortgage Loan if the prepayment is received on or before the first anniversary of the first Due Date of the Mortgage Loan; (b) 2% of the original Principal Balance of the Mortgage Loan if the prepayment is received after the first anniversary of the first Due Date of the Mortgage Loan but on or before the second anniversary of the first Due Date of the Mortgage Loan; and (c) 1% of the original Principal Balance of the Mortgage Loan if the prepayment is received after the second anniversary of the first Due Date of the Mortgage Loan but on or before the third anniversary of the first Due Date of the Mortgage Loan. The holders of the Class P Certificates will be entitled to all prepayment charges received on the Mortgage Loans, and such amounts will not be available for distribution on the other classes of Certificates. Under certain circumstances, as described in the Pooling Agreement, the Master Servicer may waive the payment of any otherwise applicable prepayment charge. Investors should conduct their own analysis of the effect, if any, that the prepayment charges, and decisions by the Master Servicer with respect to the waiver thereof, may have on the prepayment performance of the Mortgage Loans. The Depositor makes no representations as to the effect that the prepayment charges, and decisions by the Master Servicer with respect to the waiver thereof, may have on the prepayment performance of the Mortgage Loans.

Approximately 37.94% of the Mortgage Loans had loan-to-value ratios at origination in excess of 80%. No Mortgage Loan had a loan-to-value ratio at origination in excess of 100%, and the weighted average loan-to-value ratio of the Mortgage Loans at origination was approximately 78.98%. There can be no assurance that the loan-to-

value ratio of any Mortgage Loan determined at any time after origination is less than or equal to its original loan-to-value ratio. Additionally, the Master Servicer's determination of the value of a Mortgaged Property used in the calculation of the loan-to-value ratios of the Mortgage Loans may differ from the appraised value of such Mortgaged Property or the actual value of such Mortgaged Property.

All of the Mortgage Loans have a scheduled payment due each month (the "Due Date") on the first day of the month.

The Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S Certificates primarily represent interests in the Group I Mortgage Loans, and the Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-S Certificates primarily represent interests in the Group II Mortgage Loans. Information about the characteristics of the Mortgage Loans in each such group is described under "—The Group I Mortgage Loans" and "—The Group II Mortgage Loans" below.

The Group I Mortgage Loans

The Group I Mortgage Loans consist of approximately 3,830 Mortgage Loans and have an aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date of approximately \$499,996,735.86. All of the Group I Mortgage Loans are secured by first liens on the related Mortgaged Property.

Approximately 8.64% of the Group I Mortgage Loans are fixed-rate Mortgage Loans, and approximately 91.36% of the Group I Mortgage Loans are adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans. The first adjustment for the adjustable-rate Group I Mortgage Loans will occur within an initial period of six months, in the case of approximately 0.86% of the Group I Mortgage Loans, two years, in the case of approximately 84.58% of the Group I Mortgage Loans, three years, in the case of approximately 5.83% of the Group I Mortgage Loans and five years, in the case of approximately 0.09% of the Group I Mortgage Loans. The adjustable-rate Group I Mortgage Loans had a weighted average Initial Periodic Rate Cap of approximately 1.1463% per annum and a weighted average Subsequent Periodic Rate Cap of approximately 1.000% per annum.

Approximately 83.88% of the Group I Mortgage Loans provide for payment by the mortgagor of a prepayment charge in limited circumstances on certain prepayments.

Approximately 39.11% of the Group I Mortgage Loans had loan-to-value ratios at origination in excess of 80%. No Group I Mortgage Loan had a loan-to-value ratio at origination in excess of 95%, and the weighted average loan-to-value ratio of the Group I Mortgage Loans at origination was approximately 79.31%.

The weighted average remaining term to maturity of the Group I Mortgage Loans was approximately 356 months as of the Cut-off Date. None of the Group I Mortgage Loans had a first Due Date prior to July 1, 2001 or after August 1, 2002 or will have a remaining term to maturity of less than 119 months or greater than 359 months as of the Cut-off Date. The latest maturity date of any Group I Mortgage Loan is July 1, 2032.

The average Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans at origination was approximately \$130,727.79. The average Scheduled Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date was approximately \$130,547.45. No Group I Mortgage Loan had a Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date greater than \$431,338.74 or less than \$19,782.85.

The Group I Mortgage Loans that had credit scores had a weighted average credit score of approximately 576. The credit scores for the Group I Mortgage Loans that had credit scores ranged from a minimum credit score of 414 to a maximum credit score of 882. See "Long Beach Mortgage Company—Underwriting Standards." 69 of the Group I Mortgage Loans did not have a credit score, which represent approximately 1.100% of the Group I Mortgage Loans.

The Group I Mortgage Loans had Mortgage Rates as of the Cut-off Date of not less than 5.80% per annum and not more than 13% per annum and the weighted average Mortgage Rate of the Group I Mortgage Loans was approximately 9.4065% per annum as of the Cut-off Date.

As of the Cut-off Date, the adjustable-rate Group I Mortgage Loans had Gross Margins ranging from 4.25% to 6.99%, Minimum Mortgage Rates ranging from 5.80% per annum to 13% per annum and Maximum Mortgage Rates ranging from 11.80% per annum to 19.40% per annum. As of the Cut-off Date, the adjustable-rate Group I Mortgage Loans had a weighted average Gross Margin of approximately 5.7007%, a weighted average Minimum Mortgage Rate of approximately 9.4155% per annum and a weighted average Maximum Mortgage Rate of approximately 15.4227% per annum. The first Adjustment Date following the Cut-off Date on any adjustable-rate Group I Mortgage Loan will occur on November 1, 2002, and the weighted average time until the first Adjustment Date for the adjustable-rate Group I Mortgage Loans following the Cut-off Date is approximately 22.27 months.

The Group I Mortgage Loans are expected to have the following characteristics as of the Cut-off Date (the sum in any column may not equal the total indicated due to rounding):

Scheduled Principal Balances as of the Cut-off Date of the Group I Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Scheduled Principal Balance (\$)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
19,782.85 - 50,000.00	296	\$ 12,002,439.54	2.40%
50,000.01 - 100,000.00	1,325	98,905,769.57	19.78
100,000.01 - 150,000.00	864	106,770,488.47	21.35
150,000.01 - 200,000.00	659	114,174,618.34	22.84
200,000.01 - 250,000.00	409	91,202,555.58	18.24
250,000.01 - 300,000.00	260	71,425,091.98	14.29
300,000.01 - 350,000.00	15	4,724,885.02	0.94
350,000.01 - 400,000.00	1	359,548.62	0.07
400,000.01 - 431,338.74	<u>1</u>	<u>431,338.74</u>	<u>0.09</u>
Total	<u>3,830</u>	<u>\$499,996,735.86</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The average aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date of the Group I Mortgage Loans was approximately \$130,547.45. The principal balances of all of the Group I Mortgage Loans conform to Fannie Mae loan limits.

Original Terms to Maturity of the Group I Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Original Term (months)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
120	1	\$ 28,481.05	0.01%
180	59	4,975,224.88	1.00
240	6	383,941.72	0.08
360	<u>3,764</u>	<u>494,609,088.21</u>	<u>98.92</u>
Total	<u>3,830</u>	<u>\$499,996,735.86</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The weighted average original term to maturity of the Group I Mortgage Loans was approximately 358 months.

Remaining Terms to Maturity of the Group I Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Remaining Terms (months)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
119 - 120	1	\$ 28,481.05	0.01%
171 - 180	59	4,975,224.88	1.00
231 - 240	6	383,941.72	0.08
341 - 360	<u>3,764</u>	<u>494,609,088.21</u>	<u>98.92</u>
Total	<u>3,830</u>	<u>\$499,996,735.86</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The weighted average remaining term to maturity of the Group I Mortgage Loans was approximately 356 months.

Property Types of the Group I Mortgage Loans

Property Type	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
Single Family Unit.....	2,866	\$373,626,169.78	74.73%
PUD ⁽¹⁾	243	39,141,305.61	7.83
2-4 Units	156	27,203,795.04	5.44
Manufactured Housing	356	31,551,475.11	6.31
Condominium	200	27,508,367.39	5.50
Townhouse.....	<u>9</u>	<u>965,622.93</u>	<u>0.19</u>
Total	<u>3,830</u>	<u>\$499,996,735.86</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ PUD refers to a home or “unit” in a Planned Unit Development.

Occupancy Status of the Group I Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Occupancy Status	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
Owner Occupied.....	3,662	\$480,914,718.25	96.18%
Non-Owner Occupied.....	147	16,349,129.26	3.27
Second Home	<u>21</u>	<u>2,732,888.35</u>	<u>0.55</u>
Total	<u>3,830</u>	<u>\$499,996,735.86</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ Occupancy as represented by the mortgagor at the time of origination.

Purpose of the Group I Mortgage Loans

Purpose	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
Cash Out Refinance	1,763	\$236,359,333.23	47.27%
Purchase.....	1,510	194,145,248.07	38.83
Rate/Term Refinance	<u>557</u>	<u>69,492,154.56</u>	<u>13.90</u>
Total	<u>3,830</u>	<u>\$499,996,735.86</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Original Loan-to-Value Ratios of the Group I Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Original Loan-to-Value Ratio (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
17.65 - 20.00	2	\$ 99,908.49	0.02%
20.01 - 25.00	7	367,189.11	0.07
25.01 - 30.00	9	609,358.97	0.12
30.01 - 35.00	8	893,560.66	0.18
35.01 - 40.00	17	1,332,182.88	0.27
40.01 - 45.00	19	1,681,611.65	0.34
45.01 - 50.00	30	2,523,315.84	0.50
50.01 - 55.00	51	5,871,975.72	1.17
55.01 - 60.00	74	9,581,478.33	1.92
60.01 - 65.00	189	21,699,722.24	4.34
65.01 - 70.00	230	28,533,669.10	5.71
70.01 - 75.00	363	45,695,189.68	9.14
75.01 - 80.00	1,337	185,542,207.33	37.11
80.01 - 85.00	1,077	132,206,568.03	26.44
85.01 - 90.00	369	56,013,088.17	11.20
90.01 - 95.00	<u>48</u>	<u>7,345,709.66</u>	<u>1.47</u>
Total	<u>3,830</u>	<u>\$499,996,735.86</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The weighted average original loan-to-value ratio of the Group I Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date was approximately 79.31%.

Geographic Distribution of the Mortgaged Properties relating to the Group I Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Location	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
Alabama.....	49	\$ 3,595,877.42	0.72%
Alaska.....	6	971,592.39	0.19
Arizona.....	83	9,393,602.36	1.88
Arkansas.....	33	2,604,409.50	0.52
California.....	956	173,882,331.92	34.78
Colorado.....	351	57,205,281.81	11.44
Connecticut.....	13	2,195,106.13	0.44
Delaware.....	3	321,323.77	0.06
Florida.....	182	18,976,049.96	3.80
Georgia.....	50	5,366,143.96	1.07
Hawaii.....	3	457,716.52	0.09
Idaho.....	11	896,763.63	0.18
Illinois.....	179	21,814,193.91	4.36
Indiana.....	61	4,834,450.17	0.97
Iowa.....	23	1,603,648.83	0.32
Kansas.....	19	1,454,007.19	0.29
Kentucky.....	10	786,961.06	0.16
Louisiana.....	58	4,122,443.64	0.82
Maryland.....	15	2,023,529.20	0.40
Massachusetts.....	53	10,112,800.71	2.02
Michigan.....	148	13,974,439.68	2.79
Minnesota.....	44	6,066,798.09	1.21
Mississippi.....	36	2,426,789.18	0.49
Missouri.....	66	4,565,164.39	0.91
Montana.....	24	2,796,310.12	0.56
Nebraska.....	37	2,852,175.43	0.57
Nevada.....	27	3,144,620.45	0.63
New Hampshire.....	11	1,222,206.53	0.24
New Jersey.....	32	4,790,762.99	0.96
New Mexico.....	29	2,598,486.50	0.52
New York.....	68	12,616,371.84	2.52
North Carolina.....	135	11,220,229.69	2.24
North Dakota.....	3	196,016.20	0.04
Ohio.....	106	9,590,417.44	1.92
Oklahoma.....	35	2,647,278.45	0.53
Oregon.....	91	12,500,394.57	2.50
Pennsylvania.....	34	2,779,156.29	0.56
Rhode Island.....	3	392,316.98	0.08
South Carolina.....	28	2,129,856.86	0.43
South Dakota.....	5	671,482.52	0.13
Tennessee.....	38	3,022,885.26	0.60
Texas.....	397	38,177,304.42	7.64
Utah.....	65	8,332,225.05	1.67
Vermont.....	1	218,251.73	0.04
Virginia.....	32	3,793,257.99	0.76
Washington.....	149	21,790,738.03	4.36
West Virginia.....	5	319,791.13	0.06
Wisconsin.....	15	1,638,860.16	0.33
Wyoming.....	8	903,913.81	0.18
Total.....	<u>3,830</u>	<u>\$499,996,735.86</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The greatest ZIP Code geographic concentration of the Group I Mortgage Loans was approximately 0.57% in the 94509 ZIP Code.

Documentation Level of the Group I Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Documentation Level	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
Full Documentation	3,064	\$385,576,762.81	77.12%
Stated Income Documentation	681	102,151,957.80	20.43
Limited Documentation	<u>85</u>	<u>12,268,015.25</u>	<u>2.45</u>
Total	<u>3,830</u>	<u>\$499,996,735.86</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ For a description of each Documentation Level, see “Long Beach Mortgage Company—Underwriting Standards” herein.

Credit Grade for the Group I Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Credit Grade	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
AA	152	\$ 24,925,325.06	4.99%
A	317	54,121,935.56	10.82
A1	224	34,992,850.00	7.00
A2	979	135,237,712.38	27.05
A3	20	2,780,828.49	0.56
A4	170	25,442,771.29	5.09
A5	108	16,741,653.12	3.35
B1	371	41,498,859.58	8.30
B2	76	10,442,995.16	2.09
B3	55	7,185,061.42	1.44
B4	200	29,545,564.01	5.91
B-1	467	44,553,027.10	8.91
B-2	95	10,050,780.78	2.01
B-3	71	7,624,571.84	1.52
B-4	5	757,155.53	0.15
B-5	8	844,761.14	0.17
C	393	40,565,227.78	8.11
D	<u>119</u>	<u>12,685,655.62</u>	<u>2.54</u>
Total	<u>3,830</u>	<u>\$499,996,735.86</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ For a description of Credit Grade, see “Long Beach Mortgage Company—Risk Categories” herein.

Credit Scores for the Group I Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Credit Score	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
N/A	69	\$ 5,500,386.17	1.10%
401 - 450	26	3,168,146.08	0.63
451 - 500	718	81,686,044.99	16.34
501 - 550	1,165	136,808,083.71	27.36
551 - 600	677	87,977,714.58	17.60
601 - 650	629	94,847,263.84	18.97
651 - 700	397	62,816,222.52	12.56
701 - 750	112	20,745,451.15	4.15
751 - 800	34	6,083,368.42	1.22
801 - 850	2	321,586.29	0.06
851 - 882	<u>1</u>	<u>42,468.11</u>	<u>0.01</u>
Total	<u>3,830</u>	<u>\$499,996,735.86</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The weighted average credit score of the Group I Mortgage Loans that had credit scores was approximately 576.

Current Mortgage Rates of the Group I Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Current Mortgage Rate (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
5.800 - 6.000	4	\$ 944,041.48	0.19%
6.001 - 7.000	146	29,935,738.79	5.99
7.001 - 8.000	500	90,436,663.72	18.09
8.001 - 9.000	613	92,302,598.13	18.46
9.001 - 10.000	816	108,848,538.11	21.77
10.001 - 11.000	818	92,400,692.24	18.48
11.001 - 12.000	677	65,088,573.08	13.02
12.001 - 13.000	<u>256</u>	<u>20,039,890.31</u>	<u>4.01</u>
Total	<u>3,830</u>	<u>\$499,996,735.86</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The weighted average Mortgage Rate of the Group I Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date was approximately 9.4065% per annum.

Maximum Mortgage Rates of the Adjustable-Rate Group I Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Maximum Mortgage Rate (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
11.800 - 12.000	4	\$ 944,041.48	0.21%
12.001 - 13.000	137	28,265,532.54	6.19
13.001 - 14.000	453	81,872,534.20	17.92
14.001 - 15.000	528	81,159,727.90	17.77
15.001 - 16.000	735	99,880,908.13	21.86
16.001 - 17.000	746	85,116,366.24	18.63
17.001 - 18.000	623	60,925,897.39	13.34
18.001 - 19.000	221	18,476,287.54	4.04
19.001 - 19.400	<u>2</u>	<u>173,471.51</u>	<u>0.04</u>
Total	<u>3,449</u>	<u>\$456,814,766.93</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The weighted average Maximum Mortgage Rate of the adjustable-rate Group I Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date was approximately 15.4227% per annum.

Minimum Mortgage Rates of the Adjustable-Rate Group I Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Minimum Mortgage Rate (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
5.800 - 6.000	4	\$ 944,041.48	0.21%
6.001 - 7.000	138	28,378,385.40	6.21
7.001 - 8.000	454	82,159,665.35	17.99
8.001 - 9.000	526	80,759,743.89	17.68
9.001 - 10.000	736	100,128,078.39	21.92
10.001 - 11.000	753	86,334,748.74	18.90
11.001 - 12.000	621	60,325,891.28	13.21
12.001 - 13.000	<u>217</u>	<u>17,784,212.40</u>	<u>3.89</u>
Total	<u>3,449</u>	<u>\$456,814,766.93</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The weighted average Minimum Mortgage Rate of the adjustable-rate Group I Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date was approximately 9.4155% per annum.

Gross Margins of the Adjustable-Rate Group I Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Gross Margin (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
4.250 - 4.500	84	\$ 15,462,321.73	3.38%
4.501 - 5.000	816	135,238,627.46	29.60
5.001 - 5.500	5	598,931.83	0.13
5.501 - 6.000	1,437	190,587,984.41	41.72
6.001 - 6.500	618	61,931,920.13	13.56
6.501 - 6.990	<u>489</u>	<u>52,994,981.37</u>	<u>11.60</u>
Total	<u>3,449</u>	<u>\$456,814,766.93</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The weighted average Gross Margin of the adjustable-rate Group I Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date was approximately 5.7007% per annum.

Next Adjustment Dates for the Adjustable-Rate Group I Mortgage Loans

Next Adjustment Date	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
November 2002	11	\$ 1,121,526.42	0.25%
December 2002	20	3,196,866.71	0.70
June 2003	1	166,715.01	0.04
August 2003	1	57,565.95	0.01
November 2003	4	411,803.44	0.09
January 2004	4	545,333.96	0.12
February 2004	1	247,170.26	0.05
March 2004	7	744,999.25	0.16
April 2004	52	6,418,940.30	1.41
May 2004	1,016	141,367,593.45	30.95
June 2004	1,922	258,857,100.00	56.67
July 2004	126	14,072,617.62	3.08
January 2005	1	178,157.52	0.04
April 2005	7	747,400.75	0.16
May 2005	80	8,785,845.76	1.92
June 2005	176	18,063,592.29	3.95
July 2005	16	1,396,328.79	0.31
June 2007	3	386,221.99	0.08
July 2007	<u>1</u>	<u>48,987.46</u>	<u>0.01</u>
Total	<u>3,449</u>	<u>\$456,814,766.93</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Initial Periodic Rate Caps of the Adjustable-Rate Group I Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Initial Periodic Rate Cap (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
1.000	3,141	\$423,395,616.15	92.68%
3.000	<u>308</u>	<u>33,419,150.78</u>	<u>7.32</u>
Total	<u>3,449</u>	<u>\$456,814,766.93</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ Relates solely to initial rate adjustments.

Subsequent Periodic Rate Caps of the Adjustable-Rate Group I Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Periodic Rate Cap (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
1.000	<u>3,449</u>	<u>\$456,814,766.93</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
Total	<u>3,449</u>	<u>\$456,814,766.93</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ Relates to all rate adjustments subsequent to initial rate adjustments.

The Group II Mortgage Loans

The Group II Mortgage Loans consist of approximately 2,657 Mortgage Loans and have an aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date of approximately \$499,996,349.63. Approximately 95% of the Group II Mortgage Loans are secured by first liens on the related Mortgaged Property and approximately 5% of the Group II Mortgage Loans are secured by second liens on the related Mortgaged Property.

Approximately 15.45% of the Group II Mortgage Loans are fixed-rate Mortgage Loans, and approximately 84.55% of the Group II Mortgage Loans are adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans. The first adjustment for the adjustable-rate Group II Mortgage Loans will occur within an initial period of six months, in the case of approximately 0.48% of the Group II Mortgage Loans, two years, in the case of approximately 77.01% of the Group II Mortgage Loans, three years, in the case of approximately 6.87% of the Group II Mortgage Loans and five years, in the case of approximately 0.19% of the Group II Mortgage Loans. The adjustable-rate Group II Mortgage Loans had a weighted average Initial Periodic Rate Cap of approximately 1.2002% per annum and a weighted average Subsequent Periodic Rate Cap of approximately 1.000% per annum.

Approximately 79.60% of the Group II Mortgage Loans provide for payment by the mortgagor of a prepayment charge in limited circumstances on certain prepayments.

Approximately 36.77% of the Group II Mortgage Loans had loan-to-value ratios at origination in excess of 80%. No Group II Mortgage Loan had a loan-to-value ratio at origination in excess of 100.00%, and the weighted average loan-to-value ratio of the Group II Mortgage Loans at origination was approximately 78.65%.

The weighted average remaining term to maturity of the Group II Mortgage Loans was approximately 350 months as of the Cut-off Date. None of the Group II Mortgage Loans had a first Due Date prior to November 1, 2001 or after August 1, 2002 or will have a remaining term to maturity of less than 117 months or greater than 359 months as of the Cut-off Date. The latest maturity date of any Group II Mortgage Loan is July 1, 2032.

The average Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans at origination was approximately \$188,508.98. The average Scheduled Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date was approximately \$188,180.79. No Group II Mortgage Loans had a Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date greater than \$998,784.10 or less than \$10,978.37.

The Group II Mortgage Loans that had credit scores had a weighted average credit score of approximately 602. The credit scores for the Group II Mortgage Loans that had credit scores ranged from a minimum credit score of 400 to a maximum credit score of 794. See “Long Beach Mortgage Company—Underwriting Standards.” 23 of the Group II Mortgage Loans did not have a credit score, which represent approximately 0.69% of the Group II Mortgage Loans.

The Group II Mortgage Loans had Mortgage Rates as of the Cut-off Date of not less than 5.80% per annum and not more than 15.05% per annum and the weighted average Mortgage Rate of the Group II Mortgage Loans was approximately 8.8257% per annum as of the Cut-off Date.

As of the Cut-off Date, the adjustable-rate Group II Mortgage Loans had Gross Margins ranging from 4.25% to 7.75%, Minimum Mortgage Rates ranging from 5.80% per annum to 15.05% per annum and Maximum Mortgage Rates ranging from 11.80% per annum to 21.05% per annum. As of the Cut-off Date, the adjustable-rate Group II Mortgage Loans had a weighted average Gross Margin of approximately 5.5285%, a weighted average Minimum Mortgage Rate of approximately 8.7118% per annum and a weighted average Maximum Mortgage Rate of approximately 14.7197% per annum. The first Adjustment Date following the Cut-off Date on any adjustable-rate Group II Mortgage Loan occurs on November 1, 2002, and the weighted average time until the first Adjustment Date for the adjustable-rate Group II Mortgage Loans following the Cut-off Date is 22.41 months.

The Group II Mortgage Loans are expected to have the following characteristics as of the Cut-off Date (the sum in any column may not equal the total indicated due to rounding):

Scheduled Principal Balances as of the Cut-off Date of the Group II Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Principal Balance (\$)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
10,978.37 - 50,000.00.....	543	\$ 19,135,132.34	3.83%
50,000.01 - 100,000.00.....	718	51,770,481.19	10.35
100,000.01 - 150,000.00.....	307	37,440,600.18	7.49
150,000.01 - 200,000.00.....	204	35,213,496.05	7.04
200,000.01 - 250,000.00.....	114	25,361,296.37	5.07
250,000.01 - 300,000.00.....	74	20,343,784.17	4.07
300,000.01 - 350,000.00.....	196	64,015,905.57	12.80
350,000.01 - 400,000.00.....	169	63,574,091.74	12.71
400,000.01 - 450,000.00.....	83	35,376,044.00	7.08
450,000.01 - 500,000.00.....	78	37,648,539.23	7.53
500,000.01 - 550,000.00.....	36	18,894,672.82	3.78
550,000.01 - 600,000.00.....	46	26,839,239.94	5.37
600,000.01 - 650,000.00.....	32	20,246,235.45	4.05
650,000.01 - 700,000.00.....	15	10,137,286.45	2.03
700,000.01 - 750,000.00.....	18	13,227,286.67	2.65
750,000.01 - 800,000.00.....	8	6,229,803.84	1.25
800,000.01 - 850,000.00.....	4	3,342,956.18	0.67
850,000.01 - 900,000.00.....	4	3,517,648.56	0.70
900,000.01 - 950,000.00.....	4	3,711,767.25	0.74
950,000.01 - 998,784.10.....	<u>4</u>	<u>3,970,081.63</u>	<u>0.79</u>
Total	<u>2,657</u>	<u>\$499,996,349.63</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The average Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date of the Group II Mortgage Loans was approximately \$188,180.79.

Original Terms to Maturity of the Group II Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Original Term (months)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
120	1	\$ 39,417.57	0.01%
180	148	7,431,571.00	1.49
240	423	21,095,268.53	4.22
360	<u>2,085</u>	<u>471,430,092.53</u>	<u>94.29</u>
Total	<u>2,657</u>	<u>\$499,996,349.63</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The weighted average original term to maturity of the Group II Mortgage Loans was approximately 352 months.

Remaining Terms to Maturity of the Group II Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Remaining Term (months)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
117 - 120.....	1	\$ 39,417.57	0.01%
171 - 180.....	148	7,431,571.00	1.49
231 - 240.....	423	21,095,268.53	4.22
341 - 360.....	<u>2,085</u>	<u>471,430,092.53</u>	<u>94.29</u>
Total	<u>2,657</u>	<u>\$ 499,996,349.63</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The weighted average remaining term to maturity of the Group II Mortgage Loans was approximately 350 months.

Property Types of the Group II Mortgage Loans

Property Type	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
Single Family Unit	2,067	\$393,117,791.42	78.62%
PUD ⁽¹⁾	231	54,293,790.25	10.86
2-4 Units	113	21,905,762.97	4.38
Condominium	130	20,702,449.27	4.14
Townhouse.....	5	903,457.80	0.18
Manufactured Housing	<u>111</u>	<u>9,073,097.92</u>	<u>1.81</u>
Total	<u>2,657</u>	<u>\$499,996,349.63</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ PUD refers to a home or “unit” in a Planned Unit Development.

Occupancy Status of the Group II Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Occupancy Status	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
Owner Occupied	2,372	\$461,320,647.12	92.26%
Non-Owner Occupied	256	31,795,643.15	6.36
Second Home.....	<u>29</u>	<u>6,880,059.36</u>	<u>1.38</u>
Total	<u>2,657</u>	<u>\$499,996,349.63</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ Occupancy as represented by the mortgagor at the time of origination.

Purpose of the Group II Mortgage Loans

Purpose	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
Cash Out Refinance	1,297	\$265,093,788.03	53.02%
Purchase	991	161,452,572.99	32.29
Rate/Term Refinance	<u>369</u>	<u>73,449,988.61</u>	<u>14.69</u>
Total	<u>2,657</u>	<u>\$499,996,349.63</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Original Loan-to-Value Ratios of the Group II Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Original Loan-to-Value Ratio (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
16.96 - 20.00	2	\$ 58,167.51	0.01%
20.01 - 25.00	3	111,253.85	0.02
25.01 - 30.00	5	241,167.05	0.05
30.01 - 35.00	8	870,573.52	0.17
35.01 - 40.00	9	2,556,867.94	0.51
40.01 - 45.00	14	2,906,357.94	0.58
45.01 - 50.00	36	7,223,394.92	1.44
50.01 - 55.00	21	3,074,473.66	0.61
55.01 - 60.00	75	15,763,422.98	3.15
60.01 - 65.00	135	24,680,203.54	4.94
65.01 - 70.00	193	42,810,730.06	8.56
70.01 - 75.00	244	57,934,024.83	11.59
75.01 - 80.00	686	157,928,790.98	31.59
80.01 - 85.00	456	93,101,255.62	18.62
85.01 - 90.00	233	62,864,595.04	12.57
90.01 - 95.00	62	5,575,893.76	1.12
95.01 - 100.00	<u>475</u>	<u>22,295,176.43</u>	<u>4.46</u>
Total	<u>2,657</u>	<u>\$499,996,349.63</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The weighted average original loan-to-value ratio of the Group II Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date was approximately 78.65%. References in this information supplement to the loan-to-value ratios of the Mortgage Loans, in the case of junior lien Mortgage Loans, unless indicated otherwise, refer to the quotient of (x) the sum of the principal balance of the applicable junior lien Mortgage Loan and the principal balance of any mortgage indebtedness secured by any senior lien on the related mortgaged property divided by (y) the value (as determined as described herein, and which may not be the actual value) of such related mortgaged property.

Geographic Distribution of the Mortgaged Properties relating to the Group II Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Location	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
Alabama.....	21	\$ 3,431,149.79	0.69%
Arizona	49	9,276,185.47	1.86
Arkansas	7	466,005.21	0.09
California.....	993	254,262,600.35	50.85
Colorado	237	42,040,618.38	8.41
Connecticut.....	12	4,239,172.06	0.85
Delaware.....	2	256,524.55	0.05
Florida.....	83	11,810,256.07	2.36
Georgia	31	3,986,024.44	0.80
Hawaii.....	5	1,654,558.39	0.33
Idaho.....	4	1,207,061.27	0.24
Illinois.....	87	14,835,193.36	2.97
Indiana	22	1,729,371.39	0.35
Iowa.....	9	571,097.86	0.11
Kansas.....	8	639,025.29	0.13
Kentucky.....	9	644,280.84	0.13
Louisiana	20	1,917,622.51	0.38
Maryland.....	12	3,832,043.75	0.77
Massachusetts	35	9,891,875.29	1.98
Michigan.....	77	9,379,837.34	1.88
Minnesota	26	4,860,487.34	0.97
Mississippi.....	16	1,293,412.75	0.26
Missouri.....	52	4,482,215.73	0.90
Montana.....	12	1,550,697.15	0.31
Nebraska.....	16	2,307,173.95	0.46
Nevada.....	15	3,148,292.19	0.63
New Hampshire	6	888,944.81	0.18
New Jersey.....	21	5,618,672.22	1.12
New Mexico	7	792,703.39	0.16
New York.....	38	9,531,851.22	1.91
North Carolina	52	5,559,240.28	1.11
North Dakota	3	269,155.87	0.05
Ohio.....	56	5,953,324.78	1.19
Oklahoma	17	975,246.54	0.20
Oregon.....	56	6,764,462.48	1.35
Pennsylvania.....	47	4,354,149.23	0.87
Rhode Island.....	3	294,328.92	0.06
South Carolina	28	2,520,318.53	0.50
South Dakota	2	144,627.64	0.03
Tennessee	18	2,218,673.49	0.44
Texas.....	231	27,149,680.28	5.43
Utah.....	41	6,692,836.41	1.34
Vermont.....	2	205,039.23	0.04
Virginia.....	12	2,281,146.09	0.46
Washington.....	135	21,542,130.85	4.31
West Virginia.....	5	428,531.51	0.09
Wisconsin.....	11	1,122,240.68	0.22
Wyoming.....	6	976,262.46	0.20
Total.....	<u>2,657</u>	<u>\$499,996,349.63</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The greatest ZIP code geographic concentration of the Group II Mortgage Loans was approximately 0.95% in the 94015 ZIP Code.

Documentation Level of the Group II Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Documentation Level	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
Full Documentation	2,160	\$383,806,325.83	76.76%
Stated Income Documentation	429	100,115,023.93	20.02
Limited Documentation	<u>68</u>	<u>16,074,999.87</u>	<u>3.22</u>
Total	<u>2,657</u>	<u>\$499,996,349.63</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ For a description of each Documentation Level, see “Long Beach Mortgage Company—Underwriting Standards” herein.

Credit Grade for the Group II Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Credit Grade	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
AA	88	\$ 24,728,569.68	4.95%
A	419	87,821,576.22	17.56
A1	280	55,899,243.77	11.18
A2	813	163,081,012.52	32.62
A3	23	6,131,087.14	1.23
A4	96	29,983,582.27	6.00
A5	52	12,898,148.82	2.58
B1	197	24,141,810.69	4.83
B2	49	9,367,135.31	1.87
B3	29	5,116,757.93	1.02
B4	96	24,537,860.57	4.91
B-1	157	18,049,995.72	3.61
B-2	32	3,728,389.41	0.75
B-3	21	3,517,766.27	0.70
B-4	3	252,676.13	0.05
B-5	2	127,941.49	0.03
C	220	23,089,672.11	4.62
D	<u>80</u>	<u>7,523,123.58</u>	<u>1.50</u>
Total	<u>2,657</u>	<u>\$499,996,349.63</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ For a description of Credit Grade, see “Long Beach Mortgage Company—Risk Categories” herein.

Credit Scores for the Group II Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Credit Score	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
N/A.....	23	\$ 3,461,019.90	0.69%
351 - 400.....	1	44,181.43	0.01
401 - 450.....	12	2,021,746.53	0.40
451 - 500.....	310	44,365,995.01	8.87
501 - 550.....	559	93,400,440.51	18.68
551 - 600.....	423	91,289,716.01	18.26
601 - 650.....	713	134,846,630.95	26.97
651 - 700.....	420	83,983,994.20	16.80
701 - 750.....	146	35,224,947.53	7.05
751 - 794.....	<u>50</u>	<u>11,357,677.56</u>	<u>2.27</u>
Total	<u>2,657</u>	<u>\$499,996,349.63</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The weighted average credit score of the Group II Mortgage Loans that had credit scores was approximately 602.

Current Mortgage Rates of the Group II Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Current Mortgage Rate (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
5.800 - 6.000.....	2	\$ 980,372.51	0.20%
6.001 - 7.000.....	137	52,547,920.37	10.51
7.001 - 8.000.....	390	139,827,332.99	27.97
8.001 - 9.000.....	415	111,040,780.81	22.21
9.001 - 10.000.....	430	86,631,877.77	17.33
10.001 - 11.000.....	556	56,966,124.19	11.39
11.001 - 12.000.....	421	32,769,728.75	6.55
12.001 - 13.000.....	188	12,245,647.53	2.45
13.001 - 14.000.....	86	5,420,483.63	1.08
14.001 - 15.000.....	31	1,534,590.13	0.31
15.001 - 15.050.....	<u>1</u>	<u>31,490.95</u>	<u>0.01</u>
Total	<u>2,657</u>	<u>\$499,996,349.63</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The weighted average Mortgage Rate of the Group II Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date was approximately 8.8257% per annum.

Maximum Mortgage Rates of the Adjustable-Rate Group II Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Maximum Mortgage Rate (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
11.800 - 12.000	2	\$ 980,372.51	0.23%
12.001 - 13.000	126	46,951,564.61	11.11
13.001 - 14.000	335	120,276,782.48	28.45
14.001 - 15.000	350	95,718,734.66	22.64
15.001 - 16.000	394	82,322,174.87	19.47
16.001 - 17.000	305	43,102,504.83	10.20
17.001 - 18.000	179	20,843,661.66	4.93
18.001 - 19.000	77	7,198,068.73	1.70
19.001 - 20.000	66	4,418,902.47	1.05
20.001 - 21.000	17	921,651.83	0.22
21.001 - 21.050	<u>1</u>	<u>31,490.95</u>	<u>0.01</u>
Total	<u>1,852</u>	<u>\$422,765,909.60</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The weighted average Maximum Mortgage Rate of the adjustable-rate Group II Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date was approximately 14.7197% per annum.

Minimum Mortgage Rates of the Adjustable-Rate Group II Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Minimum Mortgage Rate (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
5.800 - 6.000	2	\$ 980,372.51	0.23%
6.001 - 7.000	126	46,951,564.61	11.11
7.001 - 8.000	336	120,649,874.34	28.54
8.001 - 9.000	354	97,260,311.87	23.01
9.001 - 10.000	392	80,759,295.88	19.10
10.001 - 11.000	303	43,170,372.19	10.21
11.001 - 12.000	180	20,726,977.47	4.90
12.001 - 13.000	75	6,895,095.48	1.63
13.001 - 14.000	66	4,418,902.47	1.05
14.001 - 15.000	17	921,651.83	0.22
15.001 - 15.050	<u>1</u>	<u>31,490.95</u>	<u>0.01</u>
Total	<u>1,852</u>	<u>\$422,765,909.60</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The weighted average Minimum Mortgage Rate of the adjustable-rate Group II Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date was approximately 8.7118% per annum.

Gross Margins of the Adjustable-Rate Group II Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Gross Margin (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
4.250 - 4.500	52	\$ 17,168,935.17	4.06%
4.501 - 5.000	553	178,539,648.94	42.23
5.001 - 5.500	9	1,233,692.22	0.29
5.501 - 6.000	668	157,944,230.75	37.36
6.001 - 6.500	237	31,085,211.60	7.35
6.501 - 7.000	308	34,171,004.45	8.08
7.001 - 7.500	24	2,506,917.20	0.59
7.501 - 7.750	<u>1</u>	<u>116,269.27</u>	<u>0.03</u>
Total	<u>1,852</u>	<u>\$422,765,909.60</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The weighted average Gross Margin of the adjustable-rate Group II Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date was approximately 5.5285% per annum.

Next Adjustment for the Adjustable-Rate Group II Mortgage Loans

Next Adjustment Date	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
November 2002	1	\$ 423,285.31	0.10%
December 2002	7	1,872,743.10	0.44
January 2003	1	83,917.17	0.02
October 2003	1	78,792.81	0.02
November 2003	1	170,196.58	0.04
December 2003	1	62,762.62	0.01
January 2004	7	2,947,517.07	0.70
February 2004	15	3,922,816.03	0.93
March 2004	12	1,596,409.88	0.38
April 2004	34	8,609,142.77	2.04
May 2004	529	132,564,561.45	31.36
June 2004	942	224,230,045.49	53.04
July 2004	59	10,877,911.89	2.57
November 2004	1	37,357.19	0.01
December 2004	4	314,372.55	0.07
January 2005	8	596,402.28	0.14
February 2005	47	5,052,202.17	1.20
March 2005	40	3,690,153.66	0.87
April 2005	31	4,028,097.59	0.95
May 2005	38	8,240,753.26	1.95
June 2005	61	11,782,213.38	2.79
July 2005	6	619,506.39	0.15
May 2007	2	771,289.72	0.18
June 2007	<u>4</u>	<u>193,459.24</u>	<u>0.05</u>
Total	<u>1,852</u>	<u>\$422,765,909.60</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Initial Periodic Rate Caps of the Adjustable-Rate Group II Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Initial Periodic Rate Cap (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
1.000	1,574	\$380,452,734.72	89.99%
3.000	<u>278</u>	<u>42,313,174.88</u>	<u>10.01</u>
Total	<u>1,852</u>	<u>\$422,765,909.60</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ Relates solely to initial rate adjustments.

Subsequent Periodic Rate Caps of the Adjustable-Rate Group II Mortgage Loans⁽¹⁾

Periodic Rate Cap (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date	% of Aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date
1.000	<u>1,852</u>	<u>\$422,765,909.60</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
Total	<u>1,852</u>	<u>\$422,765,909.60</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ Relates to all rate adjustments subsequent to initial rate adjustments.

LONG BEACH MORTGAGE COMPANY

General

The information set forth in the following paragraphs has been provided by the Master Servicer. None of the Depositor, the Subservicer (except with respect to the information set forth in “—Washington Mutual Bank, FA”), the Trustee, the Trust Administrator, the NIMS Insurer, if any, the Certificate Insurer, the Guarantor, the underwriters of the Non-Offered Certificates, WaMu Capital Corp. or any of their affiliates has made or will make any representation as to the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The Master Servicer, a Delaware corporation, is a specialty finance company engaged in the business of originating, purchasing, selling and, through WMBFA, servicing mortgage loans secured by one- to four-family residences that generally do not conform to the underwriting guidelines typically applied by banks and other primary lending institutions, particularly with respect to a prospective borrower’s credit history and debt-to-income ratio. Borrowers who qualify under the Master Servicer’s underwriting guidelines generally have equity in their property and repayment ability but may have a record of major derogatory credit items such as outstanding judgments or prior bankruptcies. The Master Servicer originates mortgage loans based on its underwriting guidelines and does not determine whether such mortgage loans would be acceptable for purchase by Fannie Mae. The Master Servicer began originating mortgage loans in 1988.

The Master Servicer and WMBFA are each approved as a seller/servicer for Fannie Mae and as a servicer for Freddie Mac. The Master Servicer is also approved as a non-supervised mortgagee by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

In October 1999, Washington Mutual, Inc. (“WM”), a publicly traded financial services company headquartered in Seattle, Washington, acquired the parent company of the Master Servicer. As a result of this transaction, the Master Servicer became a wholly-owned subsidiary of WM.

Effective April 9, 2001, the Master Servicer transferred to WMBFA substantially all of its servicing portfolio and servicing operations, and in connection therewith, appointed WMBFA as a subservicer to perform, on behalf of the Master Servicer, the servicing functions that are required to be performed with respect to the Mortgage Loans. The servicing functions being performed by WMBFA are performed by servicing personnel, many of whom were formerly employed by the Master Servicer. See “Risk Factors—The Subservicer Has Limited Experience Servicing Mortgage Loans Underwritten Under the Seller’s Underwriting Standards” in this information supplement.

Washington Mutual Bank, FA. Washington Mutual Bank, FA, the subservicer, is a federally chartered savings association. The primary mortgage loan servicing office of WMBFA is located at 19850 Plummer Street, Chatsworth, California 91311. Its telephone number is (818) 775-2278. WMBFA is subject to regulation and examination by the Office of Thrift Supervision (“OTS”), which is its primary regulator. Its deposit accounts are insured by the FDIC primarily through the Savings Association Insurance Fund. As a result, the FDIC also has some authority to regulate WMBFA. WMBFA is a wholly-owned subsidiary of WM.

Lending Activities and Loan Sales. The Master Servicer originates real estate loans through its network of offices and loan origination centers. The Master Servicer also participates in secondary market activities by originating and selling mortgage loans, the majority of which continue to be serviced by WMBFA. In other cases, the Master Servicer’s whole loan sale agreements provide for the transfer of servicing rights.

The Master Servicer’s primary lending activity is funding loans to enable mortgagors to purchase or refinance residential real property, which loans are secured by first or second liens on the related real property. The Master Servicer’s single-family real estate loans are predominantly “conventional” mortgage loans, meaning that they are not insured by the Federal Housing Administration or partially guaranteed by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs.

The following table summarizes the Master Servicer’s one- to four-family residential mortgage loan origination activity for the periods shown below.

	Year ended December 31,						
	1996 ⁽¹⁾	1997 ⁽¹⁾	1998	1999	2000 ⁽²⁾	2001	2002 ⁽³⁾
	(Dollars in Thousands)						
Originations and Purchases	\$1,058,122	\$1,685,742	\$2,575,965	\$3,181,948	\$3,859,472	\$5,537,589	\$3,738,567

⁽¹⁾ Reflects activity of broker-sourced business of a predecessor company up to May 1997.

⁽²⁾ Excludes \$475,125,156 of loans which were originated and sold to Washington Mutual, Inc. in 1999 (included in the 1999 balance) and were subsequently repurchased in 2000 and sold.

⁽³⁾ Through June 30, 2002.

Loan Servicing; The Subservicing Agreement. The Master Servicer and WMBFA are parties to a subservicing agreement dated as of April 9, 2001 (the “Subservicing Agreement”) pursuant to which the Master Servicer appointed WMBFA, effective April 9, 2001, to service all of the mortgage loans the Master Servicer originates that are retained in the Master Servicer’s loan servicing portfolio, except certain loans that were delinquent at the time, and at least a majority of the loans originated by the Master Servicer that have been sold to investors. All mortgage loans including the mortgage loans that were delinquent on April 9, 2001 are currently being serviced by WMBFA pursuant to the Subservicing Agreement. Servicing includes collecting and remitting loan payments, accounting for principal and interest, contacting delinquent mortgagors, and supervising foreclosure in the event of unremedied defaults. All of the Mortgage Loans are serviced by WMBFA.

The Master Servicer’s and WMBFA’s servicing activities are examined periodically by applicable regulatory authorities. Certain financial records of each of the Master Servicer and WMBFA relating to their loan servicing activities are reviewed annually as part of the audit of the Master Servicer’s and WMBFA’s financial statements conducted by their independent accountants.

Collection Procedures. WMBFA’s collection procedures are substantially similar to those formerly used by the Master Servicer. When a mortgagor fails to make a required payment on a residential mortgage loan, WMBFA attempts to cause the deficiency to be cured by communicating with the mortgagor. In most cases, deficiencies are cured promptly. Pursuant to WMBFA’s customary procedures for residential mortgage loans serviced by it for its own account, WMBFA generally mails a notice of intent to foreclose to the mortgagor after the loan is delinquent two payments and, within one month thereafter, if the loan remains delinquent, typically institutes appropriate legal action to foreclose on the property securing the loan. If foreclosed, the property is sold at public or private sale and may be purchased by the Master Servicer or WMBFA. In California, real estate lenders are generally unable as a practical matter to obtain a deficiency judgment against the mortgagor on a loan secured by single-family real estate.

Loan Servicing Portfolio, Delinquency and Loss Experience. The following table sets forth the delinquency and loss experience at the dates indicated for the Master Servicer’s total loan servicing portfolio. The information set forth in the table at December 31, 2001 and thereafter reflects the delinquency and loan loss experience of the Master Servicer’s loan servicing portfolio since WMBFA began servicing this portfolio in April 2001. The information set forth in the table at the other dates indicated reflects the delinquency and loan loss experience of the Master Servicer in servicing its loan servicing portfolio:⁽¹⁾

	June 30, 2002	December 31, 2001	December 31, 2000	December 31, 1999
		(Dollars in Thousands)		
Total Outstanding Principal Balance	\$11,504,705	\$9,264,325	\$5,974,510	\$3,951,592
Number of Loans	88,464	75,293	52,850	35,359
DELINQUENCY				
Period of Delinquency:				
31-60 Days				
Principal Balance	\$437,994	\$403,817	\$171,440	\$63,403
Number of Loans	3,803	3,549	1,713	645
Delinquency as a Percentage of Total Outstanding Principal Balance	3.81%	4.36%	2.87%	1.60%
Delinquency as a Percentage of Number of Loans	4.30%	4.71%	3.24%	1.82%
61-90 Days				
Principal Balance	\$143,328	\$189,932	\$80,024	\$31,375
Number of Loans	1,336	1,712	815	278
Delinquency as a Percentage of Total Outstanding Principal Balance	1.25%	2.05%	1.34%	0.79%
Delinquency as a Percentage of Number of Loans	1.51%	2.27%	1.54%	0.79%
91 Days or More				
Principal Balance	\$808,123	\$775,987	\$268,054	\$97,653
Number of Loans	7,734	7,436	2,575	939
Delinquency as a Percentage of Total Outstanding Principal Balance	7.02%	8.38%	4.49%	2.47%
Delinquency as a Percentage of Number of Loans	8.74%	9.88%	4.87%	2.66%
Total Delinquencies				
Principal Balance	\$1,389,445	\$1,369,736	\$519,518	\$192,433
Number of Loans	12,873	12,697	5,103	1,862
Delinquency as a Percentage of Total Outstanding Principal Balance	12.08%	14.79%	8.70%	4.87%
Delinquency as a Percentage of Number of Loans	14.55%	16.86%	9.66%	5.27%
FORECLOSURES PENDING ⁽²⁾				
Principal Balance	\$463,313	\$459,500	\$187,165	\$97,661
Number of Loans	4,319	4,530	1,795	930
Foreclosures Pending as a Percentage of Total Outstanding Principal Balances	4.03%	4.96%	3.13%	2.47%
Foreclosures Pending as a Percentage of Number of Loans	4.88%	6.02%	3.40%	2.63%
NET LOAN LOSSES				
for the Period ⁽³⁾	\$14,643	\$20,264	\$7,184	\$2,771
NET LOAN LOSSES as a Percentage of Total Outstanding Principal Balance	0.13%	0.22%	0.12%	0.07%

⁽¹⁾ The delinquency and loss experience of the mortgage loans serviced by Long Beach may not be representative of WMBFA's performance in servicing the Mortgage Loans. See "Risk Factors—The Subservicer Has Limited Experience Servicing Mortgage Loans Underwritten Under the Seller's Underwriting Standards."

⁽²⁾ Includes mortgage loans which are in foreclosure but as to which title to the mortgaged property has not been acquired, at the dates indicated. Foreclosures pending are included in the delinquencies set forth above.

⁽³⁾ Net Loan Losses is calculated for loans conveyed to REMIC trust funds as the aggregate of the net loan loss for all such loans liquidated during the period indicated. The Net Loan Loss for any such loan is equal to the difference between (a) the principal balance plus accrued interest through the date of liquidation plus all liquidation expenses related to such loan and (b) all amounts received in connection with the liquidation of such loan. The majority of residential loans reflected in this table have been conveyed to REMIC trust funds.

As of June 30, 2002, 1,898 one- to four-family residential properties relating to loans in the Master Servicer's loan servicing portfolio had been acquired through foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure and were not liquidated.

The delinquency and loss experience of the Mortgage Loans is unlikely to correspond to the delinquency and loss experience of the Master Servicer's loan servicing portfolio set forth in the foregoing table. The statistics shown above represent the delinquency and loss experience for the Master Servicer's total loan servicing portfolio only for the periods presented, whereas the aggregate delinquency and loss experience on the Mortgage Loans will depend on the results obtained over the life of the Trust. If the residential real estate market should experience an overall decline in property values, the actual rates of delinquencies, foreclosures and losses could be higher than those previously experienced by the Master Servicer and WMBFA. In addition, adverse economic conditions (which may or may not affect real property values) may affect the timely payment by mortgagors of scheduled payments of principal and interest on the Mortgage Loans and, accordingly, the actual rates of delinquencies, foreclosures and losses with respect to the Mortgage Loans.

The delinquency and loss experience percentages set forth above in the immediately preceding table are calculated on the basis of the total mortgage loans serviced at the dates indicated. However, because the total outstanding principal balance of residential loans serviced by the Master Servicer, and since April 9, 2001 by WMBFA, has increased from \$3,951,592,000 at December 31, 1999 to \$11,504,704,582 at June 30, 2002, the total outstanding principal balance of originated loans serviced at the dates indicated includes many loans that will not have been outstanding long enough to give rise to some or all of the indicated periods of delinquency. In the absence of such substantial and continual additions of newly originated loans to the total amount of loans serviced, the percentages indicated above would be higher and could be substantially higher. The actual delinquency percentages with respect to the Mortgage Loans may be expected to be substantially higher than the delinquency percentages indicated above because the composition of the Mortgage Loans will not change.

Underwriting Standards

The Mortgage Loans have been, or will be, acquired by the Depositor from the Seller (referred to in this Section as "Long Beach"). All of the Mortgage Loans were, or will be, originated, acquired or re-underwritten upon acquisition by Long Beach generally in accordance with the underwriting criteria described below.

The information regarding Long Beach's underwriting standards has been provided by Long Beach. None of the Depositor, the Trustee, the Trust Administrator, the Certificate Insurer, the Guarantor, the underwriters of the Non-Offered Certificates, WaMu Capital Corp. or any of their affiliates has made any independent investigation of such information or has made or will make any representation as to the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The Mortgage Loans were, or will be, originated or re-underwritten, in the case of Mortgage Loans acquired by Long Beach from WMBFA, Washington Mutual Bank ("WMB") or Washington Mutual Bank fsb ("WMB fsb") (the "WAMU Loans"), generally in accordance with guidelines established by Long Beach under its Full Documentation ("Full Doc"), Limited Documentation ("Limited Doc") or Stated Income Documentation ("Stated Income") residential loan programs. Long Beach's underwriting guidelines are primarily intended to evaluate the value and adequacy of the mortgaged property as collateral and to consider the mortgagor's credit standing and repayment ability. On a case-by-case basis and only with the approval of a lending officer with appropriate risk level authority, Long Beach may determine that, based upon compensating factors, a prospective mortgagor not strictly qualifying under its underwriting risk category guidelines warrants an underwriting exception. Compensating factors may include, but are not limited to, low loan-to-value ratio, low debt-to-income ratio, good credit history, stable employment and time in residence at the applicant's current address. It is expected that a substantial number of the Mortgage Loans to be included in the Mortgage Pool will represent exceptions to the underwriting guidelines.

Under Long Beach's programs, during the underwriting or re-underwriting process, Long Beach reviews and verifies the loan applicant's sources of income (only under the Full Doc residential loan program), calculates the amount of income from all such sources indicated on the loan application, reviews the credit history of the applicant and calculates the debt-to-income ratio to determine the applicant's ability to repay the loan, and reviews the

mortgaged property for compliance with Long Beach's underwriting guidelines. Long Beach applies its underwriting guidelines in accordance with a procedure which complies with applicable federal and state laws and regulations and requires (i) an appraisal of the mortgaged property which generally conforms to Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac standards and (ii) a review of that appraisal. The appraisal review may be conducted by a representative of Long Beach or WMBFA and, depending upon the original principal balance and loan-to-value ratio of the mortgaged property, may include a desk review of the original appraisal or a drive-by review appraisal of the mortgaged property. In re-underwriting the WAMU loans under its underwriting guidelines, Long Beach did not obtain a new appraisal for the mortgaged properties securing the WAMU Loans but completed a desk review of the original appraisals for each of such mortgaged properties.

Long Beach's underwriting guidelines permit loans with loan-to-value ratios at origination of up to 95%. The maximum allowable loan-to-value ratio varies based upon the residential loan program, income documentation, property type, creditworthiness, debt service-to-income ratio of the mortgagor and the overall risks associated with the loan decision. Under the residential loan programs, the maximum combined loan-to-value ratio, including any second liens subordinate to Long Beach's first lien, is generally 100% for owner occupied mortgaged properties and 90% for non-owner occupied mortgaged properties.

All of the Mortgage Loans are either originated under Long Beach's underwriting programs based on loan application packages submitted through mortgage brokerage companies, purchased from approved originators or purchased from WMBFA, WMB or WMBfsb. Loan application packages submitted through mortgage brokerage companies, containing relevant credit, property and underwriting information on the loan request, are compiled by the mortgage brokerage company and submitted to Long Beach for approval and funding. The mortgage brokerage companies receive a portion of the loan origination fee charged to the mortgagor at the time the loan is made. No single mortgage brokerage company accounts for more than 5%, measured by outstanding principal balance, of the mortgage loans originated by Long Beach.

Each prospective mortgagor completes an application which includes information with respect to the applicant's liabilities, income, credit history and employment history, as well as certain other personal information. Long Beach obtains a credit report on each applicant from a credit reporting company or, in the case of the WAMU Loans, reviews the credit report on the mortgagor obtained when the mortgage loan was originated. The report typically contains information relating to such matters as credit history with local and national merchants and lenders, installment debt payments and any record of defaults, bankruptcy, repossession, suits or judgments. The applicant must generally provide to Long Beach or the originator a letter explaining all late payments on mortgage debt and, generally, non-mortgage consumer debt. Under the Full Doc residential loan program, self-employed individuals are generally required to submit their most recent federal income tax return. As part of its quality control system, Long Beach re-verifies information with respect to the foregoing matters that has been provided by the mortgage brokerage company prior to funding a loan and WMBFA, as subservicer, periodically audits files based on a random sample of closed loans. In the course of its pre-funding audit, Long Beach re-verifies the income of each mortgagor or, for a self-employed individual, reviews the income documentation obtained (only under the Full Doc residential loan program). Long Beach generally verifies the source of funds for the down payment. In the course of its re-underwriting of the WAMU Loans, Long Beach reviews the mortgagor's application completed in connection with the origination of the mortgage loan but does not re-verify any of the information included in such application.

The mortgaged properties are appraised by qualified independent appraisers who are approved through WMBFA's approved appraiser process. In most cases, properties in below average condition, including properties requiring major deferred maintenance, are not acceptable under the Long Beach underwriting programs. Each appraisal includes a market data analysis based on recent sales of comparable homes in the area and, where deemed appropriate, replacement cost analysis based on the current cost of constructing a similar home. Every independent appraisal is reviewed by a representative of Long Beach or WMBFA before the loan is funded or re-underwritten.

Long Beach uses a credit scoring system as part of its underwriting and re-underwriting process. The credit scoring system assesses a prospective borrower's ability to repay a mortgage loan based upon predetermined mortgage loan characteristics and credit risk factors. The credit scoring model generates a credit score (also known as a FICO score) ranging from around 250 to 900, with a higher score indicating a borrower with a relatively more favorable credit history. The credit score is based upon such factors as the prospective borrower's payment history,

delinquencies on accounts, levels of outstanding debt, length of credit history, types of credit and bankruptcy experience.

Long Beach originates or acquires mortgage loans that generally do not conform to the underwriting guidelines typically applied by banks and other primary lending institutions, particularly with respect to a prospective borrower's credit history and debt-to-income ratio. Borrowers who qualify under Long Beach's underwriting guidelines generally have equity in their property and repayment ability but may have a record of major derogatory credit items such as outstanding judgments or prior bankruptcies. Long Beach originates mortgage loans based on its underwriting guidelines and does not determine whether such mortgage loans would be acceptable for purchase by Fannie Mae. Long Beach's underwriting guidelines establish the maximum permitted loan-to-value ratio for each loan type based upon these and other risk factors.

Under the Limited Doc and Stated Income residential loan programs, the mortgagor's employment and income sources must be stated on the mortgagor's application. The mortgagor's income as stated must be reasonable for the related occupation and such determination as to reasonableness is subject to the loan underwriter's discretion. However, the mortgagor's income as stated on the application is not independently verified. Verification of employment is required for salaried mortgagors only in mortgage loans underwritten by Long Beach but not in re-underwritten mortgage loans. Maximum loan-to-value ratios are generally lower under the Limited Doc and Stated Income residential loan programs than those permitted under the Full Doc residential loan program. Except as otherwise stated above, the same mortgage credit, consumer credit and collateral property underwriting guidelines that apply to the Full Doc residential loan program apply to the Limited Doc and Stated Income residential loan programs.

Long Beach requires that all mortgage loans in its underwriting programs have title insurance and be secured by liens on real property. Long Beach also requires that fire and extended coverage casualty insurance be maintained on the secured property in an amount at least equal to the principal balance of the mortgage loan or the replacement cost of the property, whichever is less. Long Beach does not require that the mortgage loans originated or re-underwritten under its underwriting programs be covered by a primary mortgage insurance policy.

Long Beach's Risk Categories

Under Long Beach's underwriting programs, various risk categories are used to grade the likelihood that the mortgagor will satisfy the repayment conditions of the mortgage loan. These risk categories establish the maximum permitted loan-to-value ratio and loan amount, given the occupancy status of the mortgaged property and the mortgagor's credit history and debt ratio. In general, higher credit risk mortgage loans are graded in categories which permit higher debt ratios and more (or more recent) major derogatory credit items such as outstanding judgments or prior bankruptcies; however, Long Beach's underwriting programs establish lower maximum loan-to-value ratios and maximum loan amounts for loans graded in such categories.

Long Beach's underwriting guidelines have the following categories and criteria for grading the potential likelihood that an applicant will satisfy the repayment obligations of a mortgage loan:

Credit Grade: "AA." Under the "AA" risk categories, the applicant must generally have repaid installment or revolving debt according to its terms. Open or unpaid collections, charge-offs, judgments, garnishments, liens or derogatory public records in the last two years are permitted provided there are no more than two such accounts with an aggregate balance of \$1,000. Minor credit derogatory items are acceptable. The borrower must have a credit report reflecting a two year credit history and a prior mortgage or rental history evidencing no 30-day late payments during the last 24 months. First time home buyers are acceptable. No bankruptcy filings may have occurred and no discharge may have occurred during the previous four years (two years for medical-related bankruptcies with proper documentation). There must be a minimum of four years between the cure date of any foreclosure and the loan application date and credit must have been satisfactorily re-established. No open lawsuits in the prior two years are permitted, however, the borrower may be a plaintiff in a lawsuit if a reasonable explanation is provided. For loans with principal balances that conform to the Fannie Mae loan limits there is no limit on the number of properties owned by the borrower as a primary residence, second home and non-owner occupied properties. Where the borrower owns more than eight financed properties the borrower must have verified cash reserves equal to at least six months PITI for each new loan for a non-owner occupied property financed by Long Beach. For loans with

principal balances that do not conform to the Fannie Mae loan limits the borrower may finance no more than eight other properties consisting of one-to-four units. Maximum qualifying debt service-to-income ratio is 47/47. A maximum loan-to-value ratio of 95% is permitted for owner occupied mortgaged property and a maximum loan-to-value ratio of 90% is permitted for second home and non-owner occupied mortgaged property. The Mortgage Loans underwritten under the "AA" risk categories with principal balances that conform to the Fannie Mae loan limits are the "Conforming Alt-A Mortgage Loans," and the Mortgage Loans underwritten under the "AA" risk categories with principal balances that generally do not conform to the Fannie Mae loan limits are the "Non-Conforming Alt-A Mortgage Loans," and together with the Conforming Alt-A Loans, the "Alt-A Mortgage Loans."

Credit Grade: "A." Under the "A" risk categories, the applicant generally must have repaid installment or revolving debt according to its terms. Some non-consumer credit, collections or judgments may be disregarded on a case-by-case basis. Any and all delinquent payments made within the past 12 months may not represent more than 35% of the credit reported during that period. Minor derogatory items are permitted on a case-by-case basis as to non-mortgage credit when the majority of the consumer credit is good. No bankruptcy filings may have occurred during the time preceding one year and no discharge or notice of default filings may have occurred during the preceding two years. The mortgaged property must be in at least average condition. A maximum loan-to-value ratio of 90% is permitted for owner occupied purchase money and/or refinance mortgage loans on single-family, two-unit and condominium properties, and a maximum loan-to-value ratio of 85% is permitted on an owner occupied mortgaged property consisting of three-to-four units or second homes. A maximum loan-to-value ratio of 80% is permitted for non-owner occupied purchase money and/or refinance mortgage loans on single-family, two-unit and condominium properties, and a maximum loan-to-value ratio of 75% is permitted on a non-owner occupied mortgaged property consisting of three-to-four units. Generally the debt service-to-income ratio maximum may be 55% based on the mortgagor's net disposable income and if the loan-to-value ratio is less than or equal to 90%. In addition, the applicant must have a credit score of 600 or higher.

Credit Grade: "A-." Under the "A-" risk categories, the applicant generally must have repaid installment or revolving debt according to its terms. Some non-consumer credit, collections or judgments may be disregarded on a case-by-case basis. Any and all delinquent payments made within the past 12 months may not represent more than 35% of the credit reported during that period. Minor derogatory items are permitted on a case-by-case basis as to non-mortgage credit when the majority of the consumer credit is good. No bankruptcy filings may have occurred during the preceding one year and no discharge or notice of default filings may have occurred during the preceding two years. The mortgaged property must be in at least average condition. A maximum loan-to-value ratio of 90% is permitted for owner occupied purchase money and/or refinance mortgage loans on single-family, two-unit and condominium properties, and a maximum loan-to-value ratio of 85% is permitted on an owner occupied mortgaged property consisting of three-to-four units or second homes. A maximum loan-to-value ratio of 80% is permitted for non-owner occupied purchase money and/or refinance mortgage loans on single-family, two-unit and condominium properties, and a maximum loan-to-value ratio of 75% is permitted on a non-owner occupied mortgaged property consisting of three-to-four units. Generally, the debt service-to-income ratio maximum may be 55% based on the mortgagor's net disposable income and if the loan-to-value ratio is less than or equal to 90%.

Credit Grade: "A-1." Under the "A-1" risk sub-category, in addition to the characteristics described under the "A-" risk category above, no late payments are permitted during the previous twelve months on an existing mortgage loan, on either the property which is being made subject to Long Beach's lien or any mortgage on any other property for which the applicant is listed as borrower. In addition, the applicant must have a credit score of 620 or higher and a debt service-to-income ratio of 45% or less.

Credit Grade "A-2." Under the "A-2" risk sub-category, in addition to the characteristics described under the "A-" risk category above, no late payments are permitted during the previous twelve months on an existing mortgage loan, on either the property which is being made subject to Long Beach's lien or any mortgage on any other property for which the applicant is listed as borrower.

Credit Grade "A-3." Under the "A-3" risk sub-category, in addition to the characteristics described under the "A-" risk category above, no late payments are permitted during the previous twelve months on an existing mortgage loan on the property which is being made subject to Long Beach's lien.

Credit Grade “A-4.” Under the “A-4” risk sub-category, in addition to the characteristics described under the “A-” risk category above, a maximum of one 30-day late payment and no 60-day late payments during the previous twelve months are permitted on an existing mortgage loan, on either the property which is being made subject to Long Beach’s lien or any mortgage on any other property for which the applicant is listed as mortgagor.

Credit Grade “A-5.” Under the “A-5” risk sub-category, in addition to the characteristics described under the “A-” risk category above, a maximum of two 30-day late payments and no 60-day late payments during the previous twelve months are permitted on an existing mortgage loan, on either the property which is being made subject to Long Beach’s lien or any mortgage on any other property for which the applicant is listed as mortgagor.

Credit Grade: “B.” Under the “B” risk category, the applicant must have generally repaid installment or revolving debt according to its terms. Certain non-consumer credit, collections or judgments may be disregarded on a case-by-case basis. Any and all delinquent payments within the past 12 months may not represent more than 50% of the credit reported during that period. No bankruptcy filings may have occurred during the preceding one year and no discharge or notice of default filings may have occurred during the preceding three years. The mortgaged property must be in at least average condition. A maximum loan-to-value ratio of 85% is permitted for owner occupied purchase money and/or refinance mortgage loans on single-family, two-unit and condominium properties, and a maximum loan-to-value ratio of 80% is permitted on an owner occupied mortgaged property consisting of three-to-four units or second homes. A maximum loan-to-value ratio of 80% is permitted for non-owner occupied purchase money and/or refinance mortgage loans on single-family, two-unit and condominium properties, and a maximum loan-to-value ratio of 70% is permitted on a non-owner occupied mortgaged property consisting of three-to-four units or second homes. Generally, the debt service-to-income ratio must be 55% or less based on the mortgagor’s net disposable income and/or loan-to-value ratio.

Credit Grade “B1.” Under the “B1” risk sub-category, in addition to the characteristics described under the “B” risk category described above, no late payments are permitted during the previous twelve months on an existing mortgage loan, on either the property which is being made subject to Long Beach’s lien or any mortgage on any other property for which the applicant is listed as mortgagor.

Credit Grade “B2.” Under the “B2” risk sub-category, in addition to the characteristics described under the “B” risk category described above, a maximum of one 30-day late payment and no 60-day late payments are permitted during the previous twelve months on an existing mortgage loan, on either the property which is being made subject to Long Beach’s lien or any mortgage on any other property for which the applicant is listed as mortgagor.

Credit Grade “B3.” Under the “B3” risk sub-category, in addition to the characteristics described under the “B” risk category described above, a maximum of two 30-day late payments and no 60-day late payments are permitted during the previous twelve months on an existing mortgage loan, on either the property which is being made subject to Long Beach’s lien or any mortgage on any other property for which the applicant is listed as mortgagor.

Credit Grade “B4.” Under the “B4” risk sub-category, in addition to the characteristics described under the “B” risk category described above, a maximum of three 30-day late payments and generally no 60-day late payments during the previous twelve months are permitted on an existing mortgage loan, on either the property which is being made subject to Long Beach’s lien or any mortgage on any other property for which the applicant is listed as mortgagor.

Credit Grade: “B-.” Under the “B-” risk category, the borrower’s consumer credit history is generally not considered in lieu of a strong mortgage or rental payment history. No payment delinquent more than 30 days at the time of application is permitted on an existing mortgage loan. Certain collections or judgments may be disregarded on a case-by-case basis. No bankruptcy filings may have occurred during the preceding twelve months and no discharge or notice of default filings may have occurred during the preceding eighteen months. The mortgaged property must be in at least average condition. A maximum loan-to-value ratio of 85% is permitted for owner occupied purchase money and/or refinance mortgage loans on single-family, two-unit and condominium properties, and a maximum loan-to-value ratio of 75% is permitted on an owner occupied mortgaged property consisting of three-to-four units or second homes. A maximum loan-to-value ratio of 75% is permitted for non-owner occupied

purchase money and/or refinance mortgage loans on single-family, two-unit and condominium properties, and a maximum loan-to-value ratio of 70% is permitted on a non-owner occupied mortgaged property consisting of three-to-four units or second homes. Generally, the debt service-to-income ratio must not exceed 55%.

Credit Grade “B-1.” Under the “B-1” risk sub-category, in addition to the characteristics described under the “B-” risk category described above, no late payments are permitted during the previous twelve months on an existing mortgage loan, on either the property which is being made subject to Long Beach’s lien or any mortgage on any other property for which the applicant is listed as mortgagor.

Credit Grade “B-2.” Under the “B-2” risk sub-category, in addition to the characteristics described under the “B-” risk category described above, a maximum of one 30-day late payment and no 60-day late payments are permitted during the previous twelve months on an existing mortgage loan, on either the property which is being made subject to Long Beach’s lien or any mortgage on any other property for which the applicant is listed as mortgagor.

Credit Grade “B-3.” Under the “B-3” risk sub-category, in addition to the characteristics described under the “B-” risk category described above, a maximum of two 30-day late payments and no 60-day late payments are permitted during the previous twelve months on an existing mortgage loan, on either the property which is being made subject to Long Beach’s lien or any mortgage on any other property for which the applicant is listed as mortgagor.

Credit Grade “B-4.” Under the “B-4” risk sub-category, in addition to the characteristics described under the “B-” risk category described above, a maximum of three 30-day late payments and generally no 60-day late payments during the previous twelve months are permitted on an existing mortgage loan, on either the property which is being made subject to Long Beach’s lien or any mortgage on any other property for which the applicant is listed as mortgagor.

Credit Grade “B-5.” Under the “B-5” risk sub-category, in addition to the characteristics described under the “B-” risk category described above, a maximum of one 60-day late payment during the previous twelve months is permitted on an existing mortgage loan, on either the property which is being made subject to Long Beach’s lien or any mortgage on any other property for which the applicant is listed as mortgagor.

Credit Grade: “C.” Under the “C” risk category, the applicant may have experienced significant credit problems in the past. A maximum of four 60-day late payments and no 90-day late payments, or three 60-day late payments and one 90-day late payment, within the last 12 months is permitted on an existing mortgage loan. An existing mortgage loan is not required to be current at the time the application is submitted, but cannot be more than 60 days delinquent at funding. Consumer credit derogatory items will be considered on a case-by-case basis. No bankruptcy, discharge or notice of default filings may have occurred during the preceding twelve months. The mortgaged property must be in at least average condition. A maximum loan-to-value ratio of 75% (80% with no cash out to the borrower) is permitted for owner occupied purchase money and/or refinance mortgage loans on single-family, two-unit and condominium properties, and a maximum loan-to-value ratio of 70% is permitted on an owner occupied mortgaged property consisting of three-to-four units or second homes. A maximum loan-to-value ratio of 70% is permitted for non-owner occupied purchase money and/or refinance mortgage loans on single-family, two-unit and condominium properties, and a maximum loan-to-value ratio of 65% is permitted on a non-owner occupied mortgaged property consisting of three-to-four units or second homes. Generally, the debt service-to-income ratio must not exceed 55%; however, a debt service-to-income ratio of 55% to 60% will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

Credit Grade: “D.” Under the “D” risk category, the applicant may have experienced significant credit problems in the past. The applicant may be in bankruptcy or have a notice of default or foreclosure, and in any such case must provide a reasonable explanation including why the problem no longer exists. All debts in bankruptcy must be paid off or discharged or the proceeding dismissed prior to the funding of the mortgage loan. The mortgaged property must be in at least average condition. A maximum loan-to-value ratio of 65% is permitted for owner occupied purchase money and/or refinance mortgage loans on single-family, two-unit and condominium properties, and a maximum loan-to-value ratio of 60% is permitted on an owner occupied mortgaged property consisting of three-to-four units or second homes. A maximum loan-to-value ratio of 60% is permitted for non-

owner occupied purchase money and/or refinance mortgage loans on single-family, two-unit and condominium properties, and a maximum loan-to-value ratio of 50% is permitted on a non-owner occupied mortgaged property consisting of three-to-four units or second homes. Generally, the debt service-to-income ratio must not exceed 55%; however, a debt service-to-income ratio of 55% to 60% will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

The Seller will make representations and warranties as of the Closing Date with respect to the Mortgage Loans, and will be obligated to replace or repurchase any such Mortgage Loan in respect of which a breach of the representations and warranties it has made has occurred (other than those breaches which have been cured) if such breach of any such representation or warranty materially and adversely affects the Certificateholders' or the Certificate Insurer's interests in such Mortgage Loan.

THE DEPOSITOR

Long Beach Securities Corp., the Depositor, is a Delaware corporation incorporated on July 13, 2000 as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Long Beach Mortgage Company. The Depositor was organized for the purpose of serving as a private secondary mortgage market conduit. The Depositor maintains its principal office at 1100 Town & Country Road, Orange, California 92868. Its telephone number is (714) 541-5378. The Depositor does not have, nor is it expected in the future to have, any significant assets.

THE POOLING AGREEMENT

General

The Certificates will be issued pursuant to the Pooling Agreement. The Trust created under the Pooling Agreement will consist of (i) all of the Depositor's right, title and interest in the Mortgage Loans, the related mortgage notes, Mortgages and other related documents, (ii) all scheduled payments on the Mortgage Loans due after the Cut-off Date and all unscheduled collections of principal in respect of the Mortgage Loans received after July 1, 2002 (other than the portion of such collections due on or prior to the Cut-off Date), together with any proceeds thereof, (iii) any Mortgaged Properties acquired on behalf of Certificateholders and the Certificate Insurer by foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure, and any revenues received thereon, (iv) the rights of the Trustee under all insurance policies required to be maintained pursuant to the Pooling Agreement, including the Certificate Insurance Policy, (v) the Guaranty, (vi) the Reserve Funds and the rights of the Trustee under the Cap Agreements and (vii) certain rights of the Depositor under the Mortgage Loan Purchase Agreement.

The Certificate Insurer will be a third-party beneficiary of the Pooling Agreement and will have certain rights thereunder, including, among other things, the right to be reimbursed for payments made under the Certificate Insurance Policy and voting rights with respect to the Insured Certificates. The Guarantor will be a party to the Pooling Agreement and will have certain rights thereunder, including, among other things, the right to be reimbursed for payments made on its guaranty and voting rights in certain circumstances with respect to the Offered Certificates. The NIMS Insurer, if any, will be a third party beneficiary of the Pooling Agreement and will have certain other rights.

Assignment of the Mortgage Loans

On the Closing Date, the Depositor will transfer to the Trust all of its right, title and interest in and to each Mortgage Loan, the related mortgage note, Mortgage, assignment of mortgage in recordable form in blank or to the Trustee and other related documents (collectively, the "Related Documents"), including all scheduled payments with respect to each such Mortgage Loan due after the Cut-off Date and all unscheduled collections of principal in respect of the Mortgage Loans received after July 1, 2002 (other than the portion of such collections due on or prior to the Cut-off Date). The Trust Administrator, concurrently with such transfer and deposit, will deliver the Certificates to the Depositor. Each Mortgage Loan transferred to the Trust will be identified on a schedule (as amended from time to time, the "Mortgage Loan Schedule") delivered to the Trust Administrator pursuant to the Pooling Agreement. The Mortgage Loan Schedule will include information such as the Scheduled Principal Balance of each Mortgage Loan as of the Cut-off Date, its Mortgage Rate as well as other information with respect to each Mortgage Loan.

The Pooling Agreement will require that, within the time period specified therein, the Depositor will deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trust Administrator as custodian for the Trustee (or another custodian, as the Trust Administrator's agent for such purpose) the mortgage notes endorsed to the Trustee on behalf of the Certificateholders and the Related Documents. In lieu of delivery of an original of certain of the Related Documents, if such original is not available or lost, the Depositor may deliver or cause to be delivered true and correct copies thereof, together with, in the case of a lost mortgage note, a lost note affidavit executed by the Seller. The assignments of mortgage are generally required to be recorded by or on behalf of the Depositor in the appropriate offices for real property records; provided, however, that such assignments of mortgage are required to be recorded unless each Rating Agency determines that such recordation is not required in order for such Rating Agency to assign the initial rating to the Class A Certificates, the Class S1 Certificates (without regard to the Certificate Insurance Policy) and the NIMS and the Certificate Insurer determines that such recordation is not required in order for the Certificate Insurer to issue the Certificate Insurance Policy; provided further, however, upon the occurrence of certain events set forth in the Pooling Agreement, each such assignment of mortgage will be recorded by the Master Servicer or the Trust Administrator as set forth in the Pooling Agreement. The Depositor expects that the Rating Agencies and the Certificate Insurer will determine that no such recordation is required and that the assignments of mortgage for substantially all of the Mortgage Loans will not initially be recorded. Any cost associated with the recording of such assignments of mortgage will be borne by the Seller without reimbursement; provided, however, if the Seller fails to pay the cost of recording, such expense will be paid by the Master Servicer

or the Trust Administrator, as applicable, and will be reimbursable to such party (other than the Master Servicer so long as the Seller is also the Master Servicer) by the Trust prior to any distribution to Certificateholders.

On or prior to the Closing Date, the Trust Administrator will review the Mortgage Loans and the Related Documents to the limited extent required pursuant to the Pooling Agreement. If at any time any Mortgage Loan or Related Document is found to be defective in any material respect and such defect is not cured within 90 days following notification thereof to the Seller by the Trust Administrator, the Seller will be obligated to either (i) substitute for such Mortgage Loan a Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan (as defined below), provided that such substitution is permitted only within two years of the Closing Date and may not be made unless an opinion of counsel is provided to the effect that such substitution will not disqualify any of the REMICs as a REMIC or result in a prohibited transaction tax under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), or (ii) purchase such Mortgage Loan at a price (the “Purchase Price”) equal to the Stated Principal Balance of such Mortgage Loan as of the date of purchase, plus all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, computed at the applicable Mortgage Rate through the end of the calendar month in which the purchase is effected, plus the amount of any unreimbursed Advances and Servicing Advances (each as defined in this information supplement) made by the Master Servicer. The Purchase Price will be required to be remitted to the Master Servicer for deposit in the Collection Account (as defined in this information supplement) on or prior to the next succeeding Determination Date (as defined in this information supplement) after such obligation arises. The obligation of the Seller to repurchase or substitute for a Deleted Mortgage Loan (as defined in this information supplement) is the sole remedy regarding any defects in the Mortgage Loans and Related Documents available to the Trustee, the Trust Administrator, the Certificateholders, the Certificate Insurer or the Guarantor.

In connection with the substitution of a Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan, the Seller will be required to deposit in the Collection Account on or prior to the next succeeding Determination Date after such obligation arises an amount (the “Substitution Adjustment”) equal to the excess of the Scheduled Principal Balance of the related Deleted Mortgage Loan over the Scheduled Principal Balance of such Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan.

A “Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan” is a mortgage loan substituted by the Seller for a Deleted Mortgage Loan which must, on the date of such substitution, (i) have an outstanding Scheduled Principal Balance (or in the case of a substitution of more than one Mortgage Loan for a Deleted Mortgage Loan, an aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance) not in excess of, and not more than 5% less than, the Scheduled Principal Balance of the Deleted Mortgage Loan; (ii) have a Mortgage Rate not less than the Mortgage Rate of the Deleted Mortgage Loan and not more than 1% in excess of the Mortgage Rate of such Deleted Mortgage Loan; (iii) with respect to an adjustable-rate Mortgage Loan, have a Maximum Mortgage Rate not greater than, and a Minimum Mortgage Rate not less than, those of the Deleted Mortgage Loan, have a Gross Margin equal to or greater than that of the Deleted Mortgage Loan and have a next Adjustment Date not more than two months later than the next Adjustment Date on the Deleted Mortgage Loan; (iv) have a lien priority equal to or superior to that of the Deleted Mortgage Loan; (v) have a remaining term to maturity not more than one year earlier and not later than the remaining term to maturity of the Deleted Mortgage Loan; (vi) have a loan-to-value ratio equal to or lower than the loan-to-value ratio of the Deleted Mortgage Loan; (vii) comply with each representation and warranty as to the Mortgage Loans set forth in the Mortgage Loan Purchase Agreement (deemed to be made as of the date of substitution); (viii) have been underwritten or re-underwritten by the Seller in accordance with the same or more favorable underwriting criteria and guidelines as the Deleted Mortgage Loan being replaced; (ix) have a risk grading of at least equal to the risk grading assigned on the Deleted Mortgage Loan; (x) be current (with no contractual delinquencies outstanding) as of the date of substitution; (xi) be secured by the same property type as the Deleted Mortgage Loan; (xii) with respect to Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loans substituted for Deleted Mortgage Loans that are Group I Mortgage Loans, have had an original Principal Balance that conformed to Fannie Mae loan limits as of the date of its origination and be otherwise acceptable to the Guarantor; (xiii) have a FICO score no lower than the FICO score of the Deleted Mortgage Loan, (xiv) be an adjustable-rate Mortgage Loan if the Deleted Mortgage Loan is an adjustable-rate Mortgage Loan or be a fixed-rate Mortgage Loan if the Deleted Mortgage Loan is a fixed-rate Mortgage Loan; (xv) is not secured by the Mortgaged Property located in the State of California unless the Deleted Mortgage Loan is secured by the Mortgaged Property located in the State of California and (xvi) satisfy certain other conditions specified in the Pooling Agreement.

The Seller will make certain representations and warranties as to the accuracy in all material respects of certain information furnished to the Trustee and the Trust Administrator with respect to each Mortgage Loan (e.g.,

aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date and Mortgage Rate). In addition, the Seller will represent and warrant on the Closing Date that, among other things: (i) at the time of transfer to the Depositor, the Seller has transferred or assigned all of its right, title and interest in each Mortgage Loan and the Related Documents, free of any lien, and (ii) each Mortgage Loan complied, at the time of origination, in all material respects with applicable state and federal laws. Upon discovery of a breach of any such representation and warranty which materially and adversely affects the value of any Mortgage Loan or the interests of the Certificateholders or the Certificate Insurer in the related Mortgage Loan and Related Documents, the Seller will have a period of 90 days after the earlier of discovery or receipt of written notice of the breach to effect a cure. If the breach cannot be cured within the 90-day period, the Seller will be obligated to (i) substitute for such Mortgage Loan a Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan or (ii) purchase such Mortgage Loan from the Trust. The same procedure and limitations that are set forth above for the substitution or purchase of Mortgage Loans as a result of deficient documentation relating thereto will apply to the substitution or purchase of a Mortgage Loan as a result of a breach of a representation or warranty in the Mortgage Loan Purchase Agreement that materially and adversely affects the interests of the Certificateholders or the Certificate Insurer.

Mortgage Loans required to be substituted for or purchased by the Seller as described in the preceding paragraphs are referred to as “Deleted Mortgage Loans.”

The Master Servicer will be required under the Pooling Agreement to accurately and fully report its borrower credit files to all three nationally-recognized credit repositories in a timely manner.

Pursuant to the Pooling Agreement, the Master Servicer will be responsible for the servicing and administration of the Mortgage Loans as more fully set forth therein.

Payments on Mortgage Loans; Deposits to Collection Account and Distribution Account

The Master Servicer will establish and maintain or cause to be maintained a separate trust account (the “Collection Account”) for the benefit of the Certificateholders and the Certificate Insurer. The Collection Account will be an Eligible Account (as defined in the Pooling Agreement). Upon receipt by the Master Servicer of amounts in respect of the Mortgage Loans (excluding amounts representing the Servicing Fee or other servicing compensation, reimbursement for Advances and Servicing Advances (each, as defined below) and Insurance Proceeds (as defined in “Description of the Certificates—Definitions” below) to be applied to the restoration or repair of a Mortgaged Property or similar items), the Master Servicer will deposit such amounts in the Collection Account. Amounts so deposited may be invested in Permitted Investments (as described in the Pooling Agreement) maturing no later than one business day prior to the date on which the amount on deposit therein is required to be deposited in the Distribution Account. The Trust Administrator will establish an account (the “Distribution Account”) into which will be deposited amounts withdrawn from the Collection Account for distribution to Certificateholders on a Distribution Date and payment of certain fees and expenses of the Trust. The Distribution Account will be an Eligible Account. Amounts on deposit therein may be invested in Permitted Investments maturing on or before the business day prior to the related Distribution Date unless such Permitted Investments are invested in investments managed or advised by the Trust Administrator or an affiliate thereof, in which case such Permitted Investments may mature on the related Distribution Date.

Advances

Subject to the following limitations, the Master Servicer will be obligated to advance or cause to be advanced on or before each Distribution Date its own funds, or funds in the Collection Account that are not included in the Group I Available Funds or the Group II Available Funds for such Distribution Date, in an amount equal to the aggregate of all payments of principal and interest (net of Servicing Fees) that were due during the related Due Period on the Mortgage Loans and that were delinquent on the related Determination Date, plus certain amounts representing assumed payments not covered by any current net income on the Mortgaged Properties acquired by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure (any such advance, an “Advance” and together, the “Advances”).

Advances are required to be made only to the extent they are deemed by the Master Servicer to be recoverable from related late collections, Insurance Proceeds, condemnation proceeds or liquidation proceeds. The purpose of making such Advances is to maintain a regular cashflow to the Certificateholders, rather than to

guarantee or insure against losses. The Master Servicer will not be required, however, to make any Advances with respect to reductions in the amount of the monthly payments on the Mortgage Loans due to bankruptcy proceedings or the application of the Relief Act. Subject to the recoverability standard above, the Master Servicer's obligation to make Advances as to any Mortgage Loan will continue until the Mortgage Loan is paid in full or until the recovery of all liquidation proceeds and Insurance Proceeds thereon.

All Advances will be reimbursable to the Master Servicer from late collections, Insurance Proceeds, condemnation proceeds and liquidation proceeds from the related Mortgage Loan unless such amounts are deemed to be nonrecoverable by the Master Servicer from the proceeds of the related Mortgage Loan, in which event reimbursement will be made to the Master Servicer from general funds in the Collection Account. The Master Servicer may recover from amounts in the Collection Account the amount of any Advance that remains unreimbursed to the Master Servicer from the related liquidation proceeds after the final liquidation of the related Mortgage Loan or at such other time that such Advance is determined by the Master Servicer to be nonrecoverable from the proceeds of the related Mortgage Loan, and such reimbursement amount will not be available for remittance to the Trust Administrator for distribution on the Certificates. In the event the Master Servicer fails in its obligation to make any required Advance, the Trust Administrator in its capacity as successor Master Servicer, will be obligated to make any such Advance, to the extent required in the Pooling Agreement.

In the course of performing its servicing obligations, the Master Servicer will pay all reasonable and customary "out-of-pocket" costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred in the performance of its servicing obligations, including, but not limited to, the cost of (i) the preservation, restoration, inspection and protection of the Mortgaged Properties, (ii) environmental audit reports, (iii) any enforcement or judicial proceedings, including foreclosures, (iv) the management and liquidation of Mortgaged Properties acquired in satisfaction of the related mortgage and (v) certain insurance premiums and certain ongoing expenses associated with the Mortgage Pool and incurred by the Master Servicer in connection with its responsibilities under the Pooling Agreement. Each such expenditure will constitute a "Servicing Advance."

The Master Servicer's right to reimbursement for Servicing Advances is limited to late collections on the related Mortgage Loan, including liquidation proceeds, condemnation proceeds, released mortgaged property proceeds, Insurance Proceeds and such other amounts as may be collected by the Master Servicer from the related mortgagor or otherwise relating to the Mortgage Loan in respect of which such unreimbursed amounts are owed, unless such amounts are deemed to be nonrecoverable by the Master Servicer from the proceeds of the related Mortgage Loan, in which event reimbursement will be made to the Master Servicer from general funds in the Collection Account.

The Pooling Agreement provides that the Trustee and the Trust Administrator at the direction of the Master Servicer, on behalf of the Trust and with the consent of the parties set forth in the Pooling Agreement, may enter into a facility with any person which provides that such person (an "Advancing Person") may fund Advances and/or Servicing Advances, although no such facility may reduce or otherwise affect the Master Servicer's obligation to fund such Advances and/or Servicing Advances. Any Advances and/or Servicing Advances made by an Advancing Person will be reimbursed to the Advancing Person in the same manner as reimbursements would be made to the Master Servicer.

Servicing and Other Compensation and Payment of Expenses

The principal compensation to be paid to the Master Servicer in respect of its servicing activities (the "Servicing Fee") for the Mortgage Loans will be at the "Servicing Fee Rate" of 0.50% per annum on the Principal Balance of each Mortgage Loan. As additional servicing compensation, the Master Servicer is entitled to retain all service-related fees, including assumption fees, modification fees, extension fees, late payment charges, non-sufficient fund fees and other ancillary fees (but not prepayment charges, which will be distributed to the holders of the Class P Certificates), to the extent collected from mortgagors, together with any interest or other income earned on funds held in the Collection Account and any servicing accounts. The Master Servicer is obligated to deposit into the Collection Account the amount of any Prepayment Interest Shortfall (payments made by the Master Servicer in satisfaction of such obligation, "Compensating Interest") but only in an amount up to its Servicing Fee for the related Distribution Date. The Master Servicer will be solely responsible for subservicing fees payable to WMBFA which shall be paid from the Servicing Fee.

The “Determination Date” with respect to any Distribution Date will be the 15th day of the calendar month in which such Distribution Date occurs or, if such 15th day is not a business day, the business day immediately preceding such 15th day. With respect to any Determination Date and each Mortgage Loan as to which a principal prepayment was applied during the portion of the related Prepayment Period (as defined below), the “Prepayment Interest Shortfall” is an amount equal to the interest at the applicable Mortgage Rate (net of the Servicing Fee Rate) on the amount of such principal prepayment for the lesser of (i) the number of days from the date on which the principal prepayment is applied until the last day of such Prepayment Period and (ii) 30 days.

Fannie Mae Guaranty

On each Distribution Date, the Guarantor will be entitled to receive the Guaranty Fee payable primarily from interest collections on the Group I Mortgage Loans with respect to such Distribution Date. The Guarantor, in consideration of the payment of the Guaranty Fee, will guarantee (the “Guaranty”) the timely payment of interest due on the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates (the “Guaranteed Certificates”), subject to the limitations described below, any amount by which the aggregate Certificate Principal Balance of the Class I-A Certificates exceeds the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans on any Distribution Date and the ultimate payment of principal on the Class I-A Certificates, in each case, if the Certificate Insurer fails to pay such amounts under the Certificate Insurance Policy with respect to the Offered Certificates. On each applicable Distribution Date, a draw will be made on the Guaranty equal to the sum of the Guaranteed Interest Distribution Amount, if any, and the Guaranteed Principal Distribution Amount, if any. The Guaranty will not cover any basis risk shortfalls with respect to the Class I-A Certificates, although it will cover net Prepayment Interest Shortfalls and shortfalls resulting from application of the Relief Act (the “Relief Act Interest Shortfalls”).

In addition to the Guaranty Fee, the Guarantor will be entitled to the Guarantor Reimbursement Amount relating to all Guaranteed Interest Distribution Amounts and Guaranteed Principal Distribution Amounts paid by it. The Guaranty Fee will be paid from the Group I Interest Remittance Amount after the payment of the Group I Certificate Insurer Premium and prior to any other distributions from the Group I Interest Remittance Amount.

The “Guaranty Fee,” for any Distribution Date and with respect to the Guaranteed Certificates, is the fee payable to the Guarantor in respect of its services as guarantor that accrues at the applicable Guaranty Fee Rate for such Guaranteed Certificates on a balance equal to the aggregate Certificate Principal Balance of the Class I-A Certificates immediately prior to such Distribution Date.

The “Guaranty Fee Rate” is a rate per annum specified in a side letter of the Guarantor addressed to the Trustee, the Trust Administrator, the Seller and the Master Servicer.

The “Guaranteed Interest Distribution Amount” for any Distribution Date and the Guaranteed Certificates is the amount, if any, after giving effect to the distributions of the Monthly Interest Remittance Amount and the Insured Payment, if any, on such Distribution Date, by which the (i) sum of (x) the Monthly Interest Distributable Amount and the Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amount payable on the Guaranteed Certificates for such Distribution Date and (y) the net Prepayment Interest Shortfalls and Relief Act Interest Shortfalls allocated to the Guaranteed Certificates for such Distribution Date, exceeds (ii) the amount of interest actually paid to the holders of the Guaranteed Certificates on such Distribution Date.

The “Guaranteed Principal Distribution Amount” with respect to (a) any Distribution Date (other than the Distribution Date in September 2032) is the amount, if any, by which (i) the aggregate Certificate Principal Balance of the Class I-A Certificates (after giving effect to all amounts distributable and allocable to principal on such Class I-A Certificates, including any Insured Payment, but prior to giving effect to any Guarantor Payment on such Distribution Date) exceeds (ii) the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans (after giving effect to the principal portion of Monthly Payments due during the related Due Period, to the extent received or advanced, and unscheduled collections of principal received during the related Prepayment Period) and (b) the Distribution Date in September 2032 is the aggregate Certificate Principal Balance of the Class I-A Certificates (after giving effect to all amounts distributable and allocable to principal on such Class I-A Certificates, including any Insured Payment, but prior to giving effect to any Guarantor Payment on such Distribution Date).

The “Guarantor Interest Reimbursement Amount” with respect to any Distribution Date is (i) the sum of any accrued but unpaid Guaranty Fees, including the Guaranty Fee due on such Distribution Date, and (ii) the sum of all amounts paid by the Guarantor in respect of Guaranteed Interest Distribution Amounts on all prior Distribution Dates to the extent not previously reimbursed.

A “Guarantor Payment” is any payment made by the Guarantor in respect of a Guaranteed Interest Distribution Amount or a Guaranteed Principal Distribution Amount.

The “Guarantor Principal Reimbursement Amount” with respect to any Distribution Date is the sum of all amounts paid by the Guarantor in respect of Guaranteed Principal Distribution Amounts on all prior Distribution Dates to the extent not previously reimbursed.

The “Guarantor Reimbursement Amount” with respect to any Distribution Date is the sum of the Guarantor Interest Reimbursement Amount and the Guarantor Principal Reimbursement Amount.

Events of Default

Upon the occurrence of certain loss and/or delinquency triggers with respect to the Mortgage Loans, the Master Servicer may be removed as master servicer of the Mortgage Loans in accordance with the terms of the Pooling Agreement. In addition, as set forth in the Pooling Agreement, the failure of the Master Servicer to continue to engage WMBFA or another eligible subservicer as the subservicer of the Mortgage Loans will constitute an event of default of the Master Servicer, whereupon the Master Servicer may be removed as master servicer of the Mortgage Loans in accordance with the terms of the Pooling Agreement. Other events of default that may result in the removal of the Master Servicer under the Pooling Agreement include the uncured failure of the Master Servicer to distribute or remit for distribution funds required to be distributed or remitted for distribution under the Pooling Agreement, the failure of the Master Servicer to perform its material obligations under the Pooling Agreement, the Master Servicer becoming subject to an event of bankruptcy or insolvency, or the Master Servicer ceasing to be an approved seller or servicer of Fannie Mae.

Any successor to the Master Servicer appointed under the Pooling Agreement, which may be the Trust Administrator, must be a housing loan servicing institution acceptable to each Rating Agency (as defined in the Pooling Agreement), the Certificate Insurer (upon consultation with the Guarantor) or the NIMS Insurer, if any, with a net worth at the time of such appointment of at least \$15,000,000, and meet the other requirements set forth in the Pooling Agreement.

The Trustee

Wachovia Bank, National Association, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States, will be named Trustee pursuant to the Pooling Agreement. The Trustee’s offices for notices under the Pooling Agreement are located at 401 South Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28288. The principal compensation to be paid to the Trustee in respect of its obligations under the Pooling Agreement will be the amounts paid by the Trust Administrator pursuant to a letter agreement between the Trustee and the Trust Administrator. The Pooling Agreement will provide that the Trustee and any director, officer, employee or agent of the Trustee will be indemnified by the Trust and will be held harmless against any loss, liability or expense incurred by the Trustee arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of its obligations and duties under the Pooling Agreement, other than any loss, liability or expense (i) resulting from the Master Servicer’s actions or omissions in connection with the Pooling Agreement (for which the Master Servicer is required to indemnify the Trustee under the terms of the Pooling Agreement), (ii) that constitutes a specific liability of the Trustee under certain specific sections of the Pooling Agreement or (iii) incurred by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith or negligence in the performance of the Trustee’s duties under the Pooling Agreement or as a result of a breach, or by reason of reckless disregard, of the Trustee’s obligations and duties under the Pooling Agreement.

The indemnification provided to the Trustee in the Pooling Agreement will not include expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee, including the compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel, in the ordinary course of the Trustee’s performance in accordance with the provisions of the Pooling Agreement.

Moreover, the indemnification provided to the Trustee in the Pooling Agreement will be subject to monthly and aggregate limits in the case of certain legal counsel fees and expenses associated with certain third party claims. The failure of the Trustee to incur this type of expense in excess of the limits set forth in the Pooling Agreement could result in greater harm, loss or liability being incurred by the Trust than might otherwise be the case. By accepting their Certificates, the Certificateholders agree to hold the Trustee harmless for any consequences to the Certificateholders resulting from any failure of the Trustee to incur, in excess of the specified limits, any expenses that are limited by the Pooling Agreement.

The Trust Administrator

Deutsche Bank National Trust Company, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States, will be named Trust Administrator pursuant to the Pooling Agreement. The Trust Administrator's offices for notices under the Pooling Agreement are located at 1761 East St. Andrew Place, Santa Ana, California 92705-4934, Attention: LB0203, and its telephone number is (714) 247-6000. The Trust Administrator will perform administrative functions on behalf of the Trustee and will act as custodian. The principal compensation to be paid to the Trust Administrator in respect of its obligations under the Pooling Agreement (the "Trust Administrator Fee") will be paid monthly and equal to the sum of the Group I Trust Administrator Fee and the Group II Trust Administrator Fee (in each case as defined in the Pooling Agreement), as well as certain investment income earnings on amounts on deposit in the Distribution Account. The Pooling Agreement will provide that the Trust Administrator and any director, officer, employee or agent of the Trust Administrator will be indemnified by the Trust and will be held harmless against any loss, liability or expense incurred by the Trust Administrator arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of its obligations and duties under the Pooling Agreement, other than any loss, liability or expense (i) resulting from the Master Servicer's actions or omissions in connection with the Pooling Agreement (for which the Master Servicer is required to indemnify the Trust Administrator under the terms of the Pooling Agreement), (ii) that constitutes a specific liability of the Trust Administrator under certain specific sections of the Pooling Agreement or (iii) incurred by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith or negligence in the performance of the Trust Administrator's duties under the Pooling Agreement or as a result of a breach, or by reason of reckless disregard, of the Trust Administrator's obligations and duties under the Pooling Agreement.

The indemnification provided to the Trust Administrator in the Pooling Agreement will not include expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trust Administrator, including the compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel, in the ordinary course of the Trust Administrator's performance in accordance with the provisions of the Pooling Agreement.

Moreover, the indemnification provided to the Trust Administrator in the Pooling Agreement will be subject to monthly and aggregate limits in the case of certain legal counsel fees and expenses associated with certain third party claims. The failure of the Trust Administrator to incur this type of expense in excess of the limits set forth in the Pooling Agreement could result in greater harm, loss or liability being incurred by the Trust than might otherwise be the case. By accepting their Certificates, the Certificateholders agree to hold the Trust Administrator harmless for any consequences to the Certificateholders resulting from any failure of the Trust Administrator to incur, in excess of the specified limits, any expenses that are limited by the Pooling Agreement.

Voting Rights

At all times, 97% of all voting rights will be allocated among the holders of the Class A Certificates and the Class C Certificates in proportion to the then outstanding Certificate Principal Balances of their respective Certificates. At all times, 1% of all voting rights will be allocated to the holders of the Class S Certificates, 1% of all voting rights will be allocated to the holders of the Class P Certificates and 1% of all voting rights will be allocated to the holders of the Class R Certificates, provided that, if and for so long as the Class S2 Certificates, the Class C Certificates and the Class P Certificates are held by one or more foreign entities and serve as collateral for the NIMS, the total combined voting power of the Class C Certificates and the Class P Certificates will not exceed 9.9%. The voting rights allocated to any class of Certificates will be allocated among all Certificateholders of such class in proportion to the outstanding percentage interests of such holders in such class. However, (i) unless a Certificate Insurer Default exists, on any date on which any Insured Certificates are outstanding or any amounts are

owed to the Certificate Insurer under the Insurance Agreement, the Certificate Insurer will have all voting rights of the Insured Certificates, and (ii) unless the Guarantor defaults on its obligations under the Guaranty, on any date on which a Certificate Insurer Default is continuing and any amounts are owed to the Guarantor under the Pooling Agreement, the Guarantor will have all voting rights of the Offered Certificates.

Matters Regarding the Certificate Insurer

Under the terms of the Pooling Agreement, unless there exists a continuance of any failure by the Certificate Insurer to make a required payment under the Certificate Insurance Policy or there exists a proceeding in bankruptcy by or against the Certificate Insurer (each such event, a “Certificate Insurer Default”), if the NIMS are no longer outstanding, a NIMS Insurer Default is continuing or a NIMS Policy is not issued with respect to the NIMS, the Certificate Insurer under certain conditions specified in the Pooling Agreement will be entitled to exercise rights substantially similar to the rights the NIMS Insurer is entitled to exercise as described in “Risk Factors—Certain Rights of the NIMS Insurer May Affect the Rights of Holders of Offered Certificates” and as further described in the Pooling Agreement. If there exists any Certificate Insurer Default and no continuance of any failure by the Guarantor to make a required payment under the Guaranty, the Guarantor will be entitled to exercise rights substantially similar to the rights the Certificate Insurer is entitled to exercise under the Pooling Agreement.

Amendment

The Pooling Agreement may be amended by the Depositor, the Master Servicer, the Guarantor, the Trustee and the Trust Administrator, with the consent of the NIMS Insurer, if any, and the Certificate Insurer, but without the consent of any of the Certificateholders, to cure any ambiguity, to correct, modify or supplement any provision in the Pooling Agreement, to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under the Pooling Agreement which are not inconsistent with the provisions of the Pooling Agreement, or to maintain the qualification of the trust fund as a REMIC, provided that the action will not adversely affect in any material respect the interests of any Certificateholder. The Pooling Agreement may also be amended by the Depositor, the Master Servicer, the Guarantor, the Trustee and the Trust Administrator, with the consent of the holders of Certificates evidencing not less than 66% of the voting rights and subject to certain rights of the NIMS Insurer, if any, and the Certificate Insurer, for any purpose, but that no amendment may:

- reduce in any manner the amount of or delay the timing of, payments received on the Mortgage Loans which are required to be distributed on any Certificate without the consent of the holder of the Certificate,
- adversely affect in any material respect the interests of the holders of any class of Certificates in a manner other than as described in the preceding bullet point, without the consent of the holders of Certificates of that class evidencing not less than 66% of the aggregate voting rights of that class, or
- reduce the percentage of voting rights required by the preceding bullet point for the consent to any amendment without the consent of the holders of all Certificates covered by the Pooling Agreement then outstanding.

However, neither the Trustee nor the Trust Administrator need consent to any amendment of the Pooling Agreement unless it shall first have received an opinion of counsel to the effect that the amendment will not cause the Trust to fail to qualify as a REMIC at any time that the related Certificates are outstanding.

Termination

The Master Servicer (or if the Master Servicer fails to exercise such rights, the NIMS Insurer, if any, or the Certificate Insurer) will have the right to repurchase all of the Mortgage Loans and REO Properties in both Loan Groups and thereby effect the early retirement of the Certificates, on any Distribution Date on which the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of such Mortgage Loans in both Loan Groups and REO Properties is equal to or less than 10% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date. The first Distribution Date on which such option could be exercised is referred to in this information supplement as the “Optional Termination Date.” In the event that the option is exercised by the Master Servicer, the repurchase will be made at a price (the “Master Servicer Termination Price”) generally equal to the par value of the Mortgage Loans and the

appraised value of any REO Properties plus accrued interest for each Mortgage Loan at the related Mortgage Rate to but not including the first day of the month in which such repurchase price is paid. The Master Servicer will have the right to exercise such option only if the Master Servicer Termination Price is equal to or less than the fair market value of all the Mortgage Loans and REO Properties in the Trust (as determined by the Master Servicer) plus accrued interest for each Mortgage Loan at the related Mortgage Rate to but not including the first day of the month in which such Master Servicer Termination Price is paid. Additionally, if NIMS are outstanding or amounts are owed to the NIMS Insurer, the Certificate Insurer or the Guarantor, the Master Servicer will have the right to exercise such option only if the amount of the Master Servicer Termination Price will result in distributions on the Class C Certificates sufficient to cause the NIMS to be retired and to result in the NIMS Insurer, the Certificate Insurer and the Guarantor being paid the respective amounts owed to them. In the event that the option is exercised by the Certificate Insurer or the NIMS Insurer, the repurchase will be made at a price (the “Insurer Termination Price”) generally equal to the greater of (i) the par value of the Mortgage Loans and the appraised value of any REO Properties and (ii) the fair market value of all the Mortgage Loans and REO Properties in the Trust (as determined by the Certificate Insurer or the NIMS Insurer, as the case may be), in each case plus accrued interest for each Mortgage Loan at the related Mortgage Rate to but not including the first day of the month in which such repurchase price is paid. Each of the Master Servicer Termination Price and the Insurer Termination Price is referred to in this information supplement as the “Termination Price.” If NIMS are outstanding or amounts are owed to the NIMS Insurer, the Certificate Insurer or the Guarantor, the Insurer Termination Price will also include any amount necessary to result in distributions on the Class C Certificates sufficient to cause the NIMS to be retired and to result in the NIMS Insurer, the Certificate Insurer and the Guarantor being paid the respective amounts owed to them. In the event the Master Servicer, the NIMS Insurer or the Certificate Insurer exercises this option, the portion of the related Termination Price allocable to the Offered Certificates will be distributed in accordance with the priorities described under “Description of the Certificates—Allocation of Available Funds” and “—Overcollateralization and Crosscollateralization Provisions” in this information supplement. Neither the Master Servicer nor the NIMS Insurer may exercise this option without the Certificate Insurer’s or the Guarantor’s consent if the distribution of the Termination Price according to such priorities would result in the Certificate Insurer being required to make an Insured Payment or the Guarantor being required to make a Guarantor Payment, respectively, on the applicable Distribution Date. The distribution of the related Termination Price will result in the following amounts, to the extent of available funds, being distributed on the Offered Certificates:

- (i) 100% of the then outstanding Certificate Principal Balance of the Class I-A Certificates, plus
- (ii) interest for the final Accrual Period on the then outstanding Certificate Principal Balance of the Class I-A Certificates and the then outstanding Notional Amount of the Class I-S1 Certificates at the then applicable Pass-Through Rate for each class of the Offered Certificates, plus
- (iii) any previously accrued but unpaid interest thereon to which the holders of the Offered Certificates are entitled, together with, in the case of the Class I-A Certificates, the amount of any Net WAC Rate Carryover Amounts (payable to and from the Reserve Funds).

Master Servicer Alternatives to Foreclosure

The Master Servicer may foreclose on any delinquent Mortgage Loan or, subject to certain limitations set forth in the Pooling Agreement, work out an agreement with the mortgagor, which may involve waiving or modifying any term of the Mortgage Loan; provided that in the judgment of the Master Servicer, any such modification or waiver could reasonably be expected to result in collections and other recoveries in respect of such Mortgage Loan in excess of Net Liquidation Proceeds that would be recovered upon the foreclosure of, or other realization upon, such Mortgage Loan. If the Master Servicer extends the payment period or accepts a lesser amount than stated in the mortgage note in satisfaction of the mortgage note, your yield may be reduced.

Optional Purchase of Defaulted Loans

As to any Mortgage Loan which is 90 days or more in default, the Master Servicer may, at its option, which option expires as of the last day of the calendar quarter during which such Mortgage Loan becomes 90 days in default, purchase such Mortgage Loan from the Trust at the Purchase Price for such Mortgage Loan. In the event the Master Servicer does not exercise its option to purchase such Mortgage Loan, the NIMS Insurer, if any, will be

entitled to purchase such Mortgage Loan at any time thereafter. If neither the Master Servicer nor the NIMS Insurer exercises its option to purchase such Mortgage Loan, the Certificate Insurer will be entitled to purchase such Mortgage Loan at any time thereafter without restriction on timing of such purchases. If none of the Master Servicer, the NIMS Insurer or the Certificate Insurer exercises its option to purchase any such Group I Mortgage Loans, the Guarantor may purchase such Group I Mortgage Loans at any time thereafter without restriction on the timing of such purchases. However, the Master Servicer must first purchase the Mortgage Loan that, as of the time of such purchase, has been in default for the longest period before purchasing Mortgage Loans that have been in default for shorter periods.

DESCRIPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES

General

The Offered Certificates and the Non-Offered Certificates will be issued pursuant to the Pooling Agreement. Summaries of the specific terms and provisions pursuant to which such Certificates will be issued are set forth below. The following summaries do not purport to be complete and are subject to, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, the provisions of the Pooling Agreement. When particular provisions or terms used in the Pooling Agreement are referred to, the actual provisions (including definitions of terms) are incorporated by reference.

The Trust will issue (i) the Class I-A Certificates and the Class II-A Certificates (together, the “Class A Certificates”), (ii) the Class I-S1 Certificates and the Class II-S1 Certificates (together, the “Class S1 Certificates”), (iii) the Class I-S2 Certificates and the Class II-S2 Certificates (together, the “Class S2 Certificates” and together with the Class S1 Certificates, the “Class S Certificates”), (iv) the Class I-C Certificates and the Class II-C Certificates (together, the “Class C Certificates”), (v) the Class I-P Certificates and the Class II-P Certificates (together, the “Class P Certificates”) and (vi) the Class R Certificates, the Class R-CX Certificates and the Class R-PX Certificates (together, the “Residual Certificates”). The Class A Certificates, the Class S Certificates, the Class C Certificates, the Class P Certificates and the Residual Certificates are collectively referred to in this information supplement as the “Certificates.” The Class I-S1 Certificates and the Class I-S2 Certificates are together referred to in this information supplement as the “Class I-S Certificates.” The Class II-S1 Certificates and the Class II-S2 Certificates are together referred to in this information supplement as the “Class II-S Certificates.” The Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S Certificates are together referred to in this information supplement as the “Group I Certificates.” The Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-S Certificates are together referred to in this information supplement as the “Group II Certificates.” The Class A Certificates and the Class S1 Certificates are together referred to in this information supplement as the “Insured Certificates.” **Only the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates are offered by this information supplement. However, a description of the Non-Offered Certificates and the Class S2 Certificates is included in this information supplement because their amount, structure, rights, risks and other characteristics affect the amount, structure, rights, risks and other characteristics of the Offered Certificates.**

The Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S Certificates represent interests in the Group I Mortgage Loans. The Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-S Certificates represent interests in the Group II Mortgage Loans. The Class I-S2 Certificates and the Class I-C Certificates are together referred to in this information supplement as the “Group I Subordinate Certificates.” The Class II-S2 Certificates and the Class II-C Certificates are referred to in this information supplement as the “Group II Subordinate Certificates,” and together with the Group I Subordinate Certificates, the “Subordinate Certificates.”

The Class I-A Certificates will have the Original Certificate Principal Balance specified on the cover hereof. The Class II-A Certificates will have an Original Certificate Principal Balance of \$500,000,000. The Class S Certificates will not have Certificate Principal Balances, but will bear interest on their Notional Amounts outstanding from time to time. The Class I-S1 Certificates will have the initial Notional Amount specified on the cover hereof. The Class II-S1 Certificates will have an initial Notional Amount of \$130,500,000. The Class I-S2 Certificates will have an initial Notional Amount of \$41,000,000. The Class II-S2 Certificates will have an initial Notional Amount of \$41,000,000. The Original Certificate Principal Balance of the Class I-C Certificates and the Class II-C Certificates will be approximately zero. Each of the Class P Certificates will have an Original Certificate Principal Balance of \$100 and will not bear interest. The Class P Certificates will be entitled to all prepayment charges received in respect of the related Mortgage Loans and such amounts will not be available for distribution to the holders of the Offered Certificates. The Residual Certificates will not have Original Certificate Principal Balances and will not bear interest.

The assumed final maturity date (the “Assumed Final Distribution Date”) for the Certificates other than the Class S Certificates is the Distribution Date in September 2032. The assumed final maturity date for the Class S1 Certificates is the Distribution Date in July 2005. The assumed final maturity date for the Class S2 Certificates is the Distribution Date in February 2005. The actual final Distribution Date for any class of the Certificates (other than the Class S Certificates) may occur earlier or later than the Assumed Final Distribution Date.

Distributions on the Offered Certificates will be made by the Trust Administrator on the 25th day of each month, or if such day is not a business day, on the first business day thereafter, commencing in September 2002 (each, a “Distribution Date”), to the persons in whose names such Certificates are registered at the close of business on the related Record Date. The “Record Date” for the Class A Certificates and any Distribution Date (for so long as they are Book-Entry Certificates) is the business day immediately preceding such Distribution Date, and for the Class S Certificates and any Distribution Date is the last business day of the month immediately preceding the month in which such Distribution Date occurs.

A NIMS Policy may be issued by the NIMS Insurer covering certain payments to be made on NIMS which may be issued by an affiliate of the Depositor or by one or more entities sponsored by an affiliate of the Depositor on or after the Closing Date. The NIMS are not offered hereby and, if issued, the NIMS would be backed only by cashflow received on the Class S2 Certificates, the Class C Certificates, the Class P Certificates and the Class R Certificates, which are not offered hereby. The NIMS, if issued, *would not* be backed by the Trust (other than by the interests therein represented by the Class S2 Certificates, the Class C Certificates, Class P Certificates and the Class R Certificates) or by any of the Offered Certificates.

Allocation of Available Funds

Distributions with respect to the Group I Certificates will be made on each Distribution Date primarily from Group I Available Funds. With respect to any Distribution Date, “Group I Available Funds” will be equal to the sum of the following amounts with respect to the Group I Mortgage Loans, net of amounts reimbursable therefrom to the Master Servicer, the Trustee or the Trust Administrator: (i) the aggregate amount of monthly payments on the Group I Mortgage Loans due on the related Due Date and received by the Determination Date (as defined in the Pooling Agreement), after deduction of (x) the Servicing Fee in respect of the Group I Mortgage Loans for such Distribution Date and any accrued and unpaid Servicing Fees in respect of the Group I Mortgage Loans in respect of any prior Distribution Dates and (y) the Group I Trust Administrator Fee for such Distribution Date and any accrued and unpaid Group I Trust Administrator Fee for any prior Distribution Dates, (ii) certain unscheduled payments in respect of the Group I Mortgage Loans, including prepayments, Insurance Proceeds, Net Liquidation Proceeds and proceeds from repurchases of and substitutions for such Group I Mortgage Loans occurring during the related Prepayment Period, excluding prepayment charges and (iii) payments from the Master Servicer in connection with Advances and Prepayment Interest Shortfalls in respect of the Group I Mortgage Loans for such Distribution Date. The holders of the Class I-P Certificates will be entitled to all prepayment charges received on the Group I Mortgage Loans and such amounts will not be part of Group I Available Funds or available for distribution with respect to the Group I Certificates.

Distributions with respect to the Group II Certificates will be made on each Distribution Date primarily from Group II Available Funds. With respect to any Distribution Date, “Group II Available Funds” will be equal to the sum of the following amounts with respect to the Group II Mortgage Loans, net of amounts reimbursable therefrom to the Master Servicer, the Trustee or the Trust Administrator: (i) the aggregate amount of monthly payments on the Group II Mortgage Loans due on the related Due Date and received by the Determination Date (as defined in the Pooling Agreement), after deduction of (x) the Servicing Fee in respect of the Group II Mortgage Loans for such Distribution Date and any accrued and unpaid Servicing Fees in respect of the Group II Mortgage Loans in respect of any prior Distribution Dates and (y) the Group II Trust Administrator Fee for such Distribution Date and any accrued and unpaid Group II Trust Administrator Fee for any prior Distribution Dates, (ii) certain unscheduled payments in respect of the Group II Mortgage Loans, including prepayments, Insurance Proceeds, Net Liquidation Proceeds and proceeds from repurchases of and substitutions for such Group II Mortgage Loans occurring during the related Prepayment Period, excluding prepayment charges and (iii) payments from the Master Servicer in connection with Advances and Prepayment Interest Shortfalls in respect of the Group II Mortgage Loans for such Distribution Date. The holders of the Class II-P Certificates will be entitled to all prepayment charges received on the Group II Mortgage Loans and such amounts will not be part of Group II Available Funds or available for distribution with respect to the Group II Certificates.

The Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S Certificates represent interests in the Group I Mortgage Loans, and the Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-S Certificates represent interests in the Group II Mortgage Loans.

Interest Distributions on the Class A Certificates and Class S Certificates

On each Distribution Date, the Trust Administrator will withdraw from the Distribution Account that portion of Group I Available Funds equal to the Group I Interest Remittance Amount for such Distribution Date, and make the following disbursements and transfers in the order of priority described below, in each case to the extent of the Group I Interest Remittance Amount remaining for such Distribution Date:

first, to the Certificate Insurer, the Group I Certificate Insurer Premium;

second, to the Guarantor, the Guaranty Fee;

third, concurrently, to the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates, the Monthly Interest Distributable Amount and any Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amount for such classes, allocated between the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates, *pro rata*, based on their respective entitlements;

fourth, to the Guarantor, any Guarantor Reimbursement Amount then due other than the portion thereof attributable to the Guaranteed Interest Distribution Amount with respect to any Prepayment Interest Shortfalls and Relief Act Interest Shortfalls;

fifth, to the Certificate Insurer, any Group I Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount then due;

sixth, to the Guarantor, that portion of any Guarantor Reimbursement Amount then due, which is attributable to the Guaranteed Interest Distribution Amount with respect to any Prepayment Interest Shortfalls and Relief Act Interest Shortfalls;

seventh, to the Certificate Insurer, any Group II Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount then due to the extent remaining unpaid after distributions of the Group II Interest Remittance Amount and the Group II Net Monthly Excess Cashflow on such Distribution Date; and

eighth, to the Class I-S2 Certificates, the Monthly Interest Distributable Amount for such class.

Any Group I Interest Remittance Amount remaining undistributed following these distributions will be used in determining the amount of Group I Net Monthly Excess Cashflow, if any, for such Distribution Date.

On each Distribution Date, the Trust Administrator will withdraw from the Distribution Account that portion of Group II Available Funds equal to the Group II Interest Remittance Amount for such Distribution Date, and make the following disbursements and transfers in the order of priority described below, in each case to the extent of the Group II Interest Remittance Amount remaining for such Distribution Date:

first, to the Certificate Insurer, the Group II Certificate Insurer Premium;

second, concurrently, to the Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-S1 Certificates, the Monthly Interest Distributable Amount and any Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amount for such classes, allocated between the Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-S1 Certificates, *pro rata*, based on their respective entitlements;

third, to the Certificate Insurer, any Group II Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount then due;

fourth, to the Certificate Insurer, any Group I Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount then due to the extent remaining unpaid after distributions of the Group I Interest Remittance Amount and the Group I Net Monthly Excess Cashflow on such Distribution Date; and

fifth, to the Class II-S2 Certificates, the Monthly Interest Distributable Amount for such class.

Any Group II Interest Remittance Amount remaining undistributed following these distributions will be used in determining the amount of Group II Net Monthly Excess Cashflow, if any, for such Distribution Date.

On any Distribution Date, any shortfalls resulting from the application of the Relief Act and any Prepayment Interest Shortfalls to the extent not covered by Compensating Interest paid by the Master Servicer will be allocated, first, to the Monthly Interest Distributable Amount with respect to the Class I-C Certificates (if such shortfalls are related to the Group I Mortgage Loans) or the Class II-C Certificates (if such shortfalls are related to the Group II Mortgage Loans) and thereafter, to the Monthly Interest Distributable Amounts with respect to the Offered Certificates and the Class I-S2 Certificates (if such shortfalls are related to the Group I Mortgage Loans) or the Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-S Certificates (if such shortfalls are related to the Group II Mortgage Loans), in each case, on a *pro rata* basis based on the respective amounts of interest accrued on such Certificates for such Distribution Date. The Certificate Insurance Policy will not cover any Prepayment Interest Shortfalls not covered by the Compensating Interest paid by the Master Servicer or any shortfalls resulting from the application of the Relief Act. Any shortfall resulting from net prepayment interest shortfalls or from application of the Relief Act allocated to the Offered Certificates will be covered by the Fannie Mae Guaranty.

If on any Distribution Date, the Class A Certificates or the Class S Certificates do not receive the related Monthly Interest Distributable Amount and the related Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amount, if any, then such unpaid amounts will be recoverable by the holders of such classes, with interest thereon, on future Distribution Dates, as Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amounts, subject to the priorities described in this information supplement. An Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amount can occur in the case of the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates only if the Certificate Insurer defaults under the Certificate Insurance Policy and if the Guarantor defaults under the Guaranty, and in the case of the Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-S1 Certificates only if the Certificate Insurer defaults under the Certificate Insurance Policy.

Principal Distributions on the Class A Certificates

On each Distribution Date, the Trust Administrator will withdraw from the Distribution Account that portion of Group I Available Funds equal to the Group I Principal Distribution Amount for such Distribution Date, and distribute it to the Class I-A Certificates, until the Certificate Principal Balance thereof has been reduced to zero, to the extent of the Group I Principal Distribution Amount remaining for such Distribution Date. Any principal remaining undistributed following this distribution will be used in determining the amount of Group I Net Monthly Excess Cashflow for such Distribution Date.

On each Distribution Date, the Trust Administrator will withdraw from the Distribution Account that portion of Group II Available Funds equal to the Group II Principal Distribution Amount for such Distribution Date and distribute it to the Class II-A Certificates until the Certificate Principal Balance thereof has been reduced to zero, to the extent of the Group II Principal Distribution Amount remaining for such Distribution Date. Any principal remaining undistributed following this distribution will be used in determining the amount of Group II Net Monthly Excess Cashflow for such Distribution Date.

Overcollateralization and Crosscollateralization Provisions

The weighted average net Mortgage Rate for the Group I Mortgage Loans and Group II Mortgage Loans is generally expected to be higher than the weighted average of the Pass-Through Rates on the Group I Certificates and the Group II Certificates, respectively. As a result of the foregoing and as a result of overcollateralization, interest collections on the Group I Mortgage Loans and Group II Mortgage Loans are expected to be generated in excess of the amount of interest payable to the Group I Certificates and the Group II Certificates, respectively, and the related fees and expenses payable by the Trust. The Pooling Agreement requires that, on each Distribution Date, the Group I Net Monthly Excess Cashflow and Group II Net Monthly Excess Cashflow, if any, be applied on such Distribution Date as (x) an accelerated payment of principal on the related Class A Certificates and (y) a payment of principal in an amount equal to the Overcollateralization Deficiency Amount of the unrelated Loan Group to the related Class A Certificates, but, in each case, only to the limited extent hereafter set forth.

With respect to any Distribution Date, any Group I Net Monthly Excess Cashflow will be paid in the following order of priority, in each case to the extent of the Group I Net Monthly Excess Cashflow remaining undistributed:

(i) to the Class I-A Certificates, in an amount equal to any Group I Extra Principal Distribution Amount, payable to such class as part of the Group I Principal Distribution Amount as described under “Allocation of Available Funds—Principal Distributions on the Class A Certificates” above;

(ii) concurrently, to the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates, in an amount equal to the Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amount, if any, for such classes for such Distribution Date to the extent remaining unpaid after distribution of the Group I Interest Remittance Amount on such Distribution Date, allocated between such classes *pro rata*, based on their respective entitlements;

(iii) to the Guarantor, any Guarantor Reimbursement Amount, other than the portion thereof attributable to the Guaranteed Interest Distribution Amount with respect to any Prepayment Interest Shortfalls and Relief Act Interest Shortfalls, to the extent remaining unpaid after distribution of the Group I Interest Remittance Amount on such Distribution Date;

(iv) to the Certificate Insurer, any Group I Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount to the extent remaining unpaid after distribution of the Group I Interest Remittance Amount on such Distribution Date;

(v) to the Guarantor, that portion of any Guarantor Reimbursement Amount which is attributable to the Guaranteed Interest Distribution Amount with respect to any Prepayment Interest Shortfalls and Relief Act Shortfalls to the extent remaining unpaid after distribution of the Group I Interest Remittance Amount on such Distribution Date;

(vi) to the Class II-A Certificates, in an amount equal to any positive excess of the Group II Overcollateralization Deficiency Amount over the Group II Net Monthly Excess Cashflow for such Distribution Date (after giving effect to the distribution of the Group II Principal Distribution Amount to be made on such Distribution Date), payable to the Class II-A Certificates in reduction of the Certificate Principal Balance thereof;

(vii) to the Certificate Insurer, any Group II Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount to the extent remaining unpaid after distributions of the Group II Interest Remittance Amount, the Group II Net Monthly Excess Cashflow and the Group I Interest Remittance Amount on such Distribution Date;

(viii) to the Class I-S2 Certificates, in an amount equal to the Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amount, if any, for such class for such Distribution Date;

(ix) to the Group I Reserve Fund, the amount by which any Net WAC Rate Carryover Amounts with respect to the Class I-A Certificates for such Distribution Date exceed the sum of any amounts received by the Trust Administrator with respect to the Group I Cap Agreement plus any amounts paid from the Group II Reserve Fund with respect to the Class I-A Certificates for such Distribution Date;

(x) if such Distribution Date follows the Prepayment Period during which occurs the latest date on which a prepayment charge may be required to be paid in respect of any Group I Mortgage Loans, to the Class I-P Certificates, in reduction of the Certificate Principal Balance thereof, until the Certificate Principal Balance thereof is reduced to zero;

(xi) to the Class I-C Certificates as provided in the Pooling Agreement;

(xii) to the Class II-C Certificates as provided in the Pooling Agreement; and

(xiii) any remaining amounts to the Residual Certificates as provided in the Pooling Agreement.

With respect to any Distribution Date, any Group II Net Monthly Excess Cashflow will be paid in the following order of priority, in each case to the extent of the Group II Net Monthly Excess Cashflow remaining undistributed:

(i) to the Class II-A Certificates, in an amount equal to any Group II Extra Principal Distribution Amount, payable to such class as part of the Group II Principal Distribution Amount as described under “Allocation of Available Funds—Principal Distributions on the Class A Certificates” above;

(ii) concurrently, to the Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-S1 Certificates, in an amount equal to the Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amount, if any, for such classes for such Distribution Date to the extent remaining unpaid after distribution of the Group II Interest Remittance Amount on such Distribution Date, allocated between such classes *pro rata*, based on their respective entitlements;

(iii) to the Certificate Insurer, any Group II Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount to the extent remaining unpaid after distribution of the Group II Interest Remittance Amount on such Distribution Date;

(iv) to the Class I-A Certificates, in an amount equal to any positive excess of the Group I Overcollateralization Deficiency Amount over the Group I Net Monthly Excess Cashflow for such Distribution Date (after giving effect to the distribution of the Group I Principal Distribution Amount to be made on such Distribution Date), payable to the Class I-A Certificates in reduction of the Certificate Principal Balance thereof;

(v) to the Certificate Insurer, any Group I Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount to the extent remaining unpaid after distributions of the Group I Interest Remittance Amount, the Group I Net Monthly Excess Cashflow and the Group II Interest Remittance Amount on such Distribution Date;

(vi) to the Class II-S2 Certificates, in an amount equal to the Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amount, if any, for such class for such Distribution Date;

(vii) to the Group II Reserve Fund, the amount by which any Net WAC Rate Carryover Amounts with respect to the Class II-A Certificates for such Distribution Date exceed the sum of any amounts received by the Trust Administrator with respect to the Group II Cap Agreement plus any amounts paid from the Group I Reserve Fund with respect to the Class II-A Certificates for such Distribution Date;

(viii) if such Distribution Date follows the Prepayment Period during which occurs the latest date on which a prepayment charge may be required to be paid in respect of any Group II Mortgage Loans, to the Class II-P Certificates, in reduction of the Certificate Principal Balance thereof, until the Certificate Principal Balance thereof is reduced to zero;

(ix) to the Class II-C Certificates as provided in the Pooling Agreement;

(x) to the Class I-C Certificates as provided in the Pooling Agreement; and

(xi) any remaining amounts to the Residual Certificates as provided in the Pooling Agreement.

On each Distribution Date, the Trust Administrator will deposit all amounts received with respect to the Group I Cap Agreement and the Group II Cap Agreement in the Group I Reserve Fund and the Group II Reserve Fund, respectively. On each Distribution Date, after making the distributions of the Group I Available Funds and Group II Available Funds as set forth above, the Trust Administrator will withdraw from the Reserve Funds the amounts on deposit therein and will distribute them to the Class I-A Certificates and the Class II-A Certificates as set forth under “Pass-Through Rates” below in this information supplement.

On each Distribution Date, the Trust Administrator will withdraw from the Distribution Account all amounts representing prepayment charges in respect of the Group I Mortgage Loans and the Group II Mortgage Loans received during the related Prepayment Period and will distribute these amounts to the Class I-P Certificates and the Class II-P Certificates, respectively.

The Certificate Insurance Policy

The Pooling Agreement will require the Trust Administrator to make a claim for an Insured Payment under the Certificate Insurance Policy not later than the third Business Day (as defined in the Insurance Agreement) prior to any Distribution Date as to which the Trust Administrator has determined that a Deficiency Amount with respect to the Class A Certificates or the Class S1 Certificates will occur for the purpose of applying the proceeds of such Insured Payment to the related class of such Certificates on such Distribution Date. The Trust Administrator will allocate any Insured Payment (after giving effect to all distributions of the Group I Available Funds and the Group II Available Funds on such Distribution Date) as follows:

first, to the Class I-A Certificates, the Class II-A Certificates, the Class I-S1 Certificates and the Class II-S1 Certificates in the amount equal to the sum of the Monthly Interest Distributable Amount and the Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amount, if any, for such classes, allocated among the Class I-A Certificates, the Class II-A Certificates, the Class I-S1 Certificates and the Class II-S1 Certificates, *pro rata*, based on their respective entitlements; and

second, to the Class I-A Certificates and the Class II-A Certificates, in reduction of the Certificate Principal Balances thereof, allocated between the Class I-A Certificates and the Class II-A Certificates, *pro rata*, based on the Group I Insured Principal Amount and the Group II Insured Principal Amount, respectively.

The following summary of the terms of the Certificate Insurance Policy does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Certificate Insurance Policy. A form of the Certificate Insurance Policy may be obtained, upon request, from the Trust Administrator.

Simultaneously with the issuance of the Offered Certificates, the Certificate Insurer will deliver the Certificate Insurance Policy to the Trust Administrator for the benefit of the Trustee and the holders of the Insured Certificates. Under the Certificate Insurance Policy, the Certificate Insurer will irrevocably and unconditionally guarantee full and complete payment on each Distribution Date to the Trust Administrator, for the benefit of the Trustee, the holders of the Insured Certificates, of Insured Payments with respect to the Insured Certificates for such Distribution Date, calculated in accordance with the original terms of the Insured Certificates when issued and without regard to any amendment or modification of the Insured Certificates except amendments or modifications to which the Certificate Insurer has given its prior written consent. The Certificate Insurance Policy does not cover Prepayment Interest Shortfalls, Relief Act Interest Shortfalls or basis risk shortfalls.

As used in the Certificate Insurance Policy and the Insurance Agreement, the following terms have the following meanings:

“Deficiency Amount” means, with respect to the Insured Certificates and any Distribution Date, the excess, if any, of (A) the sum of (i) the Monthly Interest Distributable Amount for each class of the Insured Certificates plus any Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amount for each class of the Insured Certificates, (ii) the Insured Principal Amount, (iii) the Group I Certificate Insurer Premium, (iv) the Group II Certificate Insurer Premium and (v) the Guaranty Fee over (B) the sum of the Group I Available Funds and the Group II Available Funds.

“Group I Certificate Insurer Premium” means, for any Distribution Date and with respect to the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates, the premium due to the Certificate Insurer on such Distribution Date, which amount shall be equal to the product of one-twelfth of the Group I Certificate Insurer Premium Rate and the aggregate Certificate Principal Balance of the Class I-A Certificates immediately prior to such Distribution Date.

“Group I Certificate Insurer Premium Rate” means a per annum rate set forth in the Pooling Agreement which may increase after an event of default under the Insurance Agreement.

“Group I Insured Principal Amount” means (a) for any Distribution Date (other than the Distribution Date in September 2032), the amount, if any, by which the aggregate Certificate Principal Balance of the Class I-A Certificates (after giving effect to all other distributions in respect of principal to be made on such Distribution Date and without regard to any payment by the Certificate Insurer) exceeds the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans on the last day of the related Due Period (after giving effect to scheduled payments of

principal due during the related Due Period, to the extent received or advanced, and unscheduled collections of principal received during the related Prepayment Period) and (b) for the Distribution Date in September 2032, an amount equal to the aggregate Certificate Principal Balance of the Class I-A Certificates (after giving effect to distributions in respect of principal to be made on such Distribution Date and without regard to any payment by the Certificate Insurer).

“Group I Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount”: The sum of (i) any unreimbursed Insured Payments applied by the Trust Administrator as payments on the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates, (ii) all other amounts owed to the Certificate Insurer under the Insurance Agreement and allocable to the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates and (iii) 50% of all other amounts owed to the Certificate Insurer under the Insurance Agreement and which cannot be allocated to either the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates or the Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-S1 Certificates, in each case together with interest on such amounts at the rate specified in the Insurance Agreement.

“Group II Certificate Insurer Premium” means, for any Distribution Date and with respect to the Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-S1 Certificates, the premium due to the Certificate Insurer on such Distribution Date, which amount shall be equal to the product of one-twelfth of the Group II Certificate Insurer Premium Rate and the aggregate Certificate Principal Balance of the Class II-A Certificates immediately prior to such Distribution Date.

“Group II Certificate Insurer Premium Rate” means a per annum rate set forth in the Pooling Agreement which may increase after an event of default under the Insurance Agreement.

“Group II Insured Principal Amount” means (a) for any Distribution Date (other than the Distribution Date in September 2032), the amount, if any, by which the aggregate Certificate Principal Balance of the Class II-A Certificates (after giving effect to distributions in respect of principal to be made on such Distribution Date and without regard to any payment by the Certificate Insurer) exceeds the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans on the last day of the related Due Period (after giving effect to scheduled payments of principal due during the related Due Period, to the extent received or advanced, and unscheduled collections of principal received during the related Prepayment Period) and (b) for the Distribution Date in September 2032, an amount equal to the aggregate Certificate Principal Balance of the Class II-A Certificates (after giving effect to distributions in respect of principal to be made on such Distribution Date and without regard to any payment by the Certificate Insurer).

“Group II Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount”: The sum of (i) any unreimbursed Insured Payments applied by the Trust Administrator as payments on the Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-S1 Certificates, (ii) all other amounts owed to the Certificate Insurer under the Insurance Agreement and allocable to the Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-S1 Certificates, in each case together with interest on such amounts at the rate specified in the Insurance Agreement and (iii) 50% of all other amounts owed to the Certificate Insurer under the Insurance Agreement and which cannot be allocated to either the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates or the Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-S1 Certificates.

“Insured Principal Amount” means the sum of the Group I Insured Principal Amount and the Group II Insured Principal Amount.

“Insured Payment” means as of any Distribution Date, the sum of (i) any Deficiency Amount and (ii) any Preference Amount.

“Preference Amount” means any amount previously distributed to a holder of an Insured Certificate (other than the portion of the Guaranteed Interest Distribution Amount attributable to any Prepayment Interest Shortfalls or Relief Act Interest Shortfalls) that is recoverable and sought to be recovered as a voidable preference by a trustee in bankruptcy in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. Section 101 *et seq.*), as amended from time to time, or in any other applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, readjustment of debt, reorganization, marshalling of assets and liabilities or similar proceeding by or against the obligor on a Mortgage Loan, in accordance with a final nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction.

“Term of the Policy” means the period from and including the date of issuance of the Certificate Insurance Policy to and including the first date on which the Certificate Principal Balance for each class of the Class A Certificates is reduced to zero and interest ceased to accrue on the Class S1 Certificates, plus such additional period, to the extent specified in the Certificate Insurance Policy, during which any payment on the applicable class of Insured Certificates could be avoided in whole or in part as a Preference Amount.

Under the Certificate Insurance Policy, “Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the Certificate Insurer or banking institutions in New York City or in the city in which the corporate trust office of the Trust Administrator or the Trustee under the Pooling Agreement is located are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

Capitalized terms used in the Certificate Insurance Policy and not otherwise defined therein will have the respective meanings set forth in the Pooling Agreement or the Insurance Agreement as of the date of execution of the Certificate Insurance Policy, without giving effect to any subsequent amendment or modification to the Pooling Agreement unless such amendment or modification has been approved in writing by the Certificate Insurer.

If any Preference Amount exists under applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, the Certificate Insurer will pay such amount out of funds of the Certificate Insurer on the fourth Business Day following receipt by the Certificate Insurer of (A) a certified copy of the final order of the court that exercised jurisdiction to the effect that a holder of the applicable class of Certificates or the Trustee on behalf of such holder is required to return a Preference Amount with respect to the applicable class of Certificates (the “Order”), (B) an opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Certificate Insurer that such Order is final and is not subject to appeal, and (C) an assignment duly executed and delivered by such Certificateholder, in such form as is reasonably required by the Certificate Insurer and provided to such Certificateholder by the Certificate Insurer, irrevocably assigning to the Certificate Insurer all rights and claims of such Certificateholder relating to or arising under such Preference Amount, provided that if such documents are received after 10:00 a.m., New York time, on such Business Day, they will be deemed to be received on the following Business Day. Such payment will be disbursed to the receiver, conservator, debtor-in-possession or trustee in bankruptcy named in the Order and not to the Trustee, the Trust Administrator or the applicable Certificateholder directly (unless the applicable Certificateholder has previously paid such amount to the receiver, conservator, debtor-in-possession or trustee in bankruptcy named in the Order, in which case such payment will be disbursed to the Trust Administrator for distribution to such Certificateholder upon proof of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Certificate Insurer). In connection with the foregoing, the Certificate Insurer will have the rights provided pursuant to the Pooling Agreement.

Payment of claims under the Certificate Insurance Policy with respect to Insured Payments will be made by the Certificate Insurer following receipt by the Certificate Insurer of the appropriate notice for payment and an irrevocable assignment to the Certificate Insurer of all rights and claims with respect to the relevant Insured Payment on the later to occur of (a) 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the first Business Day following receipt of such notice for payment, and (b) 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the relevant Distribution Date, provided that if such notice is received after 10:00 a.m., New York time, on such Business Day, it will be deemed to have been received on the following Business Day. The Certificate Insurer will be subrogated to the rights of the holders of the Insured Certificates to receive payments of principal and interest, as applicable, with respect to distributions on the Insured Certificates to the extent of any payment by the Certificate Insurer under the Certificate Insurance Policy.

Claims under the Certificate Insurance Policy constitute direct unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Certificate Insurer, and will rank not less than *pari passu* with claims of other policy holders and with any other unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Certificate Insurer for borrowed money except for certain obligations in respect to tax and other payments to which preference is or may become afforded by statute. The terms of the Certificate Insurance Policy cannot be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, or by the merger, consolidation or dissolution of the Seller. The Certificate Insurance Policy by its terms may not be canceled or revoked prior to the expiration of the Term of the Policy. The Certificate Insurance Policy is governed by the laws of the State of New York. The Certificate Insurance Policy is not covered by the Property/Casualty Insurance Security Fund specified in Article 76 of the New York Insurance Law.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Certificate Insurer agrees under the Certificate Insurance Policy not to assert, and waives, for the benefit of each holder of the Insured Certificates, all its rights

(whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to the Certificate Insurer to avoid payment of its obligations under the Certificate Insurance Policy in accordance with the express provisions of the Certificate Insurance Policy.

Pursuant to the terms of the Pooling Agreement, unless a Certificate Insurer Default has occurred and is continuing, the Certificate Insurer will be entitled to exercise (subject to the rights of the NIMS Insurer, if any, and the Guarantor, as described in “Risk Factors — Certain Rights of the NIMS Insurer May Affect the Rights of Holders of Offered Certificates”) certain rights of the holders of the Insured Certificates, without the consent of such Certificateholders, and the holders of the Insured Certificates may exercise such rights only with the prior written consent of the Certificate Insurer.

The Seller, the Depositor and the Certificate Insurer will enter into an Insurance and Indemnity Agreement (the “Insurance Agreement”) pursuant to which the Seller will agree, to the extent described in the second succeeding sentence below, to reimburse, with interest, the Certificate Insurer for amounts paid pursuant to claims under the Certificate Insurance Policy. The Seller and the Depositor will further agree to pay the Certificate Insurer all reasonable charges and expenses which the Certificate Insurer may pay or incur relative to any amounts paid under the Certificate Insurance Policy or otherwise in connection with the transaction and to indemnify the Certificate Insurer against certain liabilities. Except to the extent provided therein, amounts owing under the Insurance Agreement will be payable solely from the Trust.

The Certificate Insurer

The information set forth in the following paragraphs has been provided by the Certificate Insurer. None of the Master Servicer, the Depositor, the Subservicer, the Trustee, the Trust Administrator, the NIMS Insurer, if any, the Guarantor, the Underwriters, WaMu Capital Corp. or any of their affiliates has made or will make any representation as to the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The Certificate Insurer accepts no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this information supplement or any other information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding the Certificate Insurer and its affiliates set forth under this heading. In addition, the Certificate Insurer makes no representation regarding the Offered Certificates or the advisability of investing in the Offered Certificates.

General

XL Capital Assurance Inc. (the “Certificate Insurer” or “XLCA”) is a monoline financial guaranty insurance company incorporated under the laws of the State of New York. The Certificate Insurer is currently licensed to do insurance business in, and is subject to the insurance regulation and supervision by, the State of New York, forty-six other states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico and Singapore. The Certificate Insurer has license applications pending, or intends to file an application, in each of those states in which it is not currently licensed.

The Certificate Insurer is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of XL Capital Ltd, a Cayman Islands corporation (“XL Capital Ltd”). Through its subsidiaries, XL Capital Ltd is a leading provider of insurance and reinsurance coverages and financial products to industrial, commercial and professional service firms, insurance companies and other enterprises on a worldwide basis. The common stock of XL Capital Ltd is publicly traded in the United States and listed on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE: XL). **XL Capital Ltd is not obligated to pay the debts of or claims against the Certificate Insurer.**

The Certificate Insurer was formerly known as The London Assurance of America Inc. (“London”), which was incorporated on July 25, 1991 under the laws of the State of New York. On February 22, 2001, XL Reinsurance America Inc. (“XL Re”) acquired 100% of the stock of London. XL Re merged its former financial guaranty subsidiary, known as XL Capital Assurance Inc. (formed September 13, 1999) with and into London, with London as the surviving entity. London immediately changed its name to XL Capital Assurance Inc. All previous business of London was 100% reinsured to Royal Indemnity Company, the previous owner at the time of acquisition.

Reinsurance

The Certificate Insurer has entered into a facultative quota share reinsurance agreement with XL Financial Assurance Ltd (“XLFA”), an insurance company organized under the laws of Bermuda, and an affiliate of the Certificate Insurer. Pursuant to this reinsurance agreement, the Certificate Insurer expects to cede up to 90% of its business to XLFA. The Certificate Insurer may also cede reinsurance to third parties on a transaction-specific basis, which cessions may be any or a combination of quota share, first loss or excess of loss. Such reinsurance is used by the Certificate Insurer as a risk management device and to comply with statutory and rating agency requirements and does not alter or limit the Certificate Insurer’s obligations under any financial guaranty insurance policy. With respect to any transaction insured by XLCA, the percentage of risk ceded to XLFA may be less than 90% depending on certain factors including, without limitation, whether XLCA has obtained third party reinsurance covering the risk. As a result, there can be no assurance as to the percentage reinsured by XLFA of any given financial guaranty insurance policy issued by XLCA, including the Certificate Insurance Policy.

As of December 31, 2001, XLFA had total assets, liabilities, redeemable preferred shares and shareholders’ equity of US\$543,538,559 (audited), US\$244,403,576 (audited), US\$39,000,000 (audited) and US\$260,134,983 (audited) respectively, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States. XLFA’s insurance financial strength is rated “Aaa” by Moody’s Investors Service (“Moody’s”) and “AAA” by Standard & Poor’s Rating Services (“Standard & Poor’s”) and Fitch Ratings, Inc. (“Fitch”). In addition, XLFA has obtained a financial enhancement rating of “AAA” from Standard & Poor’s.

The obligations of XLFA to the Certificate Insurer under the reinsurance agreement described above are unconditionally guaranteed by XL Insurance (Bermuda) Ltd (“XLI”), a Bermuda company and one of the world’s leading excess commercial insurers. XLI is a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of XL Capital Ltd. In addition to having an “A+” rating from A.M. Best, XLI’s insurance financial strength is rated “Aa2” by Moody’s and “AA” by Standard & Poor’s and Fitch.

Notwithstanding the capital support provided to the Certificate Insurer described in this section, the holders of the Insured Certificates will have direct recourse against the Certificate Insurer only, and neither XLFA nor XLI will be directly liable to the holders of the Insured Certificates.

Financial Strength and Financial Enhancement Ratings

The Certificate Insurer’s insurance financial strength is rated “Aaa” by Moody’s and “AAA” by Standard & Poor’s and Fitch. In addition, XLCA has obtained a financial enhancement rating of “AAA” from Standard & Poor’s. These ratings reflect Moody’s, Standard & Poor’s and Fitch’s current assessment of the Certificate Insurer’s creditworthiness and claims-paying ability as well as the reinsurance arrangement with XLFA described under “Reinsurance” above.

The above ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell or hold securities, including the Offered Certificates and are subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by Moody’s, Standard & Poor’s or Fitch. Any downward revision or withdrawal of these ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Offered Certificates. The Certificate Insurer does not guaranty the market price of the Offered Certificates nor does it guaranty that the ratings on the Offered Certificates will not be revised or withdrawn.

Capitalization of the Certificate Insurer

As of December 31, 2000, XLCA had total admitted assets of \$86,959,000 (audited), total liabilities of \$5,275,000 (audited) and total capital and surplus of \$81,684,000 (audited) determined in accordance with statutory accounting practices prescribed or permitted by insurance regulatory authorities (“SAP”). As of December 31, 2001, XLCA had total admitted assets of \$158,442,157 (audited), total liabilities of \$48,899,461 (audited) and total capital and surplus of \$109,542,696 (audited) determined in accordance with SAP.

For further information concerning XLCA and XLFA, see the financial statements of XLCA and XLFA, and the notes thereto, incorporated by reference in this information supplement. The financial statements of XLCA and XLFA are included as exhibits to the periodic reports filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the

“Commission”) by XL Capital Ltd and may be reviewed at the EDGAR website maintained by the Commission. All financial statements of XLCA and XLFA included in, or as exhibits to, documents filed by XL Capital Ltd pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 on or prior to the date of this information supplement, or after the date of this information supplement but prior to termination of the offering of the Offered Certificates, shall be deemed incorporated by reference in this information supplement. Copies of the statutory quarterly and annual statements filed with the State of New York Insurance Department by XLCA are available upon request to the State of New York Insurance Department.

Regulation of the Certificate Insurer

The Certificate Insurer is regulated by the Superintendent of Insurance of the State of New York. In addition, the Certificate Insurer is subject to regulation by the insurance laws and regulations of the other jurisdictions in which it is licensed. As a financial guaranty insurance company licensed in the State of New York, the Certificate Insurer is subject to Article 69 of the New York Insurance Law, which, among other things, limits the business of each insurer to financial guaranty insurance and related lines, prescribes minimum standards of solvency, including minimum capital requirements, establishes contingency, loss and unearned premium reserve requirements, requires the maintenance of minimum surplus to policyholders and limits the aggregate amount of insurance which may be written and the maximum size of any single risk exposure which may be assumed. The Certificate Insurer is also required to file detailed annual financial statements with the New York Insurance Department and similar supervisory agencies in each of the other jurisdictions in which it is licensed.

The extent of state insurance regulation and supervision varies by jurisdiction, but New York and most other jurisdictions have laws and regulations prescribing permitted investments and governing the payment of dividends, transactions with affiliates, mergers, consolidations, acquisitions or sales of assets and incurrence of liabilities for borrowings.

The financial guaranty insurance policies issued by the Certificate Insurer, including the Certificate Insurance Policy, are not covered by the Property/Casualty Insurance Security Fund specified in Article 76 of the New York Insurance Law.

The principal executive offices of the Certificate Insurer are located at 250 Park Avenue, 19th Floor, New York, New York 10177 and its telephone number at this address is (646) 658-5900.

The Cap Agreements

The Class A Certificates will have the benefit of an interest rate cap agreement (the “Group I Cap Agreement”) with respect to the Group I Reserve Fund and an interest rate cap agreement (the “Group II Cap Agreement”) and together with the Group I Cap Agreement, the “Cap Agreements”) with respect to the Group II Reserve Fund. Each Cap Agreement will be documented pursuant to an ISDA Master Agreement (Multicurrency-Cross Border), as supplemented by a schedule and a confirmation. Pursuant to the Group I Cap Agreement, Bank of America, N.A. (together with any successor, the “Counterparty” or “Cap Provider”) will agree to pay to the Trust a monthly payment in an amount equal to the product of:

- (1) the excess, if any, of LIBOR over 6.50%, but not greater than 8.25%;
- (2) the Group I Scheduled Notional Amount; and
- (3) a fraction, the numerator of which is the actual number of days elapsed from the previous Distribution Date to but excluding the current Distribution Date (or, for the first Distribution Date, the actual number of days elapsed from the Closing Date to but excluding the first Distribution Date), and the denominator of which is 360.

Each “Group I Scheduled Notional Amount” is set forth with respect to each Distribution Date in Annex I to this information supplement. The Group I Scheduled Notional Amount declines in accordance with the expected amortization of the Group I Mortgage Loans. The Group I Cap Agreement will terminate after the Distribution Date in February 2005.

Pursuant to the Group II Cap Agreement, the Cap Provider will agree to pay to the Trust a monthly payment in an amount equal to the product of:

- (1) the excess, if any, of LIBOR over 6.50% but not greater than 8.25%;
- (2) the Group II Scheduled Notional Amount; and
- (3) a fraction, the numerator of which is the actual number of days elapsed from the previous Distribution Date to but excluding the current Distribution Date (or, for the first Distribution Date, the actual number of days elapsed from the Closing Date to but excluding the first Distribution Date), and the denominator of which is 360.

Each “Group II Scheduled Notional Amount” is set forth with respect to each Distribution Date in Annex I to this information supplement. The Group II Scheduled Notional Amount declines in accordance with the expected amortization of the Group II Mortgage Loans. The Group II Cap Agreement will terminate after the Distribution Date in February 2005.

Each of the Cap Agreements will be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the State of New York. The obligations of the Counterparty are limited to those specifically set forth in each Cap Agreement.

The Counterparty is a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States, and its principal executive offices are located in Charlotte, North Carolina (the “Bank”). The Bank is a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation (the “Corporation”) and is engaged in a general commercial banking and trust business, offering a wide range of commercial, corporate, international, financial market, retail and fiduciary banking services. As of March 31, 2002, the Bank had consolidated assets of \$541 billion, consolidated deposits of \$385 billion and shareholder’s equity of \$49 billion based on regulatory accounting principles.

The Corporation is a bank holding company and a financial holding company, with its principal executive offices located in Charlotte, North Carolina. Additional information regarding the Corporation is set forth in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2001.

Moody’s rates the Bank’s long-term certificates of deposit as “Aa1” and short-term certificates of deposit as “P-1”. Further information with respect to such ratings may be obtained from Moody’s. Standard & Poor’s rates the Bank’s long-term certificates of deposit as “AA-” and its short-term certificates of deposit as “A-1+”. Further information with respect to such ratings may be obtained from Standard & Poor’s. No assurances can be given that the current ratings of the bank’s instruments will be maintained.

The Bank will provide copies of the most recent Annual Report of Form 10-K of the Corporation and the publicly available portion of the most recent quarterly Call Report of the Bank delivered to the Comptroller of the Currency, without charge, to each person to whom this document is delivered, on the written request of such person. Written requests should be directed to:

Bank of America Corporate Communications
Bank of America Corporate Center, 18th floor
Charlotte, North Carolina 28255
Attention: Corporate Communications

The information contained in this section is related to and has been obtained from the Bank. The information concerning the Corporation and the Bank contained herein is furnished solely to provide limited introductory information regarding the Corporation and the Bank and does not purport to be comprehensive. Such information is qualified in its entirety by the detailed information appearing in the documents and financial statements referenced above.

The delivery hereof does not imply that there has been no change in the affairs of the Corporation or the Bank since the date hereof, or that the information contained or referred to in this section is correct as of any time subsequent to its date.

Treatment of Realized Losses

Any Realized Losses on the Group I Mortgage Loans on any Distribution Date will reduce amounts distributable in respect of the Class I-C Certificates through the reduction of the Group I Net Monthly Excess Cashflow resulting both from a reduction in the Group I Overcollateralization Release Amount which reduces the amount of the Group I Net Monthly Excess Cashflow and the application of the Group I Net Monthly Excess Cashflow to fund the amount of the Group I Overcollateralization Deficiency Amount, if any, caused by such Realized Losses. Any Realized Losses on the Group II Mortgage Loans on any Distribution Date will reduce amounts distributable in respect of the Class II-C Certificates through the reduction of the Group II Net Monthly Excess Cashflow resulting both from a reduction in the Group II Overcollateralization Release Amount which reduces the amount of the Group II Net Monthly Excess Cashflow and the application of the Group II Net Monthly Excess Cashflow to fund the amount of the Group II Overcollateralization Deficiency Amount, if any, caused by such Realized Losses.

If Realized Losses occur, such Realized Losses will reduce the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Mortgage Loans in the related Loan Group and may reduce the Group I Overcollateralized Amount or the Group II Overcollateralized Amount. If on any Distribution Date after giving effect to all Realized Losses incurred with respect to the Group I Mortgage Loans during or prior to the related Due Period and the application of all Group I Available Funds and Group II Available Funds, the aggregate Certificate Principal Balance of the Class I-A Certificates exceeds the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans on the last day of the related Due Period, the amount of such excess will be covered by a draw on the Certificate Insurance Policy, or if the Certificate Insurer fails to pay under the Certificate Insurance Policy, by the Guarantor pursuant to the Guaranty. If on any Distribution Date after giving effect to all Realized Losses incurred with respect to the Group II Mortgage Loans during or prior to the related Due Period and the application of all Group I Available Funds and Group II Available Funds, the aggregate Certificate Principal Balance of the Class II-A Certificates exceeds the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans on the last day of the related Due Period, the amount of such excess will be covered by a draw on the Certificate Insurance Policy.

The Pooling Agreement does not permit the allocation of Realized Losses to the Class A Certificates, the Class S Certificates or the Class P Certificates. Investors in the Class I-A Certificates should note that although Realized Losses cannot be allocated to the Class I-A Certificates, under certain loss scenarios there will not be enough principal and interest on the Group I Mortgage Loans to pay the Class I-A Certificates all interest and principal amounts to which they are then entitled, and if in such event the Certificate Insurer fails to pay under the Certificate Insurance Policy and the Guarantor fails to pay under the Guaranty, the Certificateholders may suffer losses. Investors in the Class I-S1 Certificates should note that although Realized Losses cannot be allocated to the Class I-S1 Certificates, under certain loss scenarios there will not be enough interest on the Group I Mortgage Loans to pay the Class I-S1 Certificates all interest amounts to which they are then entitled, and if in such event the Certificate Insurer fails to pay under the Certificate Insurance Policy and the Guarantor fails to pay under the Guaranty, the Certificateholders may suffer losses.

Definitions

The “Accrual Period” (a) for the Class A Certificates for any Distribution Date will be the actual number of days (based on a 360-day year) included in the period commencing on the immediately preceding Distribution Date (or, in the case of the first such Accrual Period, commencing on the Closing Date) and ending on the day immediately preceding such Distribution Date and (b) for the Class S Certificates for any Distribution Date will be the calendar month preceding the month of such Distribution Date based on a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

The “Certificate Principal Balance” of any Class A Certificate or Class P Certificate immediately prior to any Distribution Date will be equal to the Certificate Principal Balance thereof on the Closing Date (the “Original Certificate Principal Balance”) reduced by the sum of all amounts actually distributed in respect of principal of such

class. The “Certificate Principal Balance” of the Class I-C Certificates as of any date of determination is equal to the excess, if any, of (a) the then aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans over (b) the sum of the then aggregate Certificate Principal Balances of the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-P Certificates. The “Certificate Principal Balance” of the Class II-C Certificates as of any date of determination is equal to the excess, if any, of (a) the then aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans over (b) the sum of the then aggregate Certificate Principal Balances of the Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-P Certificates.

The “Class I-S1 Notional Amount” immediately prior to any Distribution Date will be equal to the lesser of (i) the aggregate Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans with Adjusted Net Minimum Mortgage Rates in excess of 5.25% (prior to giving effect to scheduled payments of principal due during the related Due Period and unscheduled collections of principal received during the related Prepayment Period) and (ii) the scheduled notional amount as set forth below for such Distribution Date:

Distribution Date	Class I-S1 Notional Amount
September 2002.....	\$ 119,300,000
October 2002.....	119,100,000
November 2002.....	118,900,000
December 2002.....	118,600,000
January 2003.....	118,300,000
February 2003.....	104,700,000
March 2003.....	104,400,000
April 2003.....	104,000,000
May 2003.....	103,600,000
June 2003.....	103,200,000
July 2003.....	92,500,000
August 2003.....	92,100,000
September 2003.....	91,500,000
October 2003.....	91,000,000
November 2003.....	90,500,000
December 2003.....	80,800,000
January 2004.....	80,200,000
February 2004.....	79,700,000
March 2004.....	79,200,000
April 2004.....	78,700,000
May 2004.....	70,200,000
June 2004.....	69,700,000
July 2004.....	69,300,000
August 2004.....	68,500,000
September 2004.....	67,800,000
October 2004.....	60,200,000
November 2004.....	59,600,000
December 2004.....	59,000,000
January 2005.....	58,500,000
February 2005.....	58,100,000
March 2005.....	49,200,000
April 2005.....	48,900,000
May 2005.....	48,600,000
June 2005.....	48,300,000
July 2005.....	48,100,000

The “Class I-S2 Notional Amount” immediately prior to any Distribution Date will be equal to the lesser of (i) the aggregate Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans (prior to giving effect to scheduled payments of principal due during the related Due Period and unscheduled collections of principal received during the related Prepayment Period) and (ii) \$41,000,000 for the September 2002 Distribution Date through the August 2004

Distribution Date and \$35,700,000 for the September 2004 Distribution Date through the February 2005 Distribution Date.

The “Class II-S1 Notional Amount” immediately prior to any Distribution Date will be equal to the lesser of (i) the aggregate Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans (prior to giving effect to scheduled payments of principal due during the related Due Period and unscheduled collections of principal received during the related Prepayment Period) and (ii) the scheduled notional amount as set forth below with respect to such Distribution Date:

Distribution Date	Class II-S1 Notional Amount
September 2002.....	\$ 130,500,000
October 2002.....	130,400,000
November 2002.....	130,100,000
December 2002.....	129,700,000
January 2003.....	129,200,000
February 2003.....	118,000,000
March 2003.....	117,400,000
April 2003.....	116,700,000
May 2003.....	116,000,000
June 2003.....	115,300,000
July 2003.....	104,400,000
August 2003.....	103,600,000
September 2003.....	102,700,000
October 2003.....	101,900,000
November 2003.....	101,000,000
December 2003.....	91,000,000
January 2004.....	90,100,000
February 2004.....	89,200,000
March 2004.....	88,400,000
April 2004.....	87,600,000
May 2004.....	78,700,000
June 2004.....	77,900,000
July 2004.....	77,200,000
August 2004.....	76,000,000
September 2004.....	74,900,000
October 2004.....	66,800,000
November 2004.....	65,800,000
December 2004.....	64,900,000
January 2005.....	64,000,000
February 2005.....	63,500,000
March 2005.....	54,200,000
April 2005.....	53,600,000
May 2005.....	53,300,000
June 2005.....	52,200,000
July 2005.....	50,500,000

The “Class II-S2 Notional Amount” immediately prior to any Distribution Date will be equal to the lesser of (i) the aggregate Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans (prior to giving effect to scheduled payments of principal due during the related Due Period and unscheduled collections of principal received during the related Prepayment Period) and (ii) \$41,000,000 for the September 2002 Distribution Date through the August 2004 Distribution Date and \$34,000,000 for the September 2004 Distribution Date through the February 2005 Distribution Date.

A Mortgage Loan is “Delinquent” if any monthly payment due on a Due Date is not made by the close of business on the next scheduled Due Date for such Mortgage Loan. A Mortgage Loan is “30 days Delinquent” if such monthly payment has not been received by the close of business on the corresponding day of the month

immediately succeeding the month in which such monthly payment was due or, if there was no such corresponding day (e.g., as when a 30-day month follows a 31-day month in which a payment was due on the 31st day of such month), then on the last day of such immediately succeeding month; and similarly for “60 days Delinquent” and “90 days Delinquent,” etc.

A “Due Period” with respect to any Distribution Date is the period commencing on the second day of the month preceding the month in which such Distribution Date occurs and ending on the first day of the month in which such Distribution Date occurs.

The “Extra Principal Distribution Amount” with respect to any Distribution Date is the sum of Group I Extra Principal Distribution Amount and Group II Extra Principal Distribution Amount.

A “Group I Cumulative Loss Trigger Event” is in effect with respect to a Distribution Date on or after the Distribution Date in September 2005, if the percentage obtained by dividing (x) the aggregate amount of Realized Losses incurred with respect to the Group I Mortgage Loans from the Cut-off Date through the last day of the related Due Period by (y) the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date, exceeds the applicable percentage set forth below for such Distribution Date:

<u>Distribution Date Occurring in</u>	<u>Cumulative Loss Percentage</u>
September 2005 through August 2006	2.50% for the first month, plus an additional 1/12th of 1.75% for each month thereafter.
September 2006 through August 2007	4.25% for the first month, plus an additional 1/12th of 1.00% for each month thereafter.
September 2007 through August 2008	5.25% for the first month, plus an additional 1/12th of 0.75% for each month thereafter.
September 2008 through August 2009	6.00% for the first month, plus an additional 1/12th of 0.75% for each month thereafter.
September 2009 and thereafter	6.75% for each month

A “Group I Delinquency Trigger Event” is in effect with respect to a Distribution Date if the percentage obtained by dividing (x) the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of (i) Group I Mortgage Loans Delinquent 60 days or more, (ii) REO Properties related to the Group I Mortgage Loans and (iii) Group I Mortgage Loans in foreclosure and in bankruptcy (excluding any such Group I Mortgage Loans which are less than 60 days Delinquent under the bankruptcy plan) by (y) the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans, in each case, calculated prior to taking into account payments of principal on the Group I Mortgage Loans due on the related Due Date or received during the related Prepayment Period, exceeds 18%.

The “Group I Extra Principal Distribution Amount” with respect to any Distribution Date is the lesser of (x) the Group I Net Monthly Excess Cashflow for such Distribution Date and (y) the Group I Overcollateralization Deficiency Amount for such Distribution Date.

The “Group I Interest Remittance Amount” with respect to any Distribution Date is that portion of the Group I Available Funds for such Distribution Date attributable to interest received or advanced with respect to the Group I Mortgage Loans or to Compensating Interest paid by the Master Servicer with respect to the Group I Mortgage Loans.

The “Group I Net Monthly Excess Cashflow” for any Distribution Date is an amount equal to the sum of (a) any Group I Overcollateralization Release Amount for such Distribution Date and (b) the positive excess of (x) the Group I Available Funds for such Distribution Date over (y) the sum for such Distribution Date of (A) the Monthly Interest Distributable Amounts for the Group I Certificates, (B) the Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amounts for the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-S1 Certificates, (C) the Group I Principal Remittance Amount, (D) the Guarantor Reimbursement Amount, (E) the Guaranty Fee, (F) the Group I Certificate Insurer Premium, (G) the

Group I Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount and (H) the Group II Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount to the extent paid out of the Group I Interest Remittance Amount.

A “Group I Overcollateralization Deficiency Amount” with respect to any Distribution Date equals the amount, if any, by which the Group I Overcollateralization Target Amount exceeds the Group I Overcollateralized Amount on such Distribution Date (assuming that 100% of the Group I Principal Remittance Amount is applied as a principal payment on such Distribution Date).

The “Group I Overcollateralization Release Amount” means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the lesser of (x) the Group I Principal Remittance Amount for such Distribution Date and (y) the excess, if any, of (i) the Group I Overcollateralized Amount for such Distribution Date (assuming that 100% of the Group I Principal Remittance Amount is applied as a principal payment on such Distribution Date) over (ii) the Group I Overcollateralization Target Amount for such Distribution Date.

The “Group I Overcollateralization Target Amount” means with respect to any Distribution Date (i) prior to the Group I Stepdown Date, 2.00% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date, (ii) on or after the Group I Stepdown Date provided a Group I Trigger Event is not in effect, the greater of (x) the lesser of (I) 2.00% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date and (II) 4.00% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans as of the last day of the related Due Period (after giving effect to scheduled payments of principal due during the related Due Period, to the extent received or advanced, and unscheduled collections of principal received during the related Prepayment Period) and (y) 0.50% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date and (iii) on or after the Group I Stepdown Date if a Group I Trigger Event is in effect, the Group I Overcollateralization Target Amount for the immediately preceding Distribution Date.

The “Group I Overcollateralized Amount” for any Distribution Date is the amount, if any, by which (i) the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans on the last day of the related Due Period (after giving effect to scheduled payments of principal due during the related Due Period, to the extent received or advanced, and unscheduled collections of principal received during the related Prepayment Period) exceeds (ii) the sum of the aggregate Certificate Principal Balances of the Class I-A Certificates and the Class I-P Certificates as of such Distribution Date (after giving effect to distributions of the Group I Principal Remittance Amount to be made on such Distribution Date).

The “Group I Principal Distribution Amount” for any Distribution Date is the sum of (i) (x) the Group I Principal Remittance Amount minus (y) the amount of any Group I Overcollateralization Release Amount for such Distribution Date, and (ii) the Group I Extra Principal Distribution Amount for such Distribution Date.

The “Group I Principal Remittance Amount” means with respect to any Distribution Date, the sum of (i) all scheduled payments of principal collected or advanced on the Group I Mortgage Loans by the Master Servicer that were due during the related Due Period, (ii) all partial and full principal prepayments of the Group I Mortgage Loans applied by the Master Servicer during the related Prepayment Period, (iii) the principal portion of all Net Liquidation Proceeds and Insurance Proceeds received during the related Prepayment Period with respect to the Group I Mortgage Loans, (iv) that portion of the Purchase Price, representing principal of any repurchased Group I Mortgage Loan, deposited to the Collection Account during the related Prepayment Period, (v) the principal portion of any Substitution Adjustments deposited in the Collection Account during the related Prepayment Period with respect to the Group I Mortgage Loans, and (vi) on the Distribution Date on which the Trust is to be terminated in accordance with the Pooling Agreement, that portion of the Termination Price representing principal with respect to the Group I Mortgage Loans.

The “Group I Stepdown Date” means the Distribution Date in September 2005.

A “Group I Trigger Event” is in effect with respect to any Distribution Date if either a Group I Cumulative Loss Trigger Event or a Group I Delinquency Trigger Event is in effect on such Distribution Date.

A “Group II Cumulative Loss Trigger Event” is in effect with respect to a Distribution Date on or after the Distribution Date in September 2005, if the percentage obtained by dividing (x) the aggregate amount of Realized

Losses incurred with respect to the Group II Mortgage Loans from the Cut-off Date through the last day of the related Due Period by (y) the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date, exceeds the applicable percentage set forth below for such Distribution Date:

<u>Distribution Date Occurring in</u>	<u>Cumulative Loss Percentage</u>
September 2005 through August 2006	2.50% for the first month, plus an additional 1/12th of 1.75% for each month thereafter.
September 2006 through August 2007	4.25% for the first month, plus an additional 1/12th of 1.00% for each month thereafter.
September 2007 through August 2008	5.25% for the first month, plus an additional 1/12th of 0.75% for each month thereafter.
September 2008 through August 2009	6.00% for the first month, plus an additional 1/12th of 0.75% for each month thereafter.
September 2009 and thereafter	6.75% for each month

A “Group II Delinquency Trigger Event” is in effect with respect to a Distribution Date if the percentage obtained by dividing (x) the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of (i) Group II Mortgage Loans Delinquent 60 days or more, (ii) REO Properties related to the Group II Mortgage Loans and (iii) Group II Mortgage Loans in foreclosure and in bankruptcy (excluding any such Group II Mortgage Loans which are less than 60 days Delinquent under the bankruptcy plan) by (y) the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans, in each case, calculated prior to taking into account payments of principal on the Group II Mortgage Loans due on the related Due Date or received during the related Prepayment Period, exceeds 18%.

The “Group II Extra Principal Distribution Amount” with respect to any Distribution Date is the lesser of (x) the Group II Net Monthly Excess Cashflow for such Distribution Date and (y) the Group II Overcollateralization Deficiency Amount for such Distribution Date.

The “Group II Interest Remittance Amount” with respect to any Distribution Date is that portion of the Group II Available Funds for such Distribution Date attributable to interest received or advanced with respect to the Group II Mortgage Loans or to Compensating Interest paid by the Master Servicer with respect to the Group II Mortgage Loans.

The “Group II Net Monthly Excess Cashflow” for any Distribution Date is an amount equal to the sum of (a) any Group II Overcollateralization Release Amount for such Distribution Date and (b) the positive excess of (x) the Group II Available Funds for such Distribution Date over (y) the sum for such Distribution Date of (A) the Monthly Interest Distributable Amounts for the Group II Certificates, (B) the Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amounts for the Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-S1 Certificates, (C) the Group II Principal Remittance Amount, (D) the Group II Certificate Insurer Premium, (E) the Group II Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount and (F) the Group I Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount to the extent paid out of the Group II Interest Remittance Amount.

A “Group II Overcollateralization Deficiency Amount” with respect to any Distribution Date equals the amount, if any, by which the Group II Overcollateralization Target Amount exceeds the Group II Overcollateralized Amount on such Distribution Date (assuming that 100% of the Group II Principal Remittance Amount is applied as a principal payment on such Distribution Date).

The “Group II Overcollateralization Release Amount” means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the lesser of (x) the Group II Principal Remittance Amount for such Distribution Date and (y) the excess, if any, of (i) the Group II Overcollateralized Amount for such Distribution Date (assuming that 100% of the Group II Principal Remittance Amount is applied as a principal payment on such Distribution Date) over (ii) the Group II Overcollateralization Target Amount for such Distribution Date.

The “Group II Overcollateralization Target Amount” means with respect to any Distribution Date (i) prior to the Group II Stepdown Date, 2.00% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date, (ii) on or after the Group II Stepdown Date provided a Group II Trigger Event is not in effect, the greater of (x) the lesser of (I) 2.00% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date and (II) 4.00% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans as of the last day of the related Due Period (after giving effect to scheduled payments of principal due during the related Due Period, to the extent received or advanced, and unscheduled collections of principal received during the related Prepayment Period) and (y) 0.50% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans as of the Cut-off Date and (iii) on or after the Group II Stepdown Date if a Group II Trigger Event is in effect, the Group II Overcollateralization Target Amount for the immediately preceding Distribution Date.

The “Group II Overcollateralized Amount” for any Distribution Date is the amount, if any, by which (i) the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans on the last day of the related Due Period (after giving effect to scheduled payments of principal due during the related Due Period, to the extent received or advanced, and unscheduled collections of principal received during the related Prepayment Period) exceeds (ii) the sum of the aggregate Certificate Principal Balances of the Class II-A Certificates and the Class II-P Certificates as of such Distribution Date (after giving effect to distributions of the Group II Principal Remittance Amount to be made on such Distribution Date).

The “Group II Principal Distribution Amount” for any Distribution Date is the sum of (i) (x) the Group II Principal Remittance Amount minus (y) the amount of any Group II Overcollateralization Release Amount for such Distribution Date, and (ii) the Group II Extra Principal Distribution Amount for such Distribution Date.

The “Group II Principal Remittance Amount” means with respect to any Distribution Date, the sum of (i) all scheduled payments of principal collected or advanced on the Group II Mortgage Loans by the Master Servicer that were due during the related Due Period, (ii) all partial and full principal prepayments of the Group II Mortgage Loans applied by the Master Servicer during the related Prepayment Period, (iii) the principal portion of all Net Liquidation Proceeds and Insurance Proceeds received during the related Prepayment Period with respect to the Group II Mortgage Loans, (iv) that portion of the Purchase Price, representing principal of any repurchased Group II Mortgage Loan, deposited to the Collection Account during the related Prepayment Period, (v) the principal portion of any Substitution Adjustments deposited in the Collection Account during the related Prepayment Period with respect to the Group II Mortgage Loans and (vi) on the Distribution Date on which the Trust is to be terminated in accordance with the Pooling Agreement, that portion of the Termination Price representing principal with respect to the Group II Mortgage Loans.

The “Group II Stepdown Date” means the Distribution Date in September 2005.

A “Group II Trigger Event” is in effect with respect to any Distribution Date if either a Group II Cumulative Loss Trigger Event or a Group II Delinquency Trigger Event is in effect on such Distribution Date.

“Insurance Proceeds” means the proceeds of any title policy, hazard policy or other insurance policy covering a Mortgage Loan to the extent such proceeds are not to be applied to the restoration of the related Mortgaged Property or released to the mortgagor in accordance with the procedures that the Master Servicer would follow in servicing mortgage loans held for its own account, subject to the terms and conditions of the related mortgage note and Mortgage.

The “Monthly Interest Distributable Amount” for any Distribution Date and each class of Certificates equals the amount of interest accrued during the related Accrual Period at the related Pass-Through Rate on the Certificate Principal Balance or Notional Amount of such class of Certificates immediately prior to such Distribution Date, in each case, reduced by any net Prepayment Interest Shortfalls allocated to such class of Certificates and shortfalls resulting from the application of the Relief Act allocated to such class of Certificates, in each such case as such shortfall allocations are described under “*Allocation of Available Funds—Interest Distributions on the Class A Certificates and Class S Certificates*” above.

An “Overcollateralization Deficiency Amount” means either the Group I Overcollateralization Deficiency Amount or the Group II Overcollateralization Deficiency Amount.

The “Prepayment Period” for the first Distribution Date is the period from July 1, 2002 through August 31, 2002, and for any Distribution Date thereafter is the calendar month immediately preceding the month in which the Distribution Date occurs.

The “Principal Remittance Amount” means with respect to any Distribution Date, the sum of the Group I Principal Remittance Amount and the Group II Principal Remittance Amount.

“Realized Loss” means, with respect to any defaulted Mortgage Loan that is finally liquidated (a “Liquidated Mortgage Loan”), the amount of loss realized equal to the portion of the Principal Balance remaining unpaid after application of all liquidation proceeds, net of amounts reimbursable to the Master Servicer for related Advances, Servicing Advances and Servicing Fees (such amount, the “Net Liquidation Proceeds”) and all Insurance Proceeds in respect of such Mortgage Loan.

The “Stated Principal Balance” with respect to any Mortgage Loan: (a) as of any date of determination up to but not including the Distribution Date on which the proceeds, if any, of a liquidation event with respect to such Mortgage Loan would be distributed, the Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date, as shown in the Mortgage Loan Schedule, minus the sum of (i) the principal portion of each monthly payment due on a Due Date subsequent to the Cut-off Date, to the extent received from the Mortgagor or advanced by the Master Servicer and distributed on or before such date of determination, (ii) all Principal Prepayments received after the Cut-off Date, to the extent distributed on or before such date of determination, (iii) all Liquidation Proceeds and Insurance Proceeds to the extent distributed on or before such date of determination and (iv) any Realized Loss incurred with respect thereto as a result of a deficient valuation made during or prior to the Due Period for the most recent Distribution Date coinciding with or preceding such date of determination; and (b) as of any date of determination coinciding with or subsequent to the Distribution Date on which the proceeds, if any, of a liquidation event with respect to such Mortgage Loan would be distributed, zero.

A “Stepdown Date” means either the Group I Stepdown Date or the Group II Stepdown Date.

A “Trigger Event” means either the Group I Trigger Event or the Group II Trigger Event.

The “Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amount” means (i) for the Class A Certificates and the Class S Certificates and the first Distribution Date, zero, and (ii) for such class of Certificates and any Distribution Date after the first Distribution Date, the amount, if any, by which (a) the sum of (1) the Monthly Interest Distributable Amount for such class of Certificates for the immediately preceding Distribution Date and (2) the outstanding Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amount, if any, for such class of Certificates for such preceding Distribution Date exceeds (b) the aggregate amount distributed on such class of Certificates in respect of interest pursuant to clause (a) of this definition on such preceding Distribution Date, plus interest on the amount of interest due but not paid on the class of Certificates on such preceding Distribution Date, to the extent permitted by law, at the Pass-Through Rate on such Distribution Date for such class of Certificates for the related Accrual Period.

Pass-Through Rates

The “Pass-Through Rate” for the Class A Certificates for any Distribution Date will equal the lesser of (x) the related Formula Rate for such Distribution Date and (y) the related Net WAC Rate for such Distribution Date.

The “Pass-Through Rate” for the Class I-S1 Certificates will be 5.25% per annum for the September 2002 Distribution Date through the July 2005 Distribution Date. After the July 2005 Distribution Date, the Pass-Through Rate for the Class I-S1 Certificates will be 0.00% per annum, and such class will therefore then cease to accrue interest.

The “Pass-Through Rate” for the Class II-S1 Certificates will be 4.25% per annum for the September 2002 Distribution Date through the July 2005 Distribution Date. After the July 2005 Distribution Date, the Pass-Through Rate for the Class II-S1 Certificates will be 0.00% per annum, and such class will therefore then cease to accrue interest.

The “Pass-Through Rate” for the Class I-S2 Certificates will equal the lesser of (x) 4.25% per annum and (y) the Class I-S2 Cap Rate, for the September 2002 Distribution Date through the February 2005 Distribution Date. After the February 2005 Distribution Date, the Pass-Through Rate for the Class I-S2 Certificates will be 0.00% per annum, and such class will therefore then cease to accrue interest.

The “Pass-Through Rate” for the Class II-S2 Certificates will equal the lesser of (x) 4.25% per annum and (y) the Class II-S2 Cap Rate, for the September 2002 Distribution Date through the February 2005 Distribution Date. After the February 2005 Distribution Date, the Pass-Through Rate for the Class II-S2 Certificates will be 0.00% per annum, and such class will therefore then cease to accrue interest.

The “Net WAC Rate” for any Distribution Date with respect to the Class I-A Certificates is (a) a per annum rate equal to the excess, if any, of (i) the weighted average of the Adjusted Net Mortgage Rates of the Group I Mortgage Loans, weighted on the basis of the Stated Principal Balances thereof as of the Due Date in the month preceding the month of such Distribution Date, over (ii) the percentage equivalent of a fraction, (1) the numerator of which is the sum of (A) the Group I Certificate Insurer Premium, (B) the Guaranty Fee, (C) the product of (I) the Pass-Through Rate for the Class I-S1 Certificates for such Distribution Date and (II) the Class I-S1 Notional Amount immediately prior to such Distribution Date and (D) the product of (I) the Pass-Through Rate for the Class I-S2 Certificates for such Distribution Date and (II) the Class I-S2 Notional Amount immediately prior to such Distribution Date and (2) the denominator of which is the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans as of the Due Date in the month preceding the month of such Distribution Date multiplied by (b) a fraction the numerator of which is 30 and the denominator of which is the actual number of days elapsed in the related Accrual Period.

The “Net WAC Rate” for any Distribution Date with respect to the Class II-A Certificates is (a) a per annum rate equal to the excess, if any, of (i) the weighted average of the Adjusted Net Mortgage Rates of the Group II Mortgage Loans, weighted on the basis of the Stated Principal Balances thereof as of the Due Date in the month preceding the month of such Distribution Date, over (ii) the percentage equivalent of a fraction, (1) the numerator of which is the sum of (A) the Group II Certificate Insurer Premium, (B) the product of (I) the Pass-Through Rate for the Class II-S1 Certificates for such Distribution Date and (II) the Class II-S1 Notional Amount immediately prior to such Distribution Date and (C) the product of (I) the Pass-Through Rate for the Class II-S2 Certificates for such Distribution Date and (II) the Class II-S2 Notional Amount immediately prior to such Distribution Date and (2) the denominator of which is the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans as of the Due Date in the month preceding the month of such Distribution Date multiplied by (b) a fraction the numerator of which is 30 and the denominator of which is the actual number of days elapsed in the related Accrual Period.

The “Adjusted Net Mortgage Rate” for any Mortgage Loan for any Distribution Date is a per annum rate equal to the applicable Mortgage Rate for such Mortgage Loan as of the first day of the month preceding the month in which such Distribution Date occurs minus the sum of (i) the Servicing Fee Rate and (ii) with respect to a Group I Mortgage Loan, the Group I Trust Administrator Fee (expressed as a percentage per annum of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans), and with respect to a Group II Mortgage Loan, the Group II Trust Administrator Fee (expressed as a percentage per annum of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans).

The “Formula Rate” for the Class A Certificates is the lesser of (a) the “Interest Settlement Rate” for U.S. dollar deposits of one-month maturity set by the British Bankers’ Association (“One-Month LIBOR”) as of the related LIBOR Determination Date (as defined in this information supplement) plus a related margin (the “Certificate Margin”) and (b) the Maximum Cap Rate. The Certificate Margin with respect to the Class I-A Certificates on each Distribution Date on or prior to the Optional Termination Date will equal 0.10% and on each Distribution Date after the Optional Termination Date will equal 0.20%. The Certificate Margin with respect to the Class II-A Certificates on each Distribution Date on or prior to the Optional Termination Date will equal 0.30% and on each Distribution Date after the Optional Termination Date will equal 0.60%.

The “Maximum Cap Rate” for any Distribution Date and the Class I-A Certificates is (a) a per annum rate equal to the excess, if any, of (i) the weighted average of the Adjusted Net Maximum Mortgage Rates of the Group I

Mortgage Loans, weighted on the basis of the Stated Principal Balances thereof as of the Due Date in the month preceding the month of such Distribution Date, over (ii) the percentage equivalent of a fraction, (1) the numerator of which is the sum of (A) the Group I Certificate Insurer Premium, (B) the Guaranty Fee, (C) the product of (I) the Pass-Through Rate for the Class I-S1 Certificates for such Distribution Date and (II) the Class I-S1 Notional Amount immediately prior to such Distribution Date and (D) the product of (I) the Pass-Through Rate for the Class I-S2 Certificates for such Distribution Date and (II) the Class I-S2 Notional Amount immediately prior to such Distribution Date and (2) the denominator of which is the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans as of the Due Date in the month preceding the month of such Distribution Date multiplied by (b) a fraction the numerator of which is 30 and the denominator of which is the actual number of days elapsed in the related Accrual Period.

The “Maximum Cap Rate” for any Distribution Date and the Class II-A Certificates is (a) a per annum rate equal to the excess, if any, of (i) the weighted average of the Adjusted Net Maximum Mortgage Rates of the Group II Mortgage Loans, weighted on the basis of the Stated Principal Balances thereof as of the Due Date in the month preceding the month of such Distribution Date, over (ii) the percentage equivalent of a fraction, (1) the numerator of which is the sum of (A) the Group II Certificate Insurer Premium, (B) the product of (I) the Pass-Through Rate for the Class II-S1 Certificates for such Distribution Date and (II) the Class II-S1 Notional Amount immediately prior to such Distribution Date and (C) the product of (I) the Pass-Through Rate for the Class II-S2 Certificates for such Distribution Date and (II) the Class II-S2 Notional Amount immediately prior to such Distribution Date and (2) the denominator of which is the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans as of the Due Date in the month preceding the month of such Distribution Date multiplied by (b) a fraction the numerator of which is 30 and the denominator of which is the actual number of days elapsed in the related Accrual Period.

The “Class I-S2 Cap Rate” for any Distribution Date (other than the first Distribution Date) is (a) a per annum rate equal to the excess, if any, of (i) the weighted average of the Adjusted Net Mortgage Rates of the Group I Mortgage Loans, weighted on the basis of the Stated Principal Balances thereof as of the Due Date in the month preceding the month of such Distribution Date, over (ii) the percentage equivalent of a fraction, (1) the numerator of which is the sum of (A) the Group I Certificate Insurer Premium, (B) the Guaranty Fee and (C) the product of (I) the Pass-Through Rate for the Class I-S1 Certificates for such Distribution Date and (II) the Class I-S1 Notional Amount immediately prior to such Distribution Date and (2) the denominator of which is the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans as of the Due Date in the month preceding the month of such Distribution Date.

The “Class II-S2 Cap Rate” for any Distribution Date (other than the first Distribution Date) is (a) a per annum rate equal to the excess, if any, of (i) the weighted average of the Adjusted Net Mortgage Rates of the Group II Mortgage Loans, weighted on the basis of the Stated Principal Balances thereof as of the Due Date in the month preceding the month of such Distribution Date, over (ii) the percentage equivalent of a fraction, (1) the numerator of which is the sum of (A) the Group II Certificate Insurer Premium and (B) the product of (I) the Pass-Through Rate for the Class II-S1 Certificates for such Distribution Date and (II) the Class II-S1 Notional Amount immediately prior to such Distribution Date and (2) the denominator of which is the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans as of the Due Date in the month preceding the month of such Distribution Date.

The “Adjusted Net Maximum Mortgage Rate” for any Mortgage Loan for any Distribution Date is a per annum rate equal to the Maximum Mortgage Rate for such Mortgage Loan (if such Mortgage Loan is an adjustable-rate Mortgage Loan) or the Mortgage Rate for such Mortgage Loan (if such Mortgage Loan is a fixed-rate Mortgage Loan), in either case as of the first day of the month preceding the month in which the Distribution Date occurs, minus the sum of (i) the Servicing Fee Rate and (ii) with respect to a Group I Mortgage Loan, the Group I Trust Administrator Fee (expressed as a percentage per annum of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans), and with respect to a Group II Mortgage Loan, the Group II Trust Administrator Fee (expressed as a percentage per annum of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans).

The “Adjusted Net Minimum Mortgage Rate” for any Mortgage Loan for any Distribution Date is a per annum rate equal to the Minimum Mortgage Rate for such Mortgage Loan (if such Mortgage Loan is an adjustable-rate Mortgage Loan) or the Mortgage Rate for such Mortgage Loan (if such Mortgage Loan is a fixed-rate Mortgage

Loan), in either case as of the first day of the month preceding the month in which the Distribution Date occurs, minus the sum of (i) the Servicing Fee Rate, (ii) with respect to a Group I Mortgage Loan, the Group I Trust Administrator Fee (expressed as a percentage per annum of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans), and with respect to a Group II Mortgage Loan, the Group II Trust Administrator Fee (expressed as a percentage per annum of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Group II Mortgage Loans), (iii) with respect to a Group I Mortgage Loan, the Guaranty Fee Rate and (iv) with respect to a Group I Mortgage Loan, the Group I Certificate Insurer Premium Rate and with respect to a Group II Mortgage Loan, the Group II Certificate Insurer Premium Rate (in each case expressed as a percentage per annum of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the Mortgage Loans in such group).

On the Closing Date, the Trust Administrator will establish a Group I Reserve Fund account (the “Group I Reserve Fund”) and a Group II Reserve Fund account (the “Group II Reserve Fund” and together, with the Group I Reserve Fund, the “Reserve Funds”) from which payments in respect of Net WAC Rate Carryover Amounts (as defined below) on the Class A Certificates will be made. The Reserve Funds will be an asset of the Trust but not of any REMIC. On each Distribution Date, to the extent required following the distribution of the Group I Available Funds and Group II Available Funds as described under “Allocation of Available Funds” above and after deposit in the Group I Reserve Fund of any payments received under the Group I Cap Agreement and in the Group II Reserve Fund of any payments received under the Group II Cap Agreement, the Trust Administrator will withdraw from amounts in the Reserve Funds to pay the Class I-A Certificates and the Class II-A Certificates any related Net WAC Rate Carryover Amounts, in each case to the extent of amounts remaining in the Reserve Funds.

Amounts in the Group I Reserve Fund will be distributed in the following order of priority to the extent of amounts remaining in the Group I Reserve Fund:

- (i) to the Class I-A Certificates, the Net WAC Rate Carryover Amount for such class; and
- (ii) to the Class II-A Certificates, the Net WAC Rate Carryover Amount for such class to the extent remaining unpaid after distribution from the Group II Reserve Fund.

Amounts in the Group II Reserve Fund will be distributed in the following order of priority to the extent of amounts remaining in the Group II Reserve Fund:

- (i) to the Class II-A Certificates, the Net WAC Rate Carryover Amount for such class; and
- (ii) to the Class I-A Certificates, the Net WAC Rate Carryover Amount for such class to the extent remaining unpaid after distribution from the Group I Reserve Fund.

On the Distribution Date in February 2005, after making all other distributions on such Distribution Date (including to the Class A Certificates out of the Reserve Funds) the Trust Administrator will distribute remaining amounts on deposit in the Reserve Funds as provided in the Pooling Agreement, but these amounts will not be available for distribution to the holders of the Offered Certificates.

If on any Distribution Date, the Pass-Through Rate for the Class A Certificates is the related Net WAC Rate (other than the first Distribution Date), then the “Net WAC Rate Carryover Amount” for such class of Certificates for such Distribution Date is an amount equal to the sum of (i) the positive excess of (x) the amount of interest that would have been distributable to such class of Certificates on such Distribution Date if the Pass-Through Rate for such class of Certificates for such Distribution Date were calculated at the related Formula Rate over (y) the amount of interest distributable on such class of Certificates at the related Net WAC Rate for such Distribution Date and (ii) the related Net WAC Rate Carryover Amount for the previous Distribution Date not previously distributed together with interest thereon at a rate equal to the related Formula Rate for such class of Certificates for the most recently ended Accrual Period.

To the extent interest on the Class A Certificates is paid at the related Net WAC Rate instead of the Formula Rate, a shortfall in interest equal to the Net WAC Rate Carryover Amount will occur. Such shortfall will be payable only from the Group I Net Monthly Excess Cashflow and payments received under the Cap Agreements (through the use of the Reserve Funds) and from the Group II Net Monthly Excess Cashflow and payments received

under the Cap Agreements (through the use of the Reserve Funds), as described under “Description of the Certificates—Overcollateralization and Crosscollateralization Provisions” in this information supplement.

Calculation of One-Month LIBOR

On the second LIBOR Business Day (as defined below) preceding the commencement of each Accrual Period for the Class A Certificates (each such date, a “LIBOR Determination Date”), the Trust Administrator will determine the One-Month LIBOR for such Accrual Period for the Class A Certificates on the basis of the “Interest Settlement Rate” for U.S. dollar deposits of one-month maturity set by the British Bankers’ Association (the “BBA”) as of 11:00 a.m. (London time) on such LIBOR Determination Date.

The BBA’s Interest Settlement Rates are currently displayed on the Dow Jones Telerate Service page 3750 (such page, or such other page as may replace page 3750 on that service or such other service as may be nominated by the BBA as the information vendor for the purpose of displaying the BBA’s Interest Settlement Rates for deposits in U.S. dollars, the “Designated Telerate page”). Such Interest Settlement Rates are also currently available on Reuters Monitor Money Rates Service page “LIBOR01” and Bloomberg L.P. page “BBAM.” The BBA’s Interest Settlement Rates currently are rounded to five decimal places.

A “LIBOR Business Day” means any day on which banks in London and New York are open for conducting transactions in foreign currency and exchange.

With respect to any LIBOR Determination Date, if the BBA’s Interest Settlement Rate does not appear on the Designated Telerate Page as of 11:00 a.m. (London time) on such date, or if the Designated Telerate Page is not available on such date, the Trust Administrator will obtain such from the Reuters or Bloomberg page. Alternatively, the Trust Administrator may request the principal London office of each of the Reference Banks (as defined in this information supplement) to provide a quotation of its rate. If on such LIBOR Determination Date two or more Reference Banks provide such offered quotations, the One-Month LIBOR for the related Accrual Period will be the arithmetic mean of such offered quotations (rounded upwards if necessary to the nearest whole multiple of 0.03125%). If on such LIBOR Determination Date fewer than two Reference Banks provide such offered quotations, the One-Month LIBOR for the related Accrual Period shall be the higher of (x) the One-Month LIBOR as determined on the previous LIBOR Determination Date and (y) the Reserve Interest Rate (as defined in this information supplement).

As used in this section, “Reference Banks” means leading banks selected by the Trust Administrator with the consent of the NIMS Insurer, if any, or the Certificate Insurer, as provided in the Pooling Agreement, and engaged in transactions in Eurodollar deposits in the international Eurocurrency market (i) with an established place of business in London, (ii) which have been designated as such by the Trust Administrator with the consent of the NIMS Insurer or the Certificate Insurer, as provided in the Pooling Agreement, and (iii) not controlling, controlled by or under common control with, the Depositor, the Master Servicer or any successor Master Servicer or the Seller; and “Reserve Interest Rate” shall be the rate per annum that the Trust Administrator determines to be either (i) the arithmetic mean (rounded upwards if necessary to the nearest whole multiple of 0.03125%) of the one-month United States dollar lending rates which New York City banks selected by the Trust Administrator with the consent of the NIMS Insurer, if any, are quoting on the relevant LIBOR Determination Date to the principal London Offices of leading banks in the London interbank market or (ii) in the event that the Trust Administrator can determine no such arithmetic mean, the lowest one-month United States dollar lending rate which New York City banks selected by the Trust Administrator with the consent of the NIMS Insurer or the Certificate Insurer, as provided in the Pooling Agreement, are quoting on such LIBOR Determination Date to leading European banks.

The establishment of the One-Month LIBOR on each LIBOR Determination Date by the Trust Administrator and the Trust Administrator’s calculation of the rate of interest applicable to the Class A Certificates for the related Accrual Period will (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding.

Reports To Certificateholders

On each Distribution Date, the Trust Administrator will prepare and make available to each holder of a Certificate, a statement based upon information received from the Master Servicer generally setting forth, among other things:

- (i) the amount of distributions with respect to each class of Certificates;
- (ii) the amount of such distributions set forth in clause (i) allocable to principal, separately identifying the aggregate amount of any principal prepayments or other unscheduled recoveries of principal included therein;
- (iii) the amount of such distributions set forth in clause (i) allocable to interest and the calculation thereof;
- (iv) the amount of any Net WAC Rate Carryover Amounts or Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amounts;
- (v) the Group I Interest Remittance Amount and the Group II Interest Remittance Amount and the Group I Principal Remittance Amount and Group II Principal Remittance Amount for such Distribution Date;
- (vi) cumulative Guarantor Payments under the Guaranty after giving effect to distributions to be made on such Distribution Date;
- (vii) any Guarantor Reimbursement Amount paid to the Guarantor and the amount, if any, allocable to principal and interest;
- (viii) the Certificate Principal Balance of each class of Certificates after giving effect to the distribution of principal on such Distribution Date;
- (ix) the Stated Principal Balance for the Group I Mortgage Loans and the Group II Mortgage Loans at the end of the related Due Period;
- (x) by Loan Group and in the aggregate, the amounts of Servicing Fees paid to or retained by the Master Servicer or any sub-servicer;
- (xi) in the aggregate, the amount of Advances made by the Master Servicer for the related Collection Period, the amount of unrecovered Advances (after giving effect to Advances made on the Distribution Date) outstanding, and the aggregate amount of non-recoverable Advances for such Distribution Date;
- (xii) by Loan Group and in the aggregate, the number and aggregate Stated Principal Balance of Mortgage Loans that were (A) delinquent (exclusive of Mortgage Loans in bankruptcy or foreclosure or REO Properties) (1) 30 to 59 days, (2) 60 to 89 days and (3) 90 or more days, as of the last day of the calendar month, (B) in foreclosure, (C) in bankruptcy and (D) REO Properties;
- (xiii) the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of all Mortgage Loans with respect to which the retained mortgaged property was acquired by the Trust in foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure (any such mortgaged property, an "REO Property") as of the close of business on the last day of the related Prepayment Period;
- (xiv) by Loan Group and in the aggregate, the amount of Realized Losses incurred during the related Prepayment Period and the cumulative amount of Realized Losses;

(xv) by Loan Group and in the aggregate, the amount of any net Prepayment Interest Shortfalls for such Distribution Date to the extent not covered by the Master Servicer and the amount of any Relief Act Interest Shortfalls for such Distribution Date;

(xvi) by Loan Group, any Overcollateralization Deficiency Amount (after giving effect to distribution of principal on such Distribution Date);

(xvii) by Loan Group and in the aggregate, the aggregate Principal Balance of Mortgage Loans repurchased by the Seller;

(xviii) the date when a Stepdown Date or a Trigger Event has occurred;

(xix) the Group I Overcollateralization Target Amount and the Group II Overcollateralization Target Amount as of such Distribution Date;

(xx) by Loan Group and in the aggregate, the amount of any draw to be made on the Certificate Insurance Policy for such Distribution Date;

(xxi) the Group I Certificate Insurer Premium, the Group II Certificate Insurer Premium, the Group I Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount and the Group II Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount; and

(xxii) the amount of payments made by the Cap Provider under each of the Group I Cap Agreement and the Group II Cap Agreement.

The Trust Administrator will make such statement (and, at its option, any additional files containing the same information in an alternative format) available each month via the Trust Administrator's internet website. The Trust Administrator's internet website shall initially be located at "<http://www-apps.gis.deutsche-bank.com/invr>." Assistance in using the website can be obtained by calling the Trust Administrator's customer service desk at 1-800-735-7777. Parties that are unable to use the above distribution options are entitled to have a paper copy mailed to them via first class mail by calling the customer service desk and indicating such. The Trust Administrator shall have the right to change the way such statements are distributed in order to make such distribution more convenient and/or more accessible to the above parties and the Trust Administrator shall provide timely and adequate notification to all above parties regarding any such changes.

In addition, within a reasonable period of time after the end of each calendar year, the Trust Administrator will prepare and deliver to each holder of a Certificate of record during the previous calendar year a statement containing information necessary to enable Certificateholders to prepare their tax returns. Such statements will not have been examined and reported upon by an independent public accountant.

YIELD, PREPAYMENT AND MATURITY CONSIDERATIONS

The yield to maturity of the Offered Certificates will be sensitive to defaults on the Mortgage Loans. If a purchaser of an Offered Certificate calculates its anticipated yield based on an assumed rate of default and amount of losses that is lower than the default rate and amount of losses actually incurred, its actual yield to maturity may be lower than that so calculated. In general, the earlier a loss occurs, the greater is the effect on an investor's yield to maturity. There can be no assurance as to the delinquency, foreclosure or loss experience with respect to the Mortgage Loans. The Mortgage Loans were underwritten in accordance with guidelines that generally do not conform to the underwriting guidelines typically applied by banks and other primary lending institutions, particularly with respect to a prospective borrower's credit history and debt to income ratio. Borrowers who qualify under the Master Servicer's underwriting guidelines generally have equity in their property and repayment ability but may have a record of major derogatory credit items such as outstanding judgments or prior bankruptcies. The Master Servicer originates mortgage loans based on its underwriting guidelines and does not determine whether such mortgage loans would be acceptable for purchase by Fannie Mae. As a result, the risk of delinquencies with respect to, and losses on, the Mortgage Loans will be greater than that of mortgage loans underwritten in a more traditional manner.

The rate of principal payments, the aggregate amount of distributions and the yields to maturity of the Offered Certificates will be affected by the rate and timing of payments of principal on the Mortgage Loans. The rate of principal payments on the Mortgage Loans will in turn be affected by the amortization schedules of the Mortgage Loans and by the rate of principal prepayments (including for this purpose prepayments resulting from refinancing, liquidations of the Mortgage Loans due to defaults, casualties or condemnations and repurchases by the Seller or Master Servicer). Certain of the Mortgage Loans contain prepayment charges, and the rate of principal payments on such Mortgage Loans may or may not be less than the rate of principal payments for mortgage loans that did not have prepayment charges. The Mortgage Loans are subject to the "due-on-sale" provisions included therein which provide that the Mortgage Loan is due upon the transfer of the related Mortgaged Property or is assumable by a creditworthy purchaser of the related Mortgaged Property, subject to limitations described under "Certain Legal Aspects of the Mortgage Loans—Enforceability of Provisions" in this information supplement. We refer you to "The Mortgage Pool" in this information supplement.

Prepayments, liquidations and purchases of the Group I Mortgage Loans (including any optional purchase) will result in distributions on the Class I-A Certificates of principal amounts which would otherwise be distributed over the remaining terms of the Group I Mortgage Loans. Since the rate of payment of principal on the Group I Mortgage Loans will depend on future events and a variety of other factors, no assurance can be given as to such rate or the rate of principal prepayments. The extent to which the yield to maturity of the Class I-A Certificates may vary from the anticipated yield will depend upon the degree to which such class of Certificates is purchased at a discount or premium. Further, an investor should consider the risk that, in the case of any Class I-A Certificate purchased at a discount, a slower than anticipated rate of principal payments (including prepayments) on the Group I Mortgage Loans could result in an actual yield to such investor that is lower than the anticipated yield and, in the case of any Class I-A Certificate purchased at a premium, a faster than anticipated rate of principal payments on the Group I Mortgage Loans could result in an actual yield to such investor that is lower than the anticipated yield.

The rate of principal payments (including prepayments) on pools of mortgage loans may vary significantly over time and may be influenced by a variety of economic, geographic, social and other factors, including changes in mortgagors' housing needs or general creditworthiness of the mortgagors, job transfers, unemployment, mortgagors' net equity in the mortgaged properties and servicing decisions. In general, if prevailing interest rates were to fall significantly below the Mortgage Rates on the Mortgage Loans, such Mortgage Loans could be subject to higher prepayment rates than if prevailing interest rates were to remain at or above the Mortgage Rates on such Mortgage Loans. Conversely, if prevailing interest rates were to rise significantly, the rate of prepayments on such Mortgage Loans would generally be expected to decrease. The Mortgage Loans may be subject to a greater rate of principal prepayments in a low interest rate environment. For example, if prevailing interest rates were to fall, mortgagors with adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans may be inclined to refinance their adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans with a fixed-rate loan to "lock in" a lower interest rate or to refinance their adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans with other more competitive adjustable-rate mortgage loans. The existence of the applicable Periodic Rate Cap and Maximum Mortgage Rate with respect to the adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans also may affect the likelihood of prepayments resulting from refinancings. No assurances can be given as to the rate of prepayments on the Mortgage

Loans in stable or changing interest rate environments. In addition, the delinquency and loss experience of the fixed-rate Mortgage Loans may differ from that of the adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans because the amount of the monthly payments on the adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans are subject to adjustment on each Adjustment Date. In addition, a majority of the adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans will not have their initial Adjustment Date for two, three or five years after the origination thereof. The adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans may be subject to greater rates of prepayments as they approach their initial Adjustment Dates even if market interest rates are only slightly higher or lower than the Mortgage Rates on the adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans as mortgagors seek to avoid changes in their monthly payments.

Approximately 83.88% and 79.60% of the Group I Mortgage Loans and Group II Mortgage Loans (by aggregate Scheduled Principal Balance as of the Cut-off Date), respectively, provide for payment by the mortgagor of a prepayment charge in limited circumstances on certain prepayments. The holders of the Class P Certificates will be entitled to all prepayment charges received on the Mortgage Loans, and such amounts will not be available for distribution on the other classes of Certificates. Under certain circumstances, as described in the Pooling Agreement, the Master Servicer may waive the payment of any otherwise applicable prepayment charge. Investors should conduct their own analysis of the effect, if any, that the prepayment charges, and decisions by the Master Servicer with respect to the waiver thereof, may have on the prepayment performance of the Mortgage Loans. The Depositor makes no representations as to the effect that the prepayment charges, and decisions by the Master Servicer with respect to the waiver thereof, may have on the prepayment performance of the Mortgage Loans.

To the extent interest on the Class A Certificates is paid at the Net WAC Rate instead of the Formula Rate, a shortfall in interest equal to the Net WAC Rate Carryover Amount will occur. Such shortfall will only be payable from the Group I Net Monthly Excess Cashflow and payments received under the Cap Agreements or Group II Net Monthly Excess Cashflow and payments received under the Cap Agreements, as applicable (through the use of the Reserve Funds), as described under “Description of the Certificates—Overcollateralization and Crosscollateralization Provisions” in this information supplement.

Weighted Average Lives

The timing of changes in the rate of principal prepayments on the Mortgage Loans may significantly affect an investor’s actual yield to maturity, even if the average rate of principal prepayments is consistent with such investor’s expectation. In general, the earlier a principal prepayment on the Mortgage Loans occurs, the greater the effect of such principal prepayment on an investor’s yield to maturity. The effect on an investor’s yield of principal prepayments occurring at a rate higher (or lower) than the rate anticipated by the investor during the period immediately following the issuance of the Offered Certificates may not be offset by a subsequent like decrease (or increase) in the rate of principal prepayments.

The weighted average life of a Class I-A Certificate is the average amount of time that will elapse from the date such Certificates are sold to investors (August 5, 2002), until each dollar of principal is repaid to the investors in such Certificate. Because it is expected that there will be prepayments and defaults on the Mortgage Loans, the actual weighted average lives of these Certificates are expected to vary substantially from the weighted average remaining terms to stated maturity of the Mortgage Loans as set forth in this information supplement under “The Mortgage Pool.”

Prepayments of mortgage loans are commonly measured relative to a prepayment standard or model. The model used in this information supplement (the “Prepayment Assumption”) assumes:

- (i) In the case of the fixed-rate Mortgage Loans, 115% of the related Vector. In the case of the fixed-rate Mortgage Loans, the related “Vector” means a constant prepayment rate (“CPR”) of 4.00% per annum of the then unpaid principal balance of such Mortgage Loans in the first month of the life of such Mortgage Loans and an additional approximately 1.4545% (precisely 16/11 expressed as a percentage) per annum in each month thereafter until the 12th month, and then beginning in the 12th month and in each month thereafter during the life of such Mortgage Loans, a CPR of 20% per annum.
- (ii) In the case of the adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans, a CPR of 27% per annum.

CPR is a prepayment assumption that represents a constant assumed rate of prepayment each month relative to the then outstanding principal balance of a pool of mortgage loans for the life of such mortgage loans. The Prepayment Assumption does not purport to be either an historical description of the prepayment experience of any pool of mortgage loans or a prediction of the anticipated rate of prepayment of any mortgage loans, including the Mortgage Loans to be included in the Trust. Each of the Prepayment Scenarios in the table below assumes the respective percentages of CPR or the Vector, as applicable, indicated for such scenario.

The table entitled “Percent of Original Certificate Principal Balance Outstanding” was prepared on the basis of the assumptions in the following paragraph and the tables set forth below. There are certain differences between the loan characteristics included in such assumptions and the characteristics of the actual Mortgage Loans. Any such discrepancy may have an effect upon the percentages of Original Certificate Principal Balances outstanding and weighted average lives of the Class I-A Certificates set forth in the table. In addition, since the actual Mortgage Loans in the Trust will have characteristics that differ from those assumed in preparing the tables set forth below, the distributions of principal on such classes of Offered Certificates may be made earlier or later than indicated in the table.

The percentages and weighted average lives in the table entitled “Percent of Original Certificate Principal Balance Outstanding” were determined assuming that (the “Structuring Assumptions”): (i) the Mortgage Loans have the characteristics set forth in the table below, (ii) the closing date for the Offered Certificates occurs on August 2, 2002 and the Offered Certificates are sold to investors on August 5, 2002, (iii) distributions on the Certificates are made on the 25th day of each month regardless of the day on which the Distribution Date actually occurs, commencing in September 2002, in accordance with the allocation of Available Funds set forth above under “Description of the Certificates—Allocation of Available Funds,” (iv) the prepayment rates are those indicated in the “Prepayment Scenarios” table below, (v) prepayments include thirty days’ interest thereon, (vi) the Seller is not required to substitute or repurchase any or all of the Mortgage Loans pursuant to the Pooling Agreement and no optional termination is exercised, except with respect to the entries identified by the row captioned “Weighted Average Life (years) to Optional Termination” in the tables below, (vii) the Group I Overcollateralization Target Amount and Group II Overcollateralization Target Amount are as set forth herein, (viii) scheduled payments for all Mortgage Loans are received on the first day of each month commencing in September 2002, the principal portion of such payments being computed prior to giving effect to prepayments received in the previous month and there are no losses or delinquencies with respect to such Mortgage Loans, (ix) all Mortgage Loans prepay at the indicated rate and all such payments are treated as prepayments in full of individual Mortgage Loans, with no shortfalls in collection of interest, (x) such prepayments are received on the last day of each month commencing in the month of the Closing Date, (xi) the level of One-Month LIBOR is at all times equal to 1.83875%, (xii) the Pass-Through Rates for the Offered Certificates are as set forth in this information supplement, (xiii) the Mortgage Rate for each adjustable-rate Mortgage Loan is adjusted on its next Adjustment Date (and on subsequent Adjustment Dates, if necessary) to equal the sum of (a) the assumed level of Six-Month LIBOR, as applicable, and (b) the respective Gross Margin (such sum being subject to the applicable Periodic Rate Caps, Minimum Mortgage Rates and Maximum Mortgage Rates), (xiv) with respect to the adjustable-rate Mortgage Loans, Six-Month LIBOR at all times is equal to 1.88625%, (xv) the Servicing Fee Rate is equal to 0.50% per annum, (xvi) the Group I Trust Administrator Fee rate and the Group II Trust Administrator Fee rate are each at all times equal to 0.002% and (xvii) the Group I Certificate Insurer Premium and the Group II Certificate Insurer Premium for any Distribution Date is determined as set forth in the Pooling Agreement. Nothing contained in the foregoing assumptions should be construed as a representation that the Mortgage Loans will not experience delinquencies or losses.

Prepayment Scenarios

	<u>Scenario I</u>	<u>Scenario II</u>	<u>Scenario III</u>	<u>Scenario IV</u>	<u>Scenario V</u>	<u>Scenario VI</u>	<u>Scenario VII</u>
Fixed-Rate Mortgage Loans ⁽¹⁾	0%	50%	85%	115%	150%	175%	200%
Adjustable-Rate Mortgage Loans ⁽²⁾	0%	15%	22%	27%	35%	40%	45%

⁽¹⁾ Percentage of the related Vector

⁽²⁾ Percentage per annum (CPR)

Assumed Mortgage Loan Characteristics
Group I Mortgage Loans

Descrip- -tion	Principal Balance (\$)	Initial Mortgage Rate (%)	Months to Next Adjustment Date	Gross Margin (%)	Maximum Mortgage Rate (%)	Minimum Mortgage Rate (%)	Initial Periodic Rate Cap (%)	Periodic Rate Cap (%)	Original Amortiza- tion Term (months)	Remaining Amortiza- tion Term (months)
1	166,716.10	9.24000	10	5.75000	15.24000	9.24000	1.00000	1.00000	360	346
2	57,566.33	11.00000	12	5.75000	18.00000	11.00000	3.00000	1.00000	360	348
3	60,629,639.96	9.61497	22	5.46339	15.61505	9.61505	1.00753	1.00000	360	358
4	8,562,853.67	9.27124	22	5.56572	15.27124	9.27124	1.00000	1.00000	360	358
5	232,153,289.62	9.02331	22	5.61598	15.02845	9.02324	1.01229	1.00000	360	358
6	121,216,170.52	9.89667	22	5.93351	15.91074	9.89696	1.03365	1.00000	360	358
7	106,363.79	11.46959	16	6.53480	18.03918	11.46959	2.13918	1.00000	360	352
8	1,640,063.97	9.96648	34	5.72375	15.96648	9.96648	3.00000	1.00000	360	358
9	214,068.29	11.65000	34	6.75000	17.65000	11.65000	3.00000	1.00000	360	358
10	816,347.47	9.79714	34	5.65833	15.79714	9.79714	3.00000	1.00000	360	358
11	26,501,035.83	10.14867	34	5.90412	16.14876	10.14876	3.00000	1.00000	360	358
12	435,212.29	10.02996	58	5.46157	16.02996	10.02996	3.00000	1.00000	360	358
13	316,633.98	10.38471	3	6.35365	16.38471	10.38471	1.00000	1.00000	360	357
14	57,130.08	10.40000	3	6.75000	16.40000	10.40000	1.00000	1.00000	360	357
15	747,769.68	10.44220	3	6.14737	16.80041	10.44220	1.00000	1.00000	360	357
16	203,029.12	10.30330	4	6.25000	16.30330	10.30330	1.00000	1.00000	360	358
17	928,824.00	10.09684	4	6.35854	16.09684	10.09684	1.00000	1.00000	360	358
18	312,659.06	9.03346	4	5.82362	15.03346	9.03346	1.00000	1.00000	360	358
19	1,752,375.40	8.47878	4	5.70307	14.47878	8.47878	1.00000	1.00000	360	358
20	28,481.24	12.75000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	120	119
21	2,946,636.25	9.00078	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	180	178
22	325,192.23	9.47544	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	180	178
23	65,202.86	12.65000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	180	178
24	1,638,226.02	9.83470	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	180	178
25	283,637.20	11.17228	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	240	238
26	41,924.71	12.90000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	240	238
27	14,559,756.39	9.40613	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	360	357
28	1,393,700.09	10.12998	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	360	358
29	1,641,790.22	8.93672	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	360	358
30	20,257,703.63	9.16948	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	360	358

Assumed Mortgage Loan Characteristics
Group II Mortgage Loans

Descrip- -tion	Principal Balance (\$)	Initial Mortgage Rate (%)	Months to Next Adjustment Date	Gross Margin (%)	Maximum Mortgage Rate (%)	Minimum Mortgage Rate (%)	Initial Periodic Rate Cap (%)	Periodic Rate Cap (%)	Original Amortiza- tion Term (months)	Remaining Amortiza- tion Term (months)
1	58,354,137.32	9.10958	21	5.27352	15.11833	9.10995	1.03175	1.00000	360	357
2	19,607,347.09	8.70808	21	5.49090	14.70853	8.70853	1.11923	1.00000	360	357
3	229,963,650.62	8.42008	22	5.46209	14.42866	8.42026	1.03191	1.00000	360	358
4	76,762,118.43	9.14559	22	5.74861	15.15688	9.14564	1.03188	1.00000	360	357
5	375,714.36	9.65000	17	5.75000	15.65000	9.65000	1.00000	1.00000	360	353
6	3,378,335.00	9.76526	32	6.11939	15.76594	9.76594	3.00000	1.00000	360	356
7	958,475.49	8.42984	32	5.66257	14.43066	8.43066	3.00000	1.00000	360	356
8	1,640,419.39	7.94682	33	5.46825	13.94767	7.94767	3.00000	1.00000	360	357
9	27,832,481.87	8.98601	33	5.93130	14.98693	8.98693	3.00000	1.00000	360	357
10	551,597.59	9.93557	31	7.01983	15.93920	9.93920	3.00000	1.00000	360	355
11	367,255.46	7.99000	57	4.99000	13.99000	7.99000	3.00000	1.00000	360	357
12	597,500.54	8.45572	57	5.30154	14.45572	8.45572	3.00000	1.00000	360	357
13	423,288.40	8.90000	3	5.99000	14.90000	8.90000	1.00000	1.00000	360	357
14	786,635.49	9.63436	4	5.56585	15.63436	9.63436	1.00000	1.00000	360	358
15	359,675.91	9.90000	4	5.75000	15.90000	9.90000	1.00000	1.00000	360	358
16	354,900.60	6.85000	4	4.99000	12.85000	6.85000	1.00000	1.00000	360	358
17	455,462.56	8.02630	4	5.65209	14.20178	8.02630	1.00000	1.00000	360	358
18	39,417.86	10.25000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	120	117
19	4,631,836.09	11.27411	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	180	177
20	770,560.47	9.01597	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	180	178
21	40,212.45	10.45000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	180	178
22	1,864,613.45	9.27348	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	180	177
23	124,402.80	9.77335	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	180	174
24	20,736,812.94	11.24850	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	240	238
25	261,827.05	10.63928	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	240	237
26	14,080,788.90	9.11799	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	360	357
27	2,685,518.40	9.60546	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	360	358
28	2,251,157.94	8.07936	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	360	357
29	29,639,593.45	8.16319	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	360	358
30	104,262.08	9.65519	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	360	355

Based on the foregoing assumptions, the following table sets forth the percentages of the Original Certificate Principal Balance of the Class I-A Certificates that would be outstanding after each of the dates shown, at various Prepayment Scenarios and the corresponding weighted average lives.

Percent of Original Certificate Principal Balance Outstanding*

Class I-A

Prepayment Scenario

	<u>Scenario I</u>	<u>Scenario II</u>	<u>Scenario III</u>	<u>Scenario IV</u>	<u>Scenario V</u>	<u>Scenario VI</u>	<u>Scenario VII</u>
<u>Distribution Date</u>							
Initial Percentage	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
August 25, 2003	97	83	76	71	64	59	54
August 25, 2004	97	70	59	51	41	34	29
August 25, 2005	96	59	45	37	26	20	15
August 25, 2006	95	50	35	27	17	13	9
August 25, 2007	94	42	28	20	11	7	5
August 25, 2008	93	36	21	14	7	4	2
August 25, 2009	92	30	17	10	4	2	1
August 25, 2010	90	25	13	7	3	1	0
August 25, 2011	89	21	10	5	2	1	0
August 25, 2012	87	18	8	4	1	0	0
August 25, 2013	86	15	6	2	0	0	0
August 25, 2014	84	13	4	2	0	0	0
August 25, 2015	82	11	3	1	0	0	0
August 25, 2016	80	9	2	1	0	0	0
August 25, 2017	77	7	2	0	0	0	0
August 25, 2018	75	6	1	0	0	0	0
August 25, 2019	72	5	1	0	0	0	0
August 25, 2020	69	4	0	0	0	0	0
August 25, 2021	65	3	0	0	0	0	0
August 25, 2022	61	2	0	0	0	0	0
August 25, 2023	57	2	0	0	0	0	0
August 25, 2024	53	1	0	0	0	0	0
August 25, 2025	48	1	0	0	0	0	0
August 25, 2026	43	1	0	0	0	0	0
August 25, 2027	37	0	0	0	0	0	0
August 25, 2028	31	0	0	0	0	0	0
August 25, 2029	24	0	0	0	0	0	0
August 25, 2030	16	0	0	0	0	0	0
August 25, 2031	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
August 25, 2032	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Weighted Average Life (years) to Maturity ⁽¹⁾ ...	20.53	5.72	3.89	3.10	2.32	1.97	1.70
Weighted Average Life (years) to Optional Termination ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	20.48	5.33	3.59	2.86	2.13	1.82	1.57

* Rounded to the nearest whole percentage.

(1) The weighted average life of any class of Certificates is determined by (i) multiplying the assumed net reduction, if any, in the principal amount on each Distribution Date on such class of Certificates by the number of years from the date the Certificates are sold to investors (August 5, 2002) to the related Distribution Date; (ii) summing the results; and (iii) dividing the sum by the aggregate amount of the assumed net reductions in principal amount on such class of Certificates.

(2) Calculated pursuant to footnote (1) but assumes the Master Servicer exercises its option to purchase the Mortgage Loans on the earliest possible Distribution Date on which it is permitted to exercise such option.

Yield Sensitivity of the Class I-S1 Certificates

Investors should note that the Class I-S1 Certificates are only entitled to distributions through the Distribution Date in July 2005. In addition, if, at any time on or prior to the due date in any month through June 2005, the aggregate Principal Balance of the Group I Mortgage Loans with Adjusted Net Minimum Mortgage Rates in excess of 5.25% is reduced below the amount equal to the notional amount of the Class I-S1 Certificates for the distribution date in the subsequent month, the yield to investors in the Class I-S1 Certificates will be extremely sensitive to the rate and timing of principal payments on such Mortgage Loans (including prepayments, defaults and liquidations), which rate may fluctuate significantly over time. Further, if the Optional Termination Date occurs prior to the Distribution Date in July 2005 and the person entitled thereto effects an optional termination of the Trust, the Class I-S1 Certificates will receive no further distributions. Investors in the Class I-S1 Certificates should fully consider the risk that an extremely rapid rate of prepayments on the Group I Mortgage Loans could result in the failure of such investors to fully recover their initial investments.

Based upon the Structuring Assumptions, and further assuming prepayments at approximately a CPR of 65% per annum in the case of all Mortgage Loans, and an assumed purchase price of \$11,805,717.24 (which figure includes accrued interest from August 1, 2002), the pre-tax yield of the Class I-S1 Certificates would be less than 0%. If the actual prepayment rate on the Group I Mortgage Loans were to exceed such rate, then assuming the Group I Mortgage Loans behave in conformity with all other Structuring Assumptions, initial investors in the Class I-S1 Certificates would not fully recover their initial investment. Timing of changes in the rate of prepayments may significantly affect the actual yield to investors, even if the average rate of principal prepayments is consistent with the expectations of investors. Investors must make their own decisions as to the appropriate prepayment assumption to be used in deciding whether to purchase any Class I-S1 Certificates.

The 0% pre-tax yield described above was calculated by determining the monthly discount rates which, when applied to the assumed stream of cashflow to be paid on the Class I-S1 Certificates, would cause the discounted present value of such assumed stream of cashflow to the Closing Date to equal the assumed purchase price (which includes accrued interest), and converting such monthly rate to a corporate bond equivalent rate. Such calculations do not take into account the interest rates at which funds received by holders of the Class I-S1 Certificates may be reinvested and consequently does not purport to reflect the return on any investment in the Class I-S1 Certificates when such reinvestment rates are considered.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The Depositor will apply the net proceeds of the sale of the Offered Certificates (and the Non-Offered Certificates) to the purchase of the Mortgage Loans transferred to the Trust. The Depositor will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of Certificates in market-making transactions by WaMu Capital Corp.

CERTAIN FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES

General

The following is a general discussion of certain expected federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Offered Certificates. This discussion has been prepared with the advice of Heller Ehrman White & McAuliffe LLP, counsel to the Depositor. This discussion is directed solely to persons holding beneficial interests in the Offered Certificates ("Certificateholders") that hold the securities as capital assets within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code and does not purport to discuss all federal income tax consequences that may be applicable to certain types of investors, such as banks, insurance companies, foreign investors, tax-exempt organizations, dealers in securities or currencies, mutual funds, real estate investment trusts, S corporations, estates and trusts, Certificateholders that hold the securities as part of a hedge, straddle, or integrated or conversion transaction, and Certificateholders whose functional currency is not the United States dollar.

Taxpayers and preparers of tax returns should be aware that under applicable Treasury regulations a provider of advice on specific issues of law is not considered an income tax return preparer unless the advice is (1) given with respect to events that have occurred at the time the advice is rendered and is not given with respect to the

consequences of contemplated actions, and (2) directly relevant to the determination of an entry on a tax return. Accordingly, taxpayers should consult their own tax advisors and tax return preparers regarding the preparation of any item on a tax return, even where the anticipated tax treatment has been discussed herein. In addition, potential investors should consider the state, local and foreign tax consequences, if any, of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Offered Certificates. See “State and Other Tax Consequences” below.

The authorities on which this discussion is based are subject to change or differing interpretations which could apply retroactively. Prospective investors should note that no rulings have been or will be sought from the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) with respect to any of the federal income tax consequences discussed below, and no assurance can be given that the IRS will not take contrary positions.

The following discussion is based in part upon the rules governing original issue discount that are set forth in Sections 1271-1275 of the Code and in the Treasury regulations issued thereunder (the “OID Regulations”), and in part upon Sections 860A-860G of the Code (the “REMIC Provisions”) and the Treasury regulations issued thereunder (the “REMIC Regulations”). The OID Regulations do not adequately address certain issues relevant to, and in some instances provide that they are not applicable to, securities such as the Offered Certificates.

Classification of the REMICs

Multiple separate REMIC elections will be made for designated portions of the Trust, creating a tiered REMIC structure. On the issuance of the Offered Certificates, Heller Ehrman White & McAuliffe LLP, counsel to the Depositor, will provide its opinion that, assuming (i) each REMIC election is made timely in the required form, (ii) the Master Servicer, any sub-servicer, the Trust Administrator, and the Trustee comply with all provisions of the Pooling Agreement, (iii) certain representations set forth in the Pooling Agreement and the Mortgage Loan Purchase Agreement are true, and (iv) there is continued compliance with applicable provisions of the Code, as it may be amended from time to time, and applicable Treasury regulations issued thereunder, then for federal income tax purposes, (a) each of the designated portions of the Trust (other than the Reserve Funds) will qualify as a real estate mortgage investment conduit (“REMIC”) under the Code and (b) the Class I-A Certificates (exclusive of the right of the holders of such Certificates to receive payments from the Reserve Funds) and the Class I-S1 Certificates will be considered to evidence ownership of REMIC “regular interests” and will be treated as debt instruments of a REMIC.

If an entity electing to be treated as a REMIC, such as a designated portion of the Trust, fails to comply with one or more of the ongoing requirements of the Code for status as a REMIC during any taxable year, the Code provides that the entity will not be treated as a REMIC for that year or for later years. In that event, the entity may be taxable as a corporation under Treasury regulations, and the related Offered Certificates may not be accorded the status or given the tax treatment described below. Although the Code authorizes the Treasury Department to provide relief in the event of an inadvertent termination of REMIC status, no regulations or other guidance have yet been issued. Any such relief may be accompanied by sanctions, which may include the imposition of a corporate tax on all or a portion of the REMIC’s income for the period in which the requirements for status as a REMIC are not satisfied. The Pooling Agreement will include provisions designed to maintain the REMIC status of the designated portions of the Trust under the REMIC Provisions. It is not anticipated that such REMIC status will be inadvertently terminated.

Characterization of Investments in the Offered Certificates

The Offered Certificates (exclusive of any portion allocable to the rights of the holders of the Class I-A Certificates to receive payments from the Reserve Funds) will be “real estate assets” under Section 856(c)(5) of the Code, and assets described in Section 7701(a)(19)(C) of the Code, generally in the same proportion as the assets of the REMIC underlying the certificates. Moreover, if 95% or more of the assets of the REMIC qualify for either of the treatments described in the previous sentence at all times during a calendar year, the Offered Certificates will qualify for the corresponding status in their entirety for that calendar year. The determination as to the percentage of a REMIC’s assets that constitute assets described in the foregoing sections of the Code will be made for each calendar quarter based on the average adjusted basis of each category of the assets held by the REMIC during the calendar quarter. The Trust Administrator will report those determinations to the Certificateholders in the manner and at the times required by Treasury regulations. For purposes of these determinations, all the REMICs in the tiered structure will be treated as a single REMIC, the assets of which will include Mortgage Loans, payments on

Mortgage Loans held prior to the distribution of these payments to the Certificateholders and any property acquired by foreclosure held prior to the sale of this property. No Mortgage Loans have been identified that would fail to qualify as assets described in such sections of the Code. It is unclear whether property acquired by foreclosure held prior to the sale of this property and amounts in reserve accounts would be considered to be part of the Mortgage Loans, or whether these assets otherwise would receive the same treatment as the Mortgage Loans for purposes of the Code sections discussed in this paragraph. The REMIC Regulations do provide, however, that cash received from payments on Mortgage Loans held pending distribution is considered part of the Mortgage Loans for purposes of Section 856(c)(5) of the Code. Furthermore, foreclosure property will qualify as real estate assets under Section 856(c)(5) of the Code.

Interest, including original issue discount, on the Offered Certificates will be “interest on obligations secured by mortgages on real property” described in Section 856(c)(3)(B) of the Code generally to the extent that the Offered Certificates are treated as “real estate assets” under Section 856(c)(5) of the Code. In addition, the Offered Certificates (exclusive of any portion allocable to the right of the holders of the Class I-A Certificates to receive payments from the Reserve Funds) will be “qualified mortgages” within the meaning of Section 860G(a)(3) of the Code if transferred to another REMIC on its startup day in exchange for regular or residual interests of that REMIC.

Any portion of the value of a Class I-A Certificate that is allocated (as described below) to the right of the holder to receive payments from the Reserve Funds will not be treated as a qualifying asset for any Certificateholder that is a mutual savings bank, domestic building and loan association, real estate investment trust, or REMIC and any amounts received from the Reserve Funds will not be qualifying real estate income for real estate investment trusts.

Taxation of Owners of Offered Certificates

Each holder of a Class I-A Certificate will be deemed to own an undivided beneficial ownership interest in two assets, a REMIC regular interest and the right to receive payments from the Reserve Funds. The Reserve Funds are not assets of any REMIC and the Trust Administrator is required to account for the REMIC regular interests and the right to receive payments from the Reserve Funds as discrete property rights. Each Certificateholder must allocate its purchase price for the Class I-A Certificate between the two property rights based on the relative fair market values of each. For tax reporting purposes, the Trust Administrator intends to treat the right of the holders of the Class I-A Certificates to receive payments from the Reserve Funds in respect of the Net WAC Rate Carryover Amount as having a *de minimis* value. Under the OID Regulations, this allocation is binding on all holders unless the holder explicitly discloses on its tax return that its allocation is different from the Trust’s allocation. The IRS could, however, take the position that the right to receive payments from the Reserve Funds has a higher value and, if that position were to be sustained, the Class I-A Certificates could be viewed as having been issued with an additional amount of original issue discount (which could cause the total amount of discount on the Class I-A Certificates to exceed a statutorily defined *de minimis* amount) or less premium (which would reduce the amount of premium available to be used as an offset against interest income).

The Trust Administrator intends to treat payments made to Certificateholders from the Reserve Funds as includible in income based on the regulations relating to notional principal contracts (the “Notional Principal Contract Regulations”). Treasury regulations have been promulgated under Section 1275 of the Code generally providing for the integration of a “qualifying debt instrument” with a hedge if the combined cashflows of the components are substantially equivalent to the cashflows on a fixed or variable rate debt instrument. However, such regulations specifically disallow integration of debt instruments subject to Section 1272(a)(6) of the Code. Therefore, Certificateholders will be unable to use the integration method provided for under such regulations. If the Trust Administrator’s treatment of payments from the Reserve Funds as being subject to the Notional Principal Contract Regulations is respected, Certificateholders will be entitled to amortize the separate price paid for the right to receive payments from the Reserve Funds under the Notional Principal Contract Regulations.

References to the Class I-A Certificates in the remainder of this section are to the Class I-A Certificates exclusive of any right of the Certificateholders to receive payments from the Reserve Funds.

The Offered Certificates will be treated for federal income tax purposes as debt instruments issued by a REMIC and not as ownership interests in a REMIC or its assets. Moreover, holders of Offered Certificates that ordinarily report income under a cash method of accounting will be required to report income from the Offered Certificates under an accrual method.

Original Issue Discount. The Class I-S1 Certificates will, and the Class I-A Certificates may, be issued with original issue discount.

Purchasers of the Offered Certificates should be aware that the OID Regulations do not adequately address certain issues relevant to, or are not applicable to, prepayable securities such as the Offered Certificates. In addition, there is considerable uncertainty concerning the application of the OID Regulations to REMIC regular interests that provide for payments based on an adjustable rate such as the Class I-A Certificates. Because of the uncertainty concerning the application of Section 1272(a)(6) of the Code to such Offered Certificates and because the rules of the OID Regulations relating to debt instruments having an adjustable rate of interest are limited in their application in ways that could preclude their application to such Certificates even in the absence of Section 1272(a)(6) of the Code, the IRS could assert that the Class I-A Certificates should be treated as issued with original issue discount or should be governed by the rules applicable to debt instruments having contingent payments or by some other method not yet set forth in regulations. Prospective purchasers of the Offered Certificates are advised to consult their tax advisors concerning the tax treatment of such Certificates.

Any holder of an Offered Certificate issued with original issue discount generally will be required to include original issue discount in income as it accrues, in accordance with the constant yield method, in advance of the receipt of the cash attributable to that income. In addition, Section 1272(a)(6) of the Code provides special rules applicable to REMIC certificates issued with original issue discount. Regulations have not been issued under that section.

The Code requires that a reasonable prepayment assumption be used for Mortgage Loans held by the REMIC in computing the accrual of original issue discount on REMIC regular interests, and that adjustments be made in the amount and rate of accrual of the original issue discount to reflect differences between the actual prepayment rate and the prepayment assumption. The prepayment assumption is to be determined in a manner prescribed in Treasury regulations; however, as noted in the preceding paragraph, those regulations have not been issued. The Conference Committee Report (the “Committee Report”) of the Tax Reform Act of 1986 indicates that the regulations will provide that the prepayment assumption used for a REMIC regular interest must be the same as that used in pricing the initial offering of the REMIC regular interest. The prepayment assumption that will be used in determining the rate of accrual of original issue discount, premium and market discount, if any, for federal income tax purposes will be based on the assumption that subsequent to the date of any determination the Mortgage Loans will prepay at Prepayment Scenario IV. However, none of the Depositor, the Master Servicer, the Trustee, or the Trust Administrator will make any representation that the Mortgage Loans will in fact prepay at a rate conforming to the prepayment assumption or at any other rate.

The original issue discount, if any, on an Offered Certificate will be the excess of its stated redemption price at maturity over its issue price. The issue price of a particular class of Offered Certificates will be the first cash price at which a substantial amount of Offered Certificates of that class is sold, excluding sales to bond houses, brokers and underwriters. If less than a substantial amount of a class of Offered Certificates is sold for cash on or prior to the Closing Date, the issue price for that class will be the fair market value of that class on the Closing Date. Under the OID Regulations, the stated redemption price of an Offered Certificate is equal to the total of all payments to be made on the certificate other than qualified stated interest. Qualified stated interest is interest that is unconditionally payable at least annually during the entire term of the instrument at a single fixed rate, one or more qualified floating rates, an objective rate, or a combination of a single fixed rate and one or more qualified floating rates or one qualified inverse floating rate. None of the interest on the Class I-S1 Certificates will be qualified stated interest.

The first interest payment on the Offered Certificates will be made more than one month after the date of issuance, which is a period longer than the subsequent monthly intervals between interest payments. Assuming the accrual period for original issue discount is each monthly period that ends on the day prior to each Distribution Date, as a consequence of this long first accrual period some or all interest payments may be required to be included in the

stated redemption price of the Offered Certificate and accounted for as original issue discount. Because interest on REMIC regular interests must in any event be accounted for under an accrual method, applying this analysis would result in only a slight difference in the timing of the inclusion in income of the yield on the Offered Certificates.

Because the accrued interest to be paid with respect to the Class I-S1 Certificates on the first distribution date is computed for a period that begins prior to the Closing Date, a portion of the purchase price paid for an Offered Certificate will reflect the accrued interest. Information returns to the Certificateholders and the IRS will take the position that the portion of the purchase price paid for the interest accrued for periods prior to the Closing Date is part of the overall cost of the Offered Certificate, and not a separate asset the cost of which is recovered entirely out of interest received on the next Distribution Date, and that portion of the interest paid on the first distribution date in excess of interest accrued for a number of days corresponding to the number of days from the Closing Date to the first Distribution Date should be included in the stated redemption price of the Offered Certificate. However, the OID Regulations state that all or a portion of the accrued interest may be treated as a separate asset the cost of which is recovered entirely out of interest paid on the first Distribution Date. It is unclear how an election to do so would be made under the OID Regulations and whether this election could be made unilaterally by a Certificateholder.

Notwithstanding the general definition of original issue discount, original issue discount on an Offered Certificate will be considered to be *de minimis* if it is less than 0.25% of the stated redemption price of the Offered Certificate multiplied by its weighted average life. For this purpose, the weighted average life of an Offered Certificate is computed as the sum of the amounts determined, as to each payment included in the stated redemption price of the Offered Certificate, by multiplying (1) the number of complete years from the issue date until that payment is expected to be made, presumably taking into account the prepayment assumption, by (2) a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount of the payment, and the denominator of which is the stated redemption price at maturity of the Offered Certificate. Under the OID Regulations, original issue discount of only a *de minimis* amount will be included in income as each payment of stated principal is made, based on the product of the total amount of the *de minimis* original issue discount attributable to that certificate and a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount of the principal payment and the denominator of which is the outstanding stated principal amount of the Offered Certificate. The OID Regulations also permit a Certificateholder to elect to accrue *de minimis* original issue discount into income currently based on a constant yield method.

If original issue discount on an Offered Certificate exceeds a *de minimis* amount, the Certificateholder must include in ordinary gross income the sum of the daily portions of original issue discount for each day during its taxable year on which it held the Offered Certificate, including the purchase date but excluding the disposition date. In the case of an original holder of an Offered Certificate, the daily portions of original issue discount will be determined as follows.

An accrual period is a period that ends on the day prior to a Distribution Date and begins on the first day following the immediately preceding accrual period, except that the first accrual period begins on the Closing Date. As to each accrual period, a calculation will be made of the portion of the original issue discount that accrued during the accrual period. The portion of original issue discount that accrues in any accrual period will equal the excess of (1) the sum of (a) the present value, as of the end of the accrual period, of all of the distributions remaining to be made on the Offered Certificate in future periods and (b) the distributions made on the Offered Certificate during the accrual period of amounts included in the stated redemption price, over (2) the adjusted issue price of the Offered Certificate at the beginning of the accrual period. The present value of the remaining distributions referred to in the preceding sentence will be calculated assuming that distributions on the Offered Certificate will be received in future periods based on the Mortgage Loans being prepaid at a rate equal to the prepayment assumption, using a discount rate equal to the original yield to maturity of the Certificate and taking into account events, including actual prepayments, that have occurred before the close of the accrual period. For these purposes, the original yield to maturity of the Offered Certificate will be calculated based on its issue price and assuming that distributions on the certificate will be made in all accrual periods based on the Mortgage Loans being prepaid at a rate equal to the prepayment assumption. The adjusted issue price of an Offered Certificate at the beginning of any accrual period will equal the issue price of the Certificate, increased by the aggregate amount of original issue discount that accrued with respect to the Certificate in prior accrual periods, and reduced by the amount of any distributions made on the Certificate in prior accrual periods of amounts included in the stated redemption price. The original issue discount

accruing during any accrual period will be allocated ratably to each day during the accrual period to determine the daily portion of original issue discount for that day.

If an Offered Certificate issued with original issue discount is purchased at a cost, excluding any portion of the cost attributable to accrued qualified stated interest, less than its remaining stated redemption price, the purchaser will also be required to include in gross income the daily portions of any original issue discount for the Certificate. However, if the cost of the Offered Certificate is in excess of its adjusted issue price, each daily portion will be reduced in proportion to the ratio the excess bears to the aggregate original issue discount remaining to be accrued on the Offered Certificate. The adjusted issue price of an Offered Certificate on any given day equals the sum of (1) the adjusted issue price or, in the case of the first accrual period, the issue price, of the Certificate at the beginning of the accrual period which includes that day and (2) the daily portions of original issue discount for all days during the accrual period prior to that day.

If the method for computing original issue discount described above results in a negative amount for any period with respect to a Certificateholder, the amount of original issue discount allocable to that period is zero and the Certificateholder will be permitted to offset that negative amount only against future original issue discount, if any, attributable to those Offered Certificates.

Market Discount. A Certificateholder that purchases an Offered Certificate at a market discount will recognize gain upon receipt of each distribution representing stated redemption price. An Offered Certificate issued without original issue discount will have market discount if purchased for less than its remaining stated principal amount and an Offered Certificate issued with original issue discount will have market discount if purchased for less than its adjusted issue price. Under Section 1276 of the Code, a Certificateholder that purchases an Offered Certificate at a market discount in excess of a *de minimis* amount will be required to allocate the portion of each distribution representing stated redemption price first to accrued market discount not previously included in income, and to recognize ordinary income to that extent. A Certificateholder may elect to include market discount in income currently as it accrues rather than including it on a deferred basis. If made, the election will apply to all market discount bonds acquired by the Certificateholder on or after the first day of the first taxable year to which the election applies. In addition, the OID Regulations permit a Certificateholder to elect to accrue all interest and discount in income as interest, and to amortize premium, based on a constant yield method. If such an election were made with respect to an Offered Certificate with market discount, the Certificateholder would be deemed to have made an election to include currently market discount in income with respect to all other debt instruments having market discount that the Certificateholder acquires during the taxable year of the election or later taxable years, and possibly previously acquired instruments. Similarly, a Certificateholder that made this election for an Offered Certificate that is acquired at a premium would be deemed to have made an election to amortize bond premium with respect to all debt instruments having amortizable bond premium that the Certificateholder owns or acquires. Each of these elections to accrue interest, discount and premium with respect to an Offered Certificate on a constant yield method or as interest would be irrevocable, except with the approval of the IRS. See “Taxation of Owners of Offered Certificates—Premium” below.

Market discount with respect to an Offered Certificate will be considered to be *de minimis* for purposes of Section 1276 of the Code if the market discount is less than 0.25% of the remaining stated redemption price of the Offered Certificate multiplied by the number of complete years to maturity remaining after the date of its purchase. In interpreting a similar rule with respect to original issue discount on obligations payable in installments, the OID Regulations refer to the weighted average maturity of obligations, and it is likely that the same rule will be applied with respect to market discount, presumably taking into account the prepayment assumption. If market discount is treated as *de minimis* under this rule, it appears that the actual discount would be treated in a manner similar to *de minimis* original issue discount. This treatment would result in discount being included in income at a slower rate than discount would be required to be included in income using the method described above. See “Taxation of Owners of Offered Certificates—Original Issue Discount” above.

Section 1276(b)(3) of the Code specifically authorizes the Treasury Department to issue regulations providing for the method for accruing market discount on debt instruments, the principal of which is payable in more than one installment. Until regulations are issued by the Treasury Department, the rules described in the Committee Report apply. The Committee Report indicates that in each accrual period, market discount on Offered Certificates should accrue, at the Certificateholder’s option:

- (1) on the basis of a constant yield method,
- (2) in the case of an Offered Certificate issued without original issue discount, in an amount that bears the same ratio to the total remaining market discount as the stated interest paid in the accrual period bears to the total amount of stated interest remaining to be paid on the Offered Certificate as of the beginning of the accrual period, or
- (3) in the case of an Offered Certificate issued with original issue discount, in an amount that bears the same ratio to the total remaining market discount as the original issue discount accrued in the accrual period bears to the total original issue discount remaining on the Offered Certificate at the beginning of the accrual period.

Moreover, the prepayment assumption used in calculating the accrual of original issue discount is also used in calculating the accrual of market discount. Because the regulations referred to in this paragraph have not been issued, it is not possible to predict what effect these regulations might have on the tax treatment of an Offered Certificate purchased at a discount in the secondary market.

To the extent that Offered Certificates provide for monthly or other periodic distributions throughout their term, the effect of these rules may be to require market discount to be includible in income at a rate that is not significantly slower than the rate at which the discount would accrue if it were original issue discount. Moreover, in any event a holder of an Offered Certificate generally will be required to treat a portion of any gain on the sale or exchange of the Offered Certificate as ordinary income to the extent of the market discount accrued to the date of disposition under one of these methods, less any accrued market discount previously reported as ordinary income.

Further, under Section 1277 of the Code a holder of an Offered Certificate may be required to defer a portion of its interest deductions for the taxable year attributable to any indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry an Offered Certificate purchased with market discount. For these purposes, the *de minimis* rule applies. Any such deferred interest expense would not exceed the market discount that accrues during the taxable year and is, in general, allowed as a deduction not later than the year in which the market discount is includible in income. If a holder elects to include market discount in income currently as it accrues on all market discount instruments acquired by the holder in that taxable year or later taxable years, the interest deferral rule will not apply.

Premium. An Offered Certificate purchased at a cost, excluding any portion of the cost attributable to accrued qualified stated interest, greater than its remaining stated redemption price will be considered to be purchased at a premium. The holder of an Offered Certificate may elect under Section 171 of the Code to amortize the premium under the constant yield method over the life of the Certificate. If made, the election will apply to all debt instruments having amortizable bond premium that the holder owns or subsequently acquires. Amortizable premium will be treated as an offset to interest income on the related debt instrument, rather than as a separate interest deduction. The OID Regulations also permit Certificateholders to elect to include all interest, discount and premium in income based on a constant yield method, further treating the Certificateholder as having made the election to amortize premium generally. The Committee Report states that the same rules that apply to accrual of market discount, which rules will require use of a prepayment assumption in accruing market discount with respect to Offered Certificates without regard to whether the certificates have original issue discount, will also apply in amortizing bond premium under Section 171 of the Code. See “Taxation of Owners of Offered Certificates—Market Discount” above. However, it is possible that a prepayment assumption of zero is required. Whether any Certificateholder will be treated as holding an Offered Certificate with amortizable bond premium will depend on such Certificateholder’s purchase price and the distributions remaining to be made on such Certificate at the time of its acquisition by such Certificateholder. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding the existence of bond premium and the possibility of making an election to amortize such premium.

Sales of Offered Certificates

If an Offered Certificate is sold, the selling Certificateholder will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realized on the sale and its adjusted basis in the Offered Certificate. The adjusted basis of an Offered Certificate generally will be:

- the cost of the Offered Certificate to the Certificateholder,
- increased by income reported by such Certificateholder with respect to the Offered Certificate, including original issue discount and market discount income, and
- reduced, but not below zero, by distributions on the Offered Certificate received by the Certificateholder and by any amortized premium (to the extent such premium has not been previously taken into account in determining income).

Except as provided in the following four paragraphs, gain or loss from the sale of an Offered Certificate will be capital gain or loss, provided the Offered Certificate is held as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code.

Gain from the sale of an Offered Certificate that might otherwise be capital gain will be treated as ordinary income to the extent of the excess, if any, of (1) the amount that would have been includible in the seller's income with respect to the Offered Certificate assuming that income had accrued thereon at a rate equal to 110% of the applicable Federal rate, determined as of the date of purchase of the Offered Certificate, over (2) the amount of ordinary income actually includible in the seller's income prior to the sale. In addition, gain recognized on the sale of an Offered Certificate by a seller who purchased the Offered Certificate at a market discount will be taxable as ordinary income to the extent of the portion of the discount that accrued during the period the Offered Certificate was held by the holder, reduced by any market discount included in income under the rules described above under "Taxation of Owners of Offered Certificates—Market Discount" and "Premium."

The Offered Certificates will be evidences of indebtedness within the meaning of Section 582(c)(1) of the Code, so that gain or loss recognized from the sale of an Offered Certificate by a bank or other financial institution to which that section applies will be ordinary income or loss.

A portion of any gain from the sale of an Offered Certificate that might otherwise be capital gain may be treated as ordinary income to the extent that the Offered Certificate is held as part of a conversion transaction within the meaning of Section 1258 of the Code. A conversion transaction includes a transaction in which the taxpayer has taken two or more positions in the same or similar property that reduce or eliminate market risk, if substantially all of the taxpayer's return is attributable to the time value of the taxpayer's net investment in the transaction. The amount of gain realized in a conversion transaction that is recharacterized as ordinary income generally will not exceed the amount of interest that would have accrued on the taxpayer's net investment at 120% of the applicable Federal rate at the time the taxpayer enters into the conversion transaction, subject to appropriate reduction for prior inclusion of amounts treated as ordinary income under this rule.

Finally, a taxpayer may elect to have net capital gain taxed at ordinary income rates rather than capital gains rates in order to include the net capital gain in total net investment income for the taxable year, for purposes of the rule that limits the deduction of interest on indebtedness incurred to purchase or carry property held for investment to a taxpayer's net investment income.

Upon the sale of an Offered Certificate, the amount of the sale price allocated to the selling Certificateholder's right to receive payments from a Reserve Fund would be considered a "termination payment" under the Notional Principal Contract Regulations. A holder of the Class I-A Certificates will have gain or loss with respect to the termination of the right to receive payments from the Reserve Funds (separate from and in addition to any gain or loss realized on the disposition of the holder's undivided interest in the REMIC regular interest) equal to (i) any termination payment it received or is deemed to have received minus (ii) the unamortized portion of any amount paid (or deemed paid) by the holder upon acquiring its interest in the right to receive payments from the Reserve Funds. Such gain or loss will generally be treated as capital gain or loss. Moreover, in the case of a bank or other financial institution, Code Section 582(c) would likely not apply to treat such gain or loss as ordinary.

Prohibited Transactions and Other Possible REMIC Taxes

The Code imposes a 100% tax on the net income derived by a REMIC from prohibited transactions. A prohibited transaction may occur upon the disposition of a Mortgage Loan, the receipt of income from a source other than a Mortgage Loan or permitted investment, the receipt of compensation for services, or gain from the disposition of an asset purchased with the payments on the Mortgage Loans for temporary investment pending distribution on the Offered Certificates. It is not anticipated that any REMIC will engage in any prohibited transaction in which it would recognize a material amount of net income.

In addition, certain contributions to a REMIC made after the Closing Date could result in the imposition on the REMIC of a tax equal to 100% of the value of the contributed property. The Pooling Agreement will include provisions designed to prevent the acceptance of any contribution that would be subject to this tax.

REMICs also are subject to federal income tax at the highest corporate rate on net income from foreclosure property, determined by reference to the rules applicable to real estate investment trusts. Net income from foreclosure property generally means the excess over related deductions of the sum of the gain from the sale of foreclosure property that is inventory property and the gross income from foreclosure property other than qualifying rents and other qualifying income for a real estate investment trust. It is not anticipated that any REMIC will recognize net income from foreclosure property subject to federal income tax.

To the extent permitted by then applicable laws, any tax resulting from a prohibited transaction, tax resulting from a contribution made after the Closing Date, tax on net income from foreclosure property or state or local income or franchise tax that may be imposed on the REMIC will be borne by the Master Servicer, the Trustee or the Trust Administrator, in any case out of its own funds, provided that the Master Servicer, the Trustee or the Trust Administrator has sufficient assets to do so, and provided that the tax arises out of a breach of the Master Servicer's, the Trustee's or the Trust Administrator's obligations under the Pooling Agreement and in respect of compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Any of these taxes not borne by the Master Servicer, the Trustee or the Trust Administrator will be charged against the Trust Fund resulting in a reduction in amounts payable to holders of the Offered Certificates.

Termination

The Trust will terminate immediately after the Distribution Date following the receipt by the Trust of the final payment in respect of the Mortgage Loans or upon a sale of the Trust's assets following the adoption by each REMIC of a plan of complete liquidation. The last distribution on an Offered Certificate will be treated as a payment in retirement of a debt instrument.

Reporting and Other Administrative Matters

Solely for purposes of the administrative provisions of the Code, each REMIC will be treated as a partnership. The Trust Administrator will file federal income tax returns on behalf of each REMIC, and, under the terms of the Pooling Agreement, will be irrevocably appointed by the holder of the largest percentage interest of the residual interest in each REMIC as their agent to perform all of the duties of the tax matters person with respect to the REMIC in all respects.

Reporting of interest income, including any original issue discount, with respect to Offered Certificates is required annually, and may be required more frequently under Treasury regulations. These information reports generally are required to be sent to individual holders of REMIC regular interests and the IRS; holders of Offered Certificates that are corporations, trusts, securities dealers and some other non-individuals will be provided interest and original issue discount income information and the information set forth in the following paragraph upon request in accordance with the requirements of the applicable regulations. The information must be provided by the later of 30 days after the end of the quarter for which the information was requested, or two weeks after the receipt of the request.

The Offered Certificate information reports will include a statement of the adjusted issue price of the Offered Certificate at the beginning of each accrual period. In addition, the reports will include information required by regulations with respect to computing the accrual of any market discount. Because exact computation of the

accrual of market discount on a constant yield method would require information relating to the holder's purchase price that the REMIC may not have, Treasury regulations require only that information pertaining to the appropriate proportionate method of accruing market discount be provided. See "Taxation of Owners of Offered Certificates—Market Discount."

The responsibility for complying with the foregoing reporting rules will be borne by the Trust Administrator.

Backup Withholding with Respect to Offered Certificates

Payments of interest and principal, as well as payments of proceeds from the sale of Offered Certificates, may be subject to the backup withholding tax under Section 3406 of the Code if recipients of the payments fail to furnish to the payor information including their taxpayer identification numbers, or otherwise fail to establish an exemption from the backup withholding tax. Any amounts deducted and withheld from a distribution to a recipient would be allowed as a credit against the recipient's federal income tax. Furthermore, penalties may be imposed by the IRS on a recipient of payments that is required to supply information but that does not do so in the proper manner.

Foreign Investors in Offered Certificates

A Certificateholder that is not a United States person (as defined below) and is not subject to federal income tax as a result of any direct or indirect connection to the United States in addition to its ownership of an Offered Certificate will not be subject to United States federal income or withholding tax in respect of a distribution on an Offered Certificate (other than payments from the Reserve Funds), provided that the Certificateholder complies to the extent necessary with identification requirements, including delivery of a statement signed by the Certificateholder under penalties of perjury certifying that the Certificateholder is not a United States person and providing the name and address of the Certificateholder. This statement is generally made on IRS Form W-8BEN and must be updated whenever the required information has changed or by the end of the third succeeding calendar year from the date the statement is delivered. It is possible that the IRS may assert that the foregoing tax exemption does not apply with respect to Offered Certificates held by a person that holds 10% or more of the residual interests of the REMICs. If the Certificateholder does not qualify for exemption, distributions of interest, including distributions in respect of accrued original issue discount, to the Certificateholder may be subject to withholding tax at a rate of 30%, subject to reduction under any applicable tax treaty. A non-individual Certificateholder that is not a United States person, will not be subject to United States federal income taxation on payments received from the Reserve Funds unless the Certificateholder holds the Class I-A Certificate as part of a trade or business conducted within the United States. For these purposes, a United States person is: (i) a citizen or resident of the United States; (ii) a corporation, partnership or other entity treated as a corporation or partnership for tax purposes organized in, or under the laws of, the United States or any political subdivision thereof (except, in the case of a partnership or entity treated as a partnership, to the extent provided in Treasury regulations); (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to United States federal income tax regardless of its source; or (iv) a trust if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, a trust that was in existence on August 20, 1996 (other than a trust treated as wholly owned by the grantor under subpart E of part I of subchapter J of chapter 1 of subtitle A of the Code) and was treated as a United States person on August 19, 1996, may elect to continue to be treated as a United States person.

Special rules apply to partnerships, estates and trusts, and in certain circumstances certifications as to foreign status and other matters may be required to be provided by partners and beneficiaries thereof.

In addition, the foregoing rules will not apply to exempt a United States shareholder of a controlled foreign corporation from taxation on the United States shareholder's allocable portion of the interest income received by the controlled foreign corporation.

Further, it appears that an Offered Certificate would not be included in the estate of a nonresident alien individual and would not be subject to United States estate taxes. However, Certificateholders who are nonresident alien individuals should consult their tax advisors concerning this issue.

STATE AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES

In addition to the federal income tax consequences described in “Certain Federal Income Tax Consequences,” potential investors should consider the state, local and foreign tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of the Offered Certificates. State tax law may differ substantially from the corresponding federal tax law, and the discussion described under “Certain Federal Income Tax Consequences” does not purport to describe any aspect of the tax laws of any state or other jurisdiction. Therefore, prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the various tax consequences of investments in the Offered Certificates.

CERTAIN LEGAL ASPECTS OF THE MORTGAGE LOANS

The following discussion contains general summaries of legal aspects of the Mortgage Loans. Because these legal aspects are governed in part by applicable state law, which laws may differ substantially from state to state, the summaries do not purport to be complete nor to reflect the laws of any particular state, nor to encompass the laws of all states in which the security for the Mortgage Loans is situated.

General

The Mortgage Loans may be secured by either mortgages, deeds of trust, security deeds or deeds to secure debt depending upon the type of security instrument customary to grant a security interest according to the prevailing practice in the state in which the property subject to that Mortgage Loan is located. The filing of a mortgage or a deed of trust creates a lien upon or conveys title to the real property encumbered by that instrument and represents the security for the repayment of an obligation that is customarily evidenced by a promissory note. It is not prior to the lien for real estate taxes and assessments. Priority with respect to mortgages and deeds of trust depends on their terms and generally on the order of recording with the applicable state, county or municipal office. There are two parties to a mortgage, the mortgagor, who is the borrower/homeowner or the land trustee, and the mortgagee, who is the lender. Under the mortgage instrument, the mortgagor delivers to the mortgagee a note or bond and the mortgage. In the case of a land trust, title to the property is held by a land trustee under a land trust agreement, while the borrower/homeowner is the beneficiary of the land trust; at origination of a mortgage loan, the borrower executes a separate undertaking to make payments on the mortgage note. Although a deed of trust is similar to a mortgage, a deed of trust normally has three parties, the trustor, similar to a mortgagor, who may or may not be the borrower, the beneficiary, similar to a mortgagee, who is the lender, and the trustee, a third-party grantee. Under a deed of trust, the trustor grants the property, irrevocably until the debt is paid, in trust, generally with a power of sale, to the trustee to secure payment of the obligation. A security deed and a deed to secure debt are special types of deeds which indicate on their face that they are granted to secure an underlying debt. By executing a security deed or deed to secure debt, the grantor conveys title to, as opposed to merely creating a lien upon, the subject property to the grantee until the time as the underlying debt is repaid. The mortgagee’s authority under a mortgage and the trustee’s authority under a deed of trust, security deed or deed to secure debt are governed by the law of the state in which the real property is located, the express provisions of the mortgage, deed of trust, security deed or deed to secure debt and, sometimes, the directions of the beneficiary.

Foreclosure

Foreclosure of a deed of trust is generally accomplished by a non-judicial trustee’s sale under a specific provision in the deed of trust, which authorizes the trustee to sell the property upon any default by the borrower under the terms of the note or deed of trust. In several states, the trustee must record a notice of default and send a copy to the borrower-trustor and to any person who has recorded a request for a copy of a notice of default and notice of sale. In addition, the trustee in several states must provide notice to any other individual having an interest in the real property, including any junior lienholder. The trustor, borrower, or any person having a junior encumbrance on the real estate, may, during a reinstatement period, cure the default by paying the entire amount in arrears plus the costs and expenses incurred in enforcing the obligation. Generally, state law controls the amount of foreclosure expenses and costs, including attorneys’ fees, that may be recovered by a lender. If the deed of trust is not reinstated, a notice of sale must be posted in a public place and, in most states, published for a specific period of

time in one or more newspapers. In addition, several state laws require that a copy of the notice of sale be posted on the property, recorded and sent to all parties having an interest in the real property.

An action to foreclose a mortgage is an action to recover the mortgage debt by enforcing the mortgagee's rights under the mortgage and in the mortgaged property. It is regulated by statutes and rules and subject throughout to the court's equitable powers. A mortgagor is usually bound by the terms of the mortgage note and the mortgage as made and cannot be relieved from its own default. However, since a foreclosure action is equitable in nature and is addressed to a court of equity, the court may relieve a mortgagor of a default and deny the mortgagee foreclosure on proof that the mortgagor's default was neither willful nor in bad faith and that the mortgagee's action established a waiver of fraud, bad faith, oppressive or unconscionable conduct warranting a court of equity to refuse affirmative relief to the mortgagee. A court of equity may relieve the mortgagor from an entirely technical default where the default was not willful.

A foreclosure action or sale in accordance with a power of sale is subject to most of the delays and expenses of other lawsuits if defenses or counterclaims are interposed, sometimes requiring up to several years to complete. Moreover, recent judicial decisions suggest that a non-collusive, regularly conducted foreclosure sale or sale in accordance with a power of sale may be challenged as a fraudulent conveyance, regardless of the parties' intent, if a court determines that the sale was for less than fair consideration and the sale occurred while the mortgagor was insolvent and within one year, or within the state statute of limitations if the trustee in bankruptcy elects to proceed under state fraudulent conveyance law, of the filing of bankruptcy. Similarly, a suit against the debtor on the mortgage note may take several years.

In case of foreclosure under either a mortgage or a deed of trust, the sale by the referee or other designated officer or by the trustee is a public sale. However, because of the difficulty potential third party purchasers at the sale have in determining the exact status of title and because the physical condition of the property may have deteriorated during the foreclosure proceedings, it is uncommon for a third party to purchase the property at the foreclosure sale. Rather, it is common for the lender to purchase the property from the trustee or referee for an amount equal to the principal amount of the mortgage or deed of trust plus accrued and unpaid interest and the expenses of foreclosure. Thereafter, the lender will assume the burdens of ownership, including obtaining casualty insurance, paying taxes and making repairs at its own expense as are necessary to render the property suitable for sale. Depending upon market conditions, the ultimate proceeds of the sale of the property may not equal the lender's investment in the property. Any loss may be reduced by the receipt of any mortgage insurance proceeds.

A junior mortgagee may not foreclose on the property securing a junior mortgage unless it forecloses subject to the senior mortgages, in which case it must either pay the entire amount due on the senior mortgages to the senior mortgagees prior to or at the time of the foreclosure sale or undertake the obligation to make payments on the senior mortgages if the mortgagor is in default thereunder. In either event the amounts expended will be added to the balance due on the junior loan, and may be subrogated to the rights of the senior mortgagees. In addition, if the foreclosure of a junior mortgage triggers the enforcement of a due-on-sale clause in a senior mortgage, the junior mortgagee may be required to pay the full amount of the senior mortgages to the senior mortgagees. Accordingly, with respect to those mortgage loans which are junior mortgage loans, if the lender purchases the property, the lender's title will be subject to all senior liens and claims and some governmental liens. The proceeds received by the referee or trustee from the sale are applied first to the costs, fees and expenses of sale, real estate taxes and then in satisfaction of the indebtedness secured by the mortgage or deed of trust under which the sale was conducted. Any remaining proceeds are generally payable to the holders of junior mortgages or deeds of trust and other liens and claims in order of their priority, whether or not the borrower is in default. Any additional proceeds are generally payable to the mortgagor or trustor. The payment of the proceeds to the holders of junior mortgages may occur in the foreclosure action of the senior mortgagee or may require the institution of separate legal proceedings.

If the Master Servicer were to foreclose on any junior lien it would do so subject to any related senior lien. In order for the debt related to the junior Mortgage Loan to be paid in full at the sale, a bidder at the foreclosure sale of the junior Mortgage Loan would have to bid an amount sufficient to pay off all sums due under the junior Mortgage Loan and the senior lien or purchase the mortgaged property subject to the senior lien. If proceeds from a foreclosure or similar sale of the mortgaged property are insufficient to satisfy all senior liens and the junior Mortgage Loan in the aggregate, the trust fund as the holder of the junior lien and, accordingly, holders of one or more classes of related securities bear (1) the risk of delay in distributions while a deficiency judgment against the

borrower is obtained and (2) the risk of loss if the deficiency judgment is not realized upon. Moreover, deficiency judgments may not be available in a jurisdiction. In addition, liquidation expenses with respect to defaulted junior Mortgage Loans do not vary directly with the outstanding principal balance of the loans at the time of default. Therefore, assuming that the Master Servicer took the same steps in realizing upon a defaulted junior Mortgage Loan having a small remaining principal balance as it would in the case of a defaulted junior Mortgage Loan having a large remaining principal balance, the amount realized after expenses of liquidation would be smaller as a percentage of the outstanding principal balance of the small junior Mortgage Loan than would be the case with the defaulted junior Mortgage Loan having a large remaining principal balance.

In foreclosure, courts have imposed general equitable principles. The equitable principles are generally designed to relieve the borrower from the legal effect of its defaults under the loan documents. Examples of judicial remedies that have been fashioned include judicial requirements that the lender undertake affirmative and expensive actions to determine the causes for the borrower's default and the likelihood that the borrower will be able to reinstate the loan. In a few cases, courts have substituted their judgment for the lender's judgment and have required that lenders reinstate loans or recast payment schedules in order to accommodate borrowers who are suffering from temporary financial disability. In other cases, courts have limited the right of a lender to foreclose if the default under the mortgage instrument is not monetary, for example, the borrower's failure to adequately maintain the property or the borrower's execution of a second mortgage or deed of trust affecting the property. Finally, a few courts have been faced with the issue of whether or not federal or state constitutional provisions reflecting due process concerns for adequate notice require that borrowers under deeds of trust or mortgages receive notices in addition to the statutorily-prescribed minimums. For the most part, these cases have upheld the notice provisions as being reasonable or have found that the sale by a trustee under a deed of trust, or under a mortgage having a power of sale, does not involve sufficient state action to afford constitutional protection to the borrower.

Rights of Redemption

In several states, after sale in accordance with a deed of trust or foreclosure of a mortgage, the trustor or mortgagor and foreclosed junior lienors are given a statutory period in which to redeem the property from the foreclosure sale. The right of redemption should be distinguished from the equity of redemption, which is a nonstatutory right that must be exercised prior to the foreclosure sale. In several states, redemption may occur only upon payment of the entire principal balance of the loan, accrued interest and expenses of foreclosure. In other states, redemption may be authorized if the former borrower pays only a portion of the sums due. The effect of a statutory right of redemption is to diminish the ability of the lender to sell the foreclosed property. The right of redemption would defeat the title of any purchaser acquired at a public sale. Consequently, the practical effect of a right of redemption is to force the lender to retain the property and pay the expenses of ownership and maintenance of the property until the redemption period has expired. In several states, there is no right to redeem property after a trustee's sale under a deed of trust.

Anti-Deficiency Legislation and Other Limitations on Lenders

Several states have imposed statutory prohibitions that limit the remedies of a beneficiary under a deed of trust or a mortgagee under a mortgage. In several states, statutes limit the right of the beneficiary or mortgagee to obtain a deficiency judgment against the borrower following foreclosure or sale under a deed of trust. A deficiency judgment is a personal judgment against the former borrower equal in most cases to the difference between the net amount realized upon the public sale of the real property and the amount due to the lender. Other statutes require the beneficiary or mortgagee to exhaust the security afforded under a deed of trust or mortgage by foreclosure in an attempt to satisfy the full debt before bringing a personal action against the borrower. Finally, other statutory provisions limit any deficiency judgment against the former borrower following a judicial sale to the excess of the outstanding debt over the fair market value of the property at the time of the public sale. The purpose of these statutes is generally to prevent a beneficiary or a mortgagee from obtaining a large deficiency judgment against the former borrower as a result of low or no bids at the judicial sale.

In addition to laws limiting or prohibiting deficiency judgments, numerous other statutory provisions, including the federal bankruptcy laws and state laws affording relief to debtors, may interfere with or affect the ability of the secured mortgage lender to realize upon collateral or enforce a deficiency judgment. For example, with respect to federal bankruptcy law, the filing of a petition acts as a stay against the enforcement of remedies of

collection of a debt. Moreover, a court with federal bankruptcy jurisdiction may permit a debtor through his or her Chapter 13 rehabilitative plan to cure a monetary default with respect to a mortgage loan on a debtor's residence by paying arrearages within a reasonable time period and reinstating the original mortgage loan payment schedule even though the lender accelerated the mortgage loan and final judgment of foreclosure had been entered in state court (provided no sale of the property had yet occurred) prior to the filing of the debtor's Chapter 13 petition. Several courts with federal bankruptcy jurisdiction have approved plans, based on the particular facts of the reorganization case, that effected the curing of a mortgage loan default by paying arrearages over a number of years.

Courts with federal bankruptcy jurisdiction have also indicated that the terms of a mortgage loan secured by property of the debtor may be modified if the borrower has filed a petition under Chapter 13. These courts have suggested that the modifications may include reducing the amount of each monthly payment, changing the rate of interest, altering the repayment schedule and reducing the lender's security interest to the value of the residence, thus leaving the lender a general unsecured creditor for the difference between the value of the residence and the outstanding balance of the loan. Federal bankruptcy law and limited case law indicate that the foregoing modifications could not be applied to the terms of a loan secured by property that is the principal residence of the debtor. In all cases, the secured creditor is entitled to the value of its security plus post-petition interest, attorneys' fees and costs to the extent the value of the security exceeds the debt.

The Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1994 established the National Bankruptcy Review Commission for purposes of analyzing the nation's bankruptcy laws and making recommendations to Congress for legislative changes to the bankruptcy laws. A similar commission was involved in developing the Bankruptcy Code. The NBRC delivered its report to Congress, the President of the United States and the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court on October 20, 1997. Among other topics, high leverage loans were addressed in the NBRC's report. Despite several ambiguities, the NBRC's report appears to recommend that Congress amend Bankruptcy Code Section 1322(b)(2) by treating a claim secured only by a junior security interest in a debtor's principal residence as protected only to the extent that the claim was secured when the security interest was made if the value of the property securing the junior security interest is less than that amount. However, the express language of the report implies that a claim secured only by a junior security interest in a debtor's principal residence may not be modified to reduce the claim below the appraised value of the property at the time the security interest was made. A strong dissent by some members of the NBRC recommends that the protections of Bankruptcy Code Section 1322(b)(2) be extended to creditors principally secured by the debtor's principal residence. Additionally, the NBRC's report recommends that a creditor's secured claim in real property should be determined by the property's fair market value, less hypothetical costs of sale. The standard advocated by this recommendation would not apply to mortgages on the primary residence of a Chapter 11 or 13 debtor who retains the residence if the mortgages are protected from modification such as those senior mortgages not subject to modification under Bankruptcy Code Sections 1322(b)(2) and 1123(b)(5). The final NBRC report may ultimately lead to substantive changes to the existing Bankruptcy Code, such as reducing outstanding loan balances to the appraised value of a debtor's principal residence at the time the security interest in the property was taken, which could affect the mortgage loans included in a trust fund and the enforcement of rights therein.

Several tax liens arising under the Code may provide priority over the lien of a mortgage or deed of trust. In addition, substantive requirements are imposed upon mortgage lenders in connection with the origination and the servicing of single-family mortgage loans by numerous federal and state consumer protection laws. These laws include the Federal Truth-in-Lending Act, Regulation Z, Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, Regulation X, Equal Credit Opportunity Act, Regulation B, Fair Credit Billing Act, Fair Housing Act, Fair Credit Reporting Act and related statutes. These federal laws impose specific statutory liabilities upon lenders who originate mortgage loans and who fail to comply with the provisions of the law. This liability may affect assignees of the mortgage loans. In particular, the originators' failure to comply with requirements of the Federal Truth-in-Lending Act, as implemented by Regulation Z, could subject both originators and assignees of the obligations to monetary penalties and could result in obligors' rescinding loans against either originators or assignees.

In addition, mortgage loans may also be subject to the Home Ownership and Equity Protection Act of 1994, if the mortgage loans were originated on or after October 1, 1995, are not mortgage loans made to finance the purchase of the mortgaged property and have interest rates or origination costs in excess of prescribed levels. The Homeownership Act requires additional disclosures, specifies the timing of the disclosures and limits or prohibits inclusion of specific provisions in mortgages subject to the Homeownership Act. Remedies available to the

mortgagor include monetary penalties, as well as rescission rights if the appropriate disclosures were not given as required or if the particular mortgage includes provisions prohibited by law. The Homeownership Act also provides that any purchaser or assignee of a mortgage covered by the Homeownership Act is subject to all of the claims and defenses to loan payment, whether under the Federal Truth-in-Lending Act, as amended by the Homeownership Act or other law, which the borrower could assert against the original lender unless the purchaser or assignee did not know and could not with reasonable diligence have determined that the mortgage loan was subject to the provisions of the Homeownership Act. The maximum damages that may be recovered under the Homeownership Act from an assignee is the remaining amount of indebtedness plus the total amount paid by the borrower in connection with the mortgage loan. The Seller will represent and warrant, on the Closing Date, that the Mortgage Loans are not subject to the Homeownership Act.

Junior Mortgages

The Group II Mortgage Loans may be secured by junior mortgages or deeds of trust, which are junior to senior mortgages or deeds of trust which are not part of the trust fund. The rights of the securityholders as the holders of a junior deed of trust or a junior mortgage are subordinate in lien priority and in payment priority to those of the holder of the senior mortgage or deed of trust, including the prior rights of the senior mortgagee or beneficiary to receive and apply hazard insurance and condemnation proceeds and, upon default of the mortgagor, to cause a foreclosure on the property. Upon completion of the foreclosure proceedings by the holder of the senior mortgage or the sale in accordance with the deed of trust, the junior mortgagee's or junior beneficiary's lien will be extinguished unless the junior lienholder satisfies the defaulted senior loan or asserts its subordinate interest in a property in foreclosure proceedings. See "*Foreclosure*."

Furthermore, the terms of the junior mortgage or deed of trust are subordinate to the terms of the senior mortgage or deed of trust. If there is a conflict between the terms of the senior mortgage or deed of trust and the junior mortgage or deed of trust, the terms of the senior mortgage or deed of trust will govern generally. Upon a failure of the mortgagor or trustor to perform any of its obligations, the senior mortgagee or beneficiary, subject to the terms of the senior mortgage or deed of trust, may have the right to perform the obligation itself. Generally, all sums so expended by the mortgagee or beneficiary become part of the indebtedness secured by the mortgage or deed of trust. To the extent a senior mortgagee expends sums, these sums will generally have priority over all sums due under the junior mortgage.

Other Limitations

In addition to the laws limiting or prohibiting deficiency judgments, numerous other statutory provisions including federal bankruptcy laws and related state laws may interfere with or affect the ability of a lender to realize upon collateral or enforce a deficiency judgment. For example, in a Chapter 13 proceeding under the federal bankruptcy law, a court may prevent a lender from repossessing a home, and as part of the rehabilitation plan reduce the amount of the secured indebtedness to the market value of the home at the time of bankruptcy, as determined by the court, leaving the party providing financing as a general unsecured creditor for the remainder of the indebtedness. A bankruptcy court may also reduce the monthly payments due under a contract or change the rate of interest and time of repayment of the indebtedness.

Enforceability of Provisions

The Mortgage Loans in the Trust will in most cases contain due-on-sale clauses. These clauses permit the lender to accelerate the maturity of the loan if the borrower sells, transfers, or conveys the property without the prior consent of the lender. The enforceability of these clauses has been impaired in various ways in several states by statute or decisional law. The ability of lenders and their assignees and transferees to enforce due-on-sale clauses was addressed by the Garn-St. Germain Depository Institutions Act of 1982. This legislation, subject to exceptions, affects state constitutional, statutory and case law that prohibits the enforcement of due-on-sale clauses. The Garn-St. Germain Act does encourage lenders to permit assumptions of loans at the original rate of interest or at another rate less than the average of the original rate and the market rate.

The Garn-St. Germain Act also sets forth nine specific instances in which a mortgage lender covered by the Garn-St. Germain Act, including federal savings and loan associations and federal savings banks, may not exercise a due-on-sale clause, even though a transfer of the property may have occurred. These include intra-family transfers,

some transfers by operation of law, leases of fewer than three years and the creation of a junior encumbrance. Regulations promulgated under the Garn-St. Germain Act also prohibit the imposition of a prepayment penalty upon the acceleration of a loan in accordance with a due-on-sale clause.

The inability to enforce a due-on-sale clause may result in a Mortgage Loan bearing an interest rate below the current market rate being assumed by a new home buyer rather than being paid off, which may have an impact upon the average life of the Mortgage Loans related to a series and the number of Mortgage Loans that may be outstanding until maturity.

The regulations of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, predecessor to the Office of Thrift Supervision, prohibit the imposition of a prepayment penalty or equivalent fee for or in connection with the acceleration of a loan by exercise of a due-on-sale clause. A mortgagee to whom a prepayment in full has been tendered may be compelled to give either a release of the mortgage or an instrument assigning the existing mortgage to a refinancing lender.

Subordinate Financing

When the mortgagor encumbers mortgaged property with one or more junior liens, the senior lender is subjected to additional risk. First, the mortgagor may have difficulty servicing and repaying multiple loans. In addition, if the junior loan permits recourse to the mortgagor, as junior loans often do, and the senior loan does not, a mortgagor may be more likely to repay sums due on the junior loan than those on the senior loan. Second, acts of the senior lender that prejudice the junior lender or impair the junior lender's security may create a superior equity in favor of the junior lender. For example, if the mortgagor and the senior lender agree to an increase in the principal amount of or the interest rate payable on the senior loan, the senior lender may lose its priority to the extent an existing junior lender is harmed or the mortgagor is additionally burdened. Third, if the mortgagor defaults on the senior loan or any junior loan, or both, the existence of junior loans and actions taken by junior lenders can impair the security available to the senior lender and can interfere with or delay the taking of action by the senior lender. Moreover, the bankruptcy of a junior lender may operate to stay foreclosure or similar proceeds by the senior lender.

Applicability of Usury Laws

Title V of the Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act of 1980 provides that state usury limitations shall not apply to certain types of residential first mortgage loans originated by certain lenders after March 31, 1980. A similar federal statute was in effect with respect to mortgage loans made during the first three months of 1980. The statute authorized any state to reimpose interest rate limits by adopting before April 1, 1983 a law or constitutional provision that expressly rejects application of the federal law. In addition, even where Title V is not so rejected, any state is authorized by the law to adopt a provision limiting discount points or other charges on mortgage loans covered by Title V. Several states have taken action to reimpose interest rate limits or to limit discount points or other charges.

Alternative Mortgage Instruments

Adjustable-rate mortgage loans and home equity revolving credit loans originated by non-federally chartered lenders have historically been subject to a variety of restrictions. These restrictions differed from state to state, resulting in difficulties in determining whether a particular alternative mortgage instrument originated by a state-chartered lender complied with applicable law. These difficulties were simplified substantially as a result of the enactment of Title VIII of the Garn-St. Germain Act. Title VIII provides that, notwithstanding any state law to the contrary,

- state-chartered banks may originate alternative mortgage instruments, including adjustable-rate mortgage loans, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Comptroller of the Currency with respect to origination of alternative mortgage instruments by national banks,
- state-chartered credit unions may originate alternative mortgage instruments in accordance with regulations promulgated by the National Credit Union Administration with respect to origination of alternative mortgage instruments by federal credit unions, and

- all other non-federally chartered housing creditors, including, without limitation, state-chartered savings and loan associations, savings banks and mutual savings banks and mortgage banking companies may originate alternative mortgage instruments in accordance with the regulations promulgated by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, predecessor to the OTS with respect to origination of alternative mortgage instruments by federal savings and loan associations.

Title VIII further provides that any state may reject applicability of the provisions of Title VIII by adopting prior to October 15, 1985 a law or constitutional provision expressly rejecting the applicability of these provisions. Several states have taken this type of action.

Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940

Under the terms of the Relief Act, a borrower who enters military service after the origination of that borrower's mortgage loan, including a borrower who was in reserve status and is called to active duty after origination of the mortgage loan, may not be charged interest, including fees and charges, above an annual rate of 6% during the period of that borrower's active duty status unless a court orders otherwise upon application of the lender. The Relief Act applies to borrowers who are members of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines, National Guard, Reserves, Coast Guard, and officers of the U.S. Public Health Service assigned to duty with the military. Because the Relief Act applies to borrowers who enter military service, including reservists who are called to active duty, after origination of the related mortgage loan no information can be provided as to the number of loans that may be affected by the Relief Act. Application of the Relief Act would adversely affect, for an indeterminate period of time, the ability of the Master Servicer to collect full amounts of interest on the applicable mortgage loans. Any shortfalls in interest collections resulting from the application of the Relief Act could result in losses to the Certificateholders. However, the Fannie Mae Guaranty will cover such shortfalls with respect to the Offered Certificates. The Relief Act also imposes limitations that would impair the ability of the Master Servicer to foreclose on an affected Mortgage Loan, cooperative loan or enforce rights under a manufactured housing contract during the borrower's period of active duty status, and, sometimes, during an additional three month period thereafter. Thus, if the Relief Act applies to any Mortgage Loan that goes into default, there may be delays in payment and losses occasioned by the inability to realize upon the mortgaged property in a timely fashion.

Environmental Risks

Under the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, as amended, and under several state laws, a secured party which takes a deed-in-lieu of foreclosure, purchases a mortgaged property at a foreclosure sale, or operates a mortgaged property may become liable for the costs of cleaning up hazardous substances regardless of whether they have contaminated the property. CERCLA imposes strict as well as joint and several liability on several classes of potentially responsible parties, including current owners and operators of the property who did not cause or contribute to the contamination. Furthermore, liability under CERCLA is not limited to the original or unamortized principal balance of a loan or to the value of the property securing a loan. Lenders may be held liable under CERCLA as owners or operators unless they qualify for the secured creditor exemption to CERCLA. This exemption exempts from the definition of owners and operators those who, without participating in the management of a facility, hold indicia of ownership primarily to protect a security interest in the facility. What constitutes sufficient participation in the management of a property securing a loan or the business of a borrower to render the exemption unavailable to a lender has been a matter of interpretation by the courts. CERCLA has been interpreted to impose liability on a secured party even absent foreclosure where the party participated in the financial management of the borrower's business to a degree indicating a capacity to influence waste disposal decisions. However, court interpretations of the secured creditor exemption have been inconsistent. In addition, when lenders foreclose and become owners of collateral property, courts are inconsistent as to whether that ownership renders the secured creditor exemption unavailable. Other federal and state laws may impose liability on a secured party which takes a deed-in-lieu of foreclosure, purchases a mortgaged property at a foreclosure sale, or operates a mortgaged property on which contaminants other than CERCLA hazardous substances are present, including petroleum, agricultural chemicals, hazardous wastes, asbestos, radon, and lead-based paint. Environmental cleanup costs may be substantial. It is possible that the cleanup costs could become a liability of the Trust fund and reduce the amounts otherwise distributable to the Certificateholders. Moreover, there are federal statutes and state statutes that impose an environmental lien for any cleanup costs incurred by the state on the property that is the subject of the cleanup costs. All subsequent liens on a property generally are subordinated to

an environmental lien and in some states even prior recorded liens are subordinated to environmental liens. In the latter states, the security interest of the trust fund in a related parcel of real property that is subject to an environmental lien could be adversely affected.

Traditionally, many residential mortgage lenders have not taken steps to evaluate whether contaminants are present with respect to any mortgaged property prior to the origination of the mortgage loan or prior to foreclosure or accepting a deed-in-lieu of foreclosure. Accordingly, the Seller has not made and will not make these kinds of evaluations prior to the origination of the mortgage loans. Neither the Master Servicer nor any replacement servicer will be required by any servicing agreement to undertake any environmental evaluations prior to foreclosure or accepting a deed-in-lieu of foreclosure. The Master Servicer will not make any representations or warranties or assume any liability with respect to the absence or effect of contaminants on any related real property or any casualty resulting from the presence or effect of contaminants. The Master Servicer will not be obligated to foreclose on related real property or accept a deed-in-lieu of foreclosure if it knows or reasonably believes that there are material contaminated conditions on a property. A failure so to foreclose may reduce the amounts otherwise available to Certificateholders.

Forfeitures in Drug and RICO Proceedings

Federal law provides that property owned by persons convicted of drug-related crimes or of criminal violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations statute can be seized by the government if the property was used in or purchased with the proceeds of these crimes. Under procedures contained in the Comprehensive Crime Control Act of 1984 the government may seize the property even before conviction. The government must publish notice of the forfeiture proceeding and may give notice to all parties “known to have an alleged interest in the property,” including the holders of mortgage loans.

A lender may avoid forfeiture of its interest in the property if it establishes that: (1) its mortgage was executed and recorded before commission of the crime upon which the forfeiture is based, or (2) the lender was at the time of execution of the mortgage “reasonably without cause to believe” that the property was used in or purchased with the proceeds of illegal drug or RICO activities.

EXPERTS

The consolidated balance sheets of XLCA and XLFA and their respective subsidiaries as of December 31, 2000 and 2001 and the related consolidated statements of income, changes in shareholder’s equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2001, incorporated by reference in this information supplement, have been incorporated herein in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent accountants, given on the authority of that firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters with respect to the Offered Certificates will be passed upon for the Seller, the Master Servicer and the Depositor by Heller Ehrman White & McAuliffe LLP, New York, New York.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

30 days Delinquent	78	Distribution Date	64
60 days Delinquent	79	DTC	1
Accrual Period	76	Due Date	22
Adjusted Net Maximum Mortgage Rate	85	Due Period	79
Adjusted Net Minimum Mortgage Rate	85	Extra Principal Distribution Amount	79
Adjusted Net Mortgage Rate	84	Fannie Mae	2
Adjustment Date	20	Fitch	73
Advance	55	Formula Rate	84
Advances	55	Full Doc	46
Advancing Person	56	Gross Margin	21
Alt-A Mortgage Loans	49	Group I Available Funds	64
Assumed Final Distribution Date	63	Group I Cap Agreement	74
Bank	75	Group I Certificate Insurer Premium	69
BBA	87	Group I Certificate Insurer Premium Rate	69
BBAM	87	Group I Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount	70
Book-Entry Certificates	64	Group I Certificates	63
Business Day	71	Group I Cumulative Loss Trigger Event	79
Cap Agreements	74	Group I Delinquency Trigger Event	79
Cap Provider	74	Group I Extra Principal Distribution Amount	79
Certificate Insurer	72	Group I Insured Principal Amount	69
Certificate Insurer Default	60	Group I Interest Remittance Amount	79
Certificate Margin	84	Group I Mortgage Loans	3
Certificate Principal Balance	76	Group I Net Monthly Excess Cashflow	79
Certificateholders	96	Group I Overcollateralization Deficiency Amount	80
Certificates	63	Group I Overcollateralization Release Amount	80
Class A Certificates	63	Group I Overcollateralization Target Amount	80
Class C Certificates	63	Group I Overcollateralized Amount	80
Class II-S Certificates	63	Group I Principal Distribution Amount	80
Class II-S Notional Amount	78	Group I Principal Remittance Amount	80
Class II-S2 Cap Rate	85	Group I Reserve Fund	86
Class II-S2 Notional Amount	78	Group I Scheduled Notional Amount	74
Class I-S Certificates	63	Group I Stepdown Date	80
Class I-S Notional Amount	77	Group I Subordinate Certificates	63
Class I-S2 Cap Rate	85	Group I Trigger Event	80
Class I-S2 Notional Amount	77	Group I Trust Administrator Fee	59
Class P Certificates	63	Group II Available Funds	64
Class S Certificates	63	Group II Cap Agreement	74
Class S1 Certificates	63	Group II Certificate Insurer Premium	70
Class S2 Certificates	63	Group II Certificate Insurer Premium Rate	70
Closing Date	2	Group II Certificate Insurer Reimbursement Amount	70
Code	54	Group II Certificates	63
Collection Account	55	Group II Cumulative Loss Trigger Event	80
Commission	74	Group II Delinquency Trigger Event	81
Committee Report	99	Group II Extra Principal Distribution Amount	81
Compensating Interest	56	Group II Insured Principal Amount	70
Conforming Alt-A Mortgage Loans	49	Group II Interest Remittance Amount	81
Counterparty	74	Group II Mortgage Loans	3
CPR	91	Group II Net Monthly Excess Cashflow	81
Deficiency Amount	69	Group II Overcollateralization Deficiency Amount	81
Deleted Mortgage Loans	55		
Delinquent	78		
Designated Telerate page	87		
Determination Date	57		
Distribution Account	55		

Group II Overcollateralization Release Amount	81	Net WAC Rate Carryover Amount	86
Group II Overcollateralization Target Amount	82	NIMS	2
Group II Overcollateralized Amount	82	NIMS Insurer	2
Group II Principal Distribution Amount	82	NIMS Insurer Default	17
Group II Principal Remittance Amount	82	NIMS Policy	16
Group II Reserve Fund	86	Non-Conforming Alt-A Mortgage Loans	49
Group II Scheduled Notional Amount	75	Non-Offered Certificates	1
Group II Stepdown Date	82	Notional Principal Contract Regulations	98
Group II Subordinate Certificates	63	Offered Certificates	1
Group II Trigger Event	82	OID Regulations	97
Group II Trust Administrator Fee	59	One-Month LIBOR	84
Guaranteed Certificates	57	Optional Termination Date	60
Guaranteed Interest Distribution Amount	57	Order	71
Guaranteed Principal Distribution Amount	57	Original Certificate Principal Balance	76
Guarantor	2	OTS	43
Guarantor Interest Reimbursement Amount	58	Overcollateralization Deficiency Amount	82
Guarantor Payment	58	Pass-Through Rate	83
Guarantor Principal Reimbursement Amount	58	Pooling Agreement	20
Guarantor Reimbursement Amount	58	Preference Amount	70
Guaranty	57	Prepayment Assumption	91
Guaranty Fee	57	Prepayment Interest Shortfall	57
Guaranty Fee Rate	57	Prepayment Period	83
Index	21	Prepayment Scenarios	92
Initial Periodic Rate Cap	21	Principal Balance	19
Insurance Agreement	72	Principal Remittance Amount	83
Insurance Proceeds	82	Purchase Price	54
Insured Certificates	63	Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan	54
Insured Payment	70	Realized Loss	83
Insured Principal Amount	70	Record Date	64
Insurer Termination Price	61	Reference Banks	87
Interest Settlement Rate	87	Related Documents	53
IRS	97	Relief Act	15
LIBOR Business Day	87	Relief Act Interest Shortfalls	57
LIBOR Determination Date	87	REMIC	97
LIBOR01	87	REMIC Provisions	97
Limited Doc	46	REMIC Regulations	97
Liquidated Mortgage Loan	83	REO Property	88
Loan Group	3	Reserve Funds	86
London	72	Residual Certificates	63
Long Beach	46	SAP	73
Master Servicer Termination Price	60	Scheduled Principal Balance	19
Maximum Cap Rate	84	Securities Act	1
Maximum Mortgage Rate	21	Servicing Advance	56
Minimum Mortgage Rate	21	Servicing Fee	56
Monthly Interest Distributable Amount	82	Servicing Fee Rate	56
Moody's	73	Six-Month LIBOR	21
Mortgage	19	Standard & Poor's	73
Mortgage Loan Purchase Agreement	20	Stated Income	46
Mortgage Loan Schedule	53	Stated Principal Balance	83
Mortgage Loans	3	Stepdown Date	83
Mortgage Pool	19	Structuring Assumptions	92
Mortgage Rate	20	Subordinate Certificates	63
Mortgaged Property	19	Subsequent Periodic Rate Cap	21
Net Liquidation Proceeds	83	Subservicing Agreement	44
Net WAC Rate	84	Substitution Adjustment	54
		Term of the Policy	71

Termination Price	61
Trigger Event.....	83
Trust.....	19
Trust Administrator Fee.....	59
Unpaid Interest Shortfall Amount	83
Vector	91
WAMU Loans	46
WM.....	43

WMB	46
WMB fsb	46
WMBFA	9
XL Capital Ltd.....	72
XL Re	72
XLCA	72
XLI	73

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

ANNEX I

Distribution Date	Group I Scheduled Notional Amount	Group II Scheduled Notional Amount
September 25, 2002.....	\$ 0	\$ 0
October 25, 2002.....	486,119,313	486,992,055
November 25, 2002.....	471,911,501	473,509,236
December 25, 2002.....	458,038,146	460,283,321
January 25, 2003.....	444,439,666	447,251,284
February 25, 2003.....	431,157,523	434,461,666
March 25, 2003.....	419,232,162	421,657,023
April 25, 2003.....	408,244,545	410,841,120
May 25, 2003.....	397,472,084	400,179,296
June 25, 2003.....	386,910,038	389,669,122
July 25, 2003.....	376,576,754	379,344,565
August 25, 2003.....	366,511,182	369,285,421
September 25, 2003.....	356,706,446	359,484,880
October 25, 2003.....	347,155,803	349,936,309
November 25, 2003.....	337,852,686	340,633,244
December 25, 2003.....	328,790,698	331,569,385
January 25, 2004.....	319,963,605	322,738,595
February 25, 2004.....	311,365,335	314,134,896
March 25, 2004.....	302,989,973	305,752,460
April 25, 2004.....	294,831,757	297,585,610
May 25, 2004.....	286,885,073	289,628,815
June 25, 2004.....	279,144,451	281,876,686
July 25, 2004.....	271,604,565	274,323,973
August 25, 2004.....	264,260,224	266,965,560
September 25, 2004.....	257,106,372	259,796,458
October 25, 2004.....	250,138,084	252,811,810
November 25, 2004.....	243,350,560	246,006,882
December 25, 2004.....	236,739,125	239,377,062
January 25, 2005.....	230,299,227	232,917,856
February 25, 2005.....	224,026,429	226,624,887

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

No one is authorized to give information or to make representations in connection with this offering other than those contained in this Prospectus and the other Disclosure Documents. You must not rely on any unauthorized information or representation. This Prospectus and the other Disclosure Documents do not constitute an offer or solicitation with regard to the Certificates if it is illegal to make such an offer or solicitation to you under state law. By delivering this Prospectus and the other Disclosure Documents at any time, no one implies that the information contained in these documents is correct after their dates.

The Securities and Exchange Commission has not approved or disapproved the Certificates or determined if this Prospectus is truthful and complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

**\$500,000,000
(Approximate)**



**Guaranteed
Grantor Trust
Pass-Through
Certificates**

Fannie Mae Grantor Trust 2002-T13

PROSPECTUS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Additional Information	3
Reference Sheet	4
Risk Factors	6
Description of the Certificates	10
The Trust Agreement	15
Certain Federal Income Tax Consequences	17
Legal Investment Considerations	20
Legal Opinion	20
ERISA Considerations	20
Plan of Distribution	21
Legal Matters	21
Index of Defined Terms	22

**GREENWICH CAPITAL MARKETS, INC.
DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES
BANC OF AMERICA SECURITIES LLC
CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON
MORGAN STANLEY
UBS WARBURG, LLC
WaMu Capital Corp.**

July 3, 2002